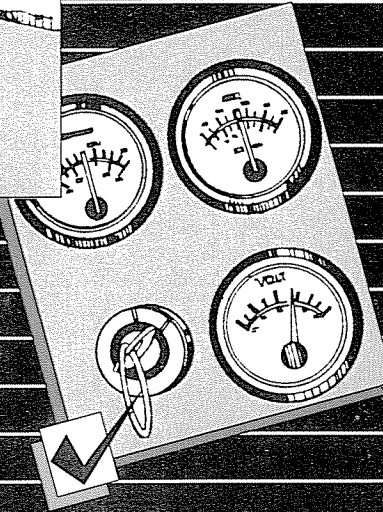
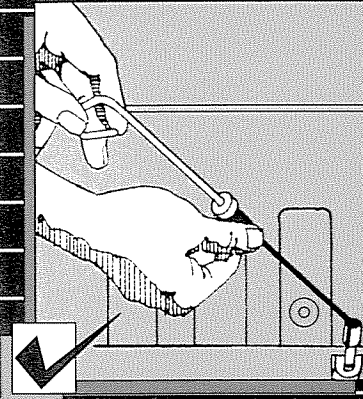
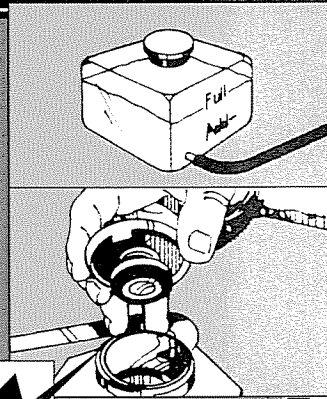




# Operation and Maintenance Manual G855 Series Engine



**Cummins Customer Assistance Center**  
**1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)**  
**APPLICABLE ONLY IN U.S.A. AND CANADA**





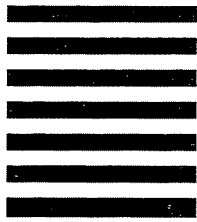
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE—

Cummins Inc.  
Product Registration Dept. (CAC)  
P O Box 3005 M/C 91200  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005



In order to serve you better it is very important that you fill out and return this card **within** 30 days of purchase.

---

Customer Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City / State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone Number (\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_

Truck Phone / Cell Phone (\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Engine Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

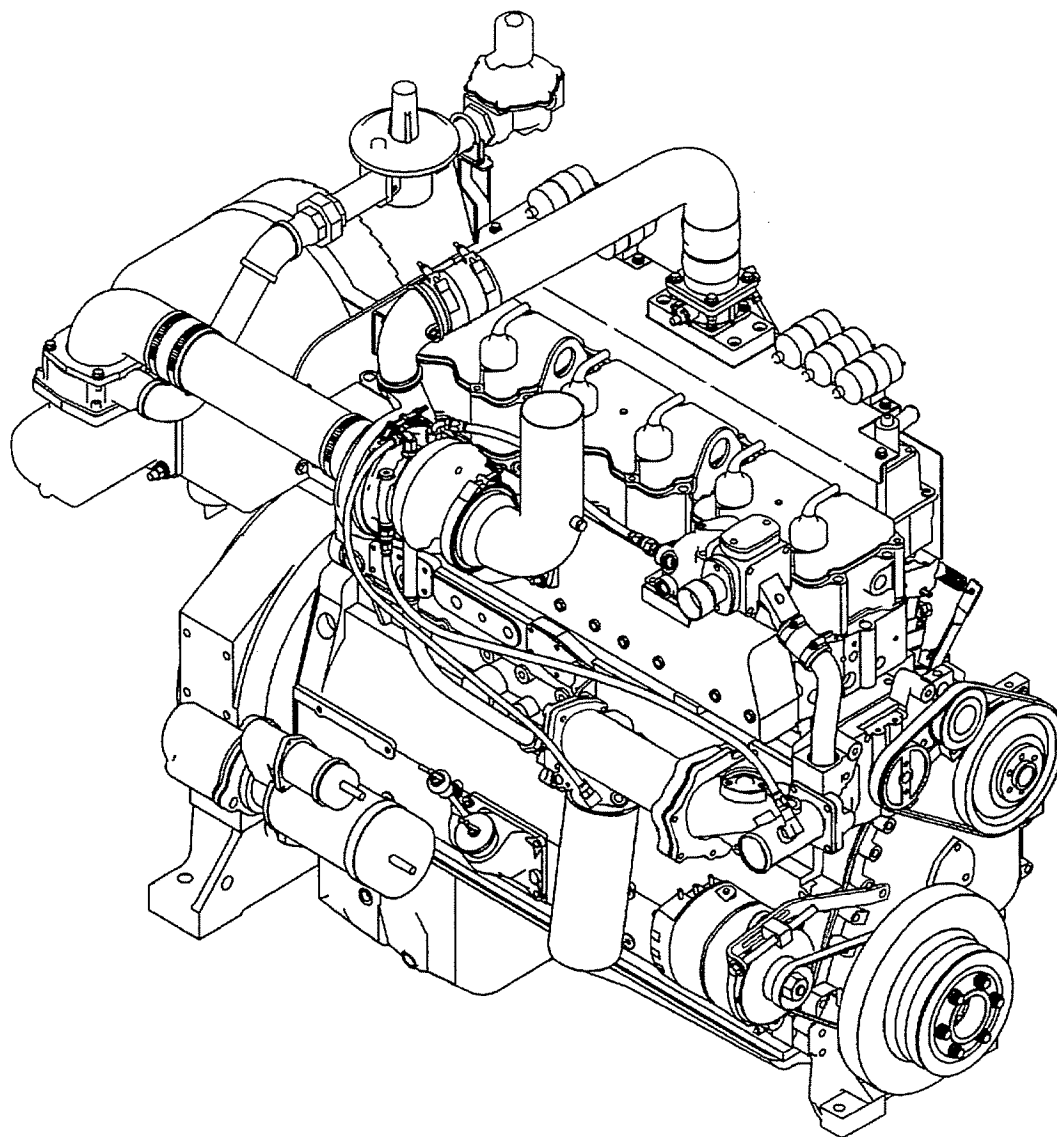
Date Purchased \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ VIN # \_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU!!





# Operation and Maintenance Manual G855 Series Engine



Copyright© 2004  
Cummins Inc.  
All rights reserved

00100089  
Bulletin 4021507  
Printed 24-SEPTEMBER-2004

# Foreword

This manual contains information for the correct operation and maintenance of your Cummins engine. It also includes important safety information, engine and systems specifications, troubleshooting guidelines, and listings of Cummins Authorized Repair Locations and component manufacturers.

**Read and follow all safety instructions. Refer to the WARNING in the General Safety Instructions in Section i - Introduction.**

Keep this manual with the equipment. If the equipment is traded or sold, give the manual to the new owner.


















The information, specifications, and recommended maintenance guidelines in this manual are based on information in effect at the time of printing. Cummins Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without obligation. If you find differences between your engine and the information in this manual, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location or call 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) toll free in the U.S. and Canada.

The latest technology and the highest quality components were used to produce this engine. When replacement parts are needed, we recommend using only genuine Cummins or ReCon® exchange parts. These parts can be identified by the following trademarks:



**NOTE:** Note: Warranty information is located in Section W. Make sure you are familiar with the warranty or warranties applicable to your engine.

# Table of Contents

	Section	
Introduction .....	i	
Engine Identification .....	E	
Operating Instructions .....	1	
Maintenance Guidelines .....	2	
Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval .....	3	
Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 3 Months .....	4	
Maintenance Procedures at 750 Hours or 6 Months .....	5	
Maintenance Procedures at 1500 Hours or 1 Year .....	6	
Maintenance Procedures at 6000 Hours or 2 Years .....	7	
Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement .....	A	
System Diagrams .....	D	
Service Literature .....	L	
Component Manufacturers .....	M	
Service Assistance .....	S	
Troubleshooting Symptoms .....	TS	
Maintenance Specifications .....	V	
Warranty .....	W	

# Important Reference Numbers

Fill in the part name and number in the blank spaces provided below. This will give you a reference whenever service or maintenance is required.

Part Name	Part Number	Part Number
Engine Model		
Engine Serial Number (ESN)		
Control Parts List (CPL)		
Fuel Pump Part Number		
Electronic Control Module (ECM)		
Electronic Control Module Serial Numbers (ECM)		
Filter Part Numbers:		
• Air Cleaner Element		
• Lubricating Oil Filter		
• Fuel		
• Fuel-Water Separator		
• Coolant		
• Remote Gas		
Governor Control Module (GCM) (if applicable)		
Belt Part Numbers:		
•		
•		
•		
Clutch or Marine Gear (if applicable):		
• Model		
• Serial Number		
• Part Number		
• Oil Type		
• Sea Water Pump		
- Model		
- Part Number		

## Section i - Introduction

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>About the Manual</b> .....	i-2
General Information.....	i-2
<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations</b> .....	i-12
General Information.....	i-12
<b>General Cleaning Instructions</b> .....	i-8
Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper.....	i-8
Definition of Clean.....	i-8
Gasket Surfaces.....	i-9
Plastic Bead Cleaning.....	i-10
Solvent and Acid Cleaning.....	i-9
Steam Cleaning.....	i-10
<b>General Repair Instructions</b> .....	i-7
General Information.....	i-7
Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System.....	i-7
<b>General Safety Instructions</b> .....	i-6
Important Safety Notice.....	i-6
<b>How to Use the Manual</b> .....	i-3
General Information.....	i-3
<b>Illustrations</b> .....	i-5
General Information.....	i-5
<b>Symbols</b> .....	i-4
General Information.....	i-4
<b>To the Owner and Operator</b> .....	i-1
General Information.....	i-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## To the Owner and Operator

### General Information

Preventive maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance. Follow the maintenance schedule recommendations outlined in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Keep records of regularly scheduled maintenance.

Use the correct fuel, lubricating oil, and coolant in your engine as specified in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

Cummins Inc. uses the latest technology and the highest quality components to produce its engines. Cummins Inc. recommends using genuine Cummins new parts and ReCon® exchange parts.

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations have been trained to provide expert service and parts support. If you have a problem that can **not** be resolved by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location, follow the steps outlined in the Service Assistance (Section S).

Product coverage, warranty limitations and owner responsibilities are available in Warranty (Section W).

### CAUTION

**Disconnect both the positive (+) and negative (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 meters [2 feet] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground cable of the welder to the ECM cooling plate or ECM. Welding on the engine or engine mounted components is not recommended.**

## About the Manual

### General Information

This manual contains information needed to correctly operate and maintain your engine as recommended by Cummins Inc. For additional service literature and ordering locations, refer to Service Literature (Section L).

This manual does not cover vehicle, vessel, or equipment maintenance procedures. Consult the original vehicle, vessel, or equipment manufacturer for specific maintenance recommendations.

Both metric and U.S. customary values are listed in this manual. The metric value is listed first, followed by the U.S. customary in brackets.

Numerous illustrations and symbols are used to aid in understanding the meaning of the text. Refer to Symbols in this section for a complete listing of symbols and their definitions.

Each section of the manual is preceded by a Section Contents to aid in locating information.



## How to Use the Manual

### General Information

This manual is organized according to intervals at which maintenance on your engine is to be performed. A maintenance schedule, that states the required intervals and maintenance checks, is located in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2). Locate the interval at which you are performing maintenance; then follow the steps given in that section for all the procedures to be performed.

Keep a record of all the checks and inspections made. A maintenance record form is located in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Engine troubleshooting procedures for your engine are located in Troubleshooting Symptoms (Section TS).

Specifications for your engine are located in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

## Symbols

### General Information

The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one of the symbols appears, it conveys the meaning defined below:



**WARNING** - Serious personal injury or extensive property damage can result if the warning instructions are **not** followed.



**CAUTION** - Minor personal injury can result or a part, an assembly, or the engine can be damaged if the caution instructions are **not** followed.



Indicates a **REMOVAL** or **DISASSEMBLY** step.



Indicates an **INSTALLATION** or **ASSEMBLY** step.



**INSPECTION** is required.



**CLEAN** the part or assembly.



**PERFORM** a mechanical or time **MEASUREMENT**.



**LUBRICATE** the part or assembly.



Indicates that a **WRENCH** or **TOOL SIZE** will be given.



**TIGHTEN** to a specific torque.



**PERFORM** an electrical **MEASUREMENT**.



Refer to another location in this manual or another publication for additional information.



The component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift the component.

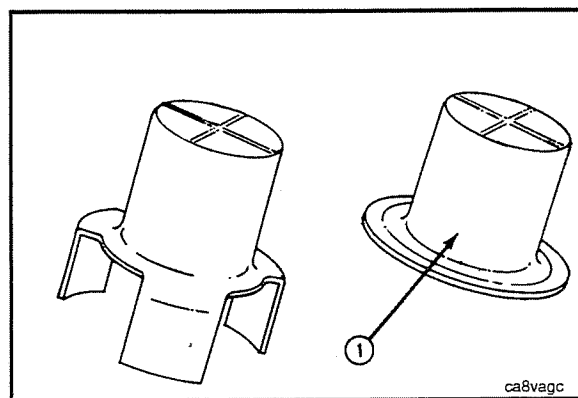
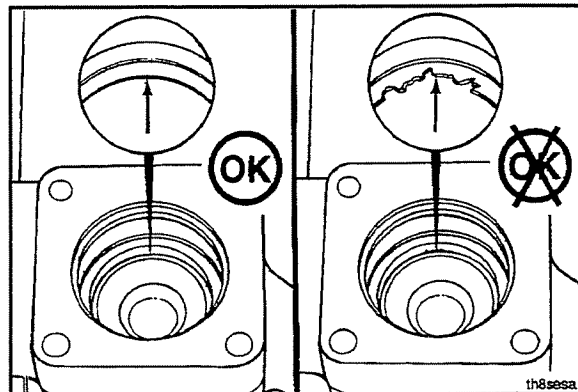
17800009

## Illustrations

### General Information

Some of the illustrations throughout this manual are generic and will **not** look exactly like the engine or parts used in your application. The illustrations can contain symbols to indicate an action required and an acceptable or **not** acceptable condition.

The illustrations are intended to show repair or replacement procedures. The procedure will be the same for all applications, although the illustration can differ.



## General Safety Instructions

### Important Safety Notice



#### WARNING

Improper practices, carelessness, or ignoring the warnings can cause burns, cuts, mutilation, asphyxiation or other personal injury or death.

Read and understand all of the safety precautions and warnings before performing any repair. This list contains the general safety precautions that **must** be followed to provide personal safety. Special safety precautions are included in the procedures when they apply.

- Work in an area surrounding the product that is dry, well lit, ventilated, free from clutter, loose tools, parts, ignition sources and hazardous substances. Be aware of hazardous conditions that can exist.
- **Always** wear protective glasses and protective shoes when working.
- Rotating parts can cause cuts, mutilation or strangulation.
- Do **not** wear loose-fitting or torn clothing. Remove all jewelry when working.
- Disconnect the battery (negative [-] cable first) and discharge any capacitors before beginning any repair work. Disconnect the air starting motor if equipped to prevent accidental engine starting. Put a "Do **Not** Operate" tag in the operator's compartment or on the controls.
- Use **ONLY** the proper engine barring techniques for manually rotating the engine. Do **not** attempt to rotate the crankshaft by pulling or prying on the fan. This practice can cause serious personal injury, property damage, or damage to the fan blade(s) causing premature fan failure.
- If an engine has been operating and the coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before slowly loosening the filler cap to relieve the pressure from the cooling system.
- **Always** use blocks or proper stands to support the product before performing any service work. Do **not** work on anything that is supported **ONLY** by lifting jacks or a hoist.
- Relieve all pressure in the air, oil, fuel, and cooling systems before any lines, fittings, or related items are removed or disconnected. Be alert for possible pressure when disconnecting any device from a system that utilizes pressure. Do **not** check for pressure leaks with your hand. High pressure oil or fuel can cause personal injury.
- To reduce the possibility of suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and **ONLY** disconnect liquid refrigerant (Freon) lines in a well ventilated area. To protect the environment, liquid refrigerant systems **must** be properly emptied and filled using equipment that prevents the release of refrigerant gas (fluorocarbons) into the atmosphere. Federal law requires capturing and recycling refrigerant.
- To reduce the possibility of personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance when lifting components that weigh 23 kg [50 lb] or more. Make sure all lifting devices such as chains, hooks, or slings are in good condition and are of the correct capacity. Make sure hooks are positioned correctly. **Always** use a spreader bar when necessary. The lifting hooks **must not** be side-loaded.
- Corrosion inhibitor, a component of SCA and lubricating oil, contains alkali. Do **not** get the substance in eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Do **not** swallow internally. In case of contact, immediately wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a minimum of 15 minutes. **IMMEDIATELY CALL A PHYSICIAN. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**
- Naptha and Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK) are flammable materials and **must** be used with caution. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to provide complete safety when using these materials. **KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**
- To reduce the possibility of burns, be alert for hot parts on products that have just been turned off, and hot fluids in lines, tubes, and compartments.
- **Always** use tools that are in good condition. Make sure you understand how to use the tools before performing any service work. Use **ONLY** genuine Cummins or Cummins ReCon® replacement parts.
- **Always** use the same fastener part number (or equivalent) when replacing fasteners. Do **not** use a fastener of lesser quality if replacements are necessary.
- Do **not** perform any repair when fatigued or after consuming alcohol or drugs that can impair your functioning.
- Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.
- Liquified petroleum gas is heavier than air and can accumulate near the floor, in sumps, and low-lying areas.
- Natural gas is lighter than air and can accumulate under hood and awnings.
- To reduce the possibility of suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and **ONLY** disconnect natural gas and liquified petroleum gas lines in a well ventilated area.
- Coolant is toxic. If **not** reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

## General Repair Instructions

### General Information

This engine incorporates the latest technology at the time it was manufactured; yet, it is designed to be repaired using normal repair practices performed to quality standards.

- **Cummins Inc. does not recommend or authorize any modifications or repairs to engines or components except for those detailed in Cummins Service Information. In particular, unauthorized repair to safety-related components can cause personal injury or death. Below is a partial listing of components classified as safety-related:**

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Air Compressor          | 11. Flywheel Crankshaft Adapter         |
| 2. Air Controls            | 12. Flywheel Mounting Capscrews         |
| 3. Air Shutoff Assemblies  | 13. Fuel Shutoff Assemblies             |
| 4. Balance Weights         | 14. Fuel Supply Tubes                   |
| 5. Cooling Fan             | 15. Lifting Brackets                    |
| 6. Fan Hub Assembly        | 16. Throttle Controls                   |
| 7. Fan Mounting Bracket(s) | 17. Turbocharger Compressor Casing      |
| 8. Fan Mounting Capscrews  | 18. Turbocharger Oil Drain Line(s)      |
| 9. Fan Hub Spindle         | 19. Turbocharger Oil Supply Line(s)     |
| 10. Flywheel               | 20. Turbocharger Turbine Casing         |
|                            | 21. Vibration Damper Mounting Capscrews |

- **Follow all safety instructions noted in the procedures**
  - Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning solvents and other substances used during the repair of the engine. Some solvents and used engine oil have been identified by government agencies as toxic or carcinogenic. Avoid excessive breathing, ingestion and contact with such substances. **Always** use good safety practices with tools and equipment.
- **Provide a clean environment and follow the cleaning instructions specified in the procedures**
  - The engine and its components **must** be kept clean during any repair. Contamination of the engine or components will cause premature wear.
- **Perform the inspections specified in the procedures**
- **Replace all components or assemblies which are damaged or worn beyond the specifications**
- **Use genuine Cummins new or ReCon® service parts and assemblies**
  - The assembly instructions have been written to use again as many components and assemblies as possible. When it is necessary to replace a component or assembly, the procedure is based on the use of new Cummins or Cummins ReCon® components. All of the repair services described in this manual are available from all Cummins Distributors and most Dealer locations.
- **Follow the specified disassembly and assembly procedures to reduce the possibility of damage to the components**

Complete rebuild instructions are available in the shop manual which can be ordered or purchased from a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. Refer to Section L — Service Literature for ordering instructions.

### Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System



**Disconnect both the positive (+) and negative (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 meters [2 feet] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground cable of the welder to the ECM cooling plate or ECM. Welding on the engine or engine mounted components is not recommended or damage to the engine or components can result.**

## General Cleaning Instructions

### Definition of Clean

Parts **must** be free of debris that can contaminate any engine system. This does **not** necessarily mean they have to appear as new.

Sanding gasket surfaces until the factory machining marks are disturbed adds no value and is often harmful to forming a seal. It is important to maintain surface finish and flatness tolerances to form a quality sealing surface. Gaskets are designed to fill small voids in the specified surface finish.

Sanding gasket surfaces where edge-molded gaskets are used is most often unnecessary. Edge-molded gaskets are those metal carriers with sealing material bonded to the edges of the gasket to seal while the metal portion forms a metal to metal joint for stability. Any of the small amounts of sealing material that can stick to the parts are better removed with a blunt-edged scraper on the spots rather than spending time polishing the whole surface with an air sander or disc.

For those gaskets that do **not** have the edge molding, nearly all have a material that contains release agents to prevent sticking. Certainly this is **not** to say that some gaskets are **not** difficult to remove because the gasket has been in place a long time, has been overheated or the purpose of the release agent has been defeated by the application of some sealant. The object however is just to remove the gasket without damaging the surfaces of the mating parts without contaminating the engine (don't let the little bits fall where they can not be removed).

Bead blasting piston crowns until the dark stain is removed is unnecessary. All that is required is to remove the carbon build-up above the top ring and in the ring grooves. There is more information on bead blasting and piston cleaning later in this document.

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend sanding or grinding the carbon ring at the top of cylinder liners until clean metal is visible. The liner will be ruined and any signs of a problem at the top ring reversal point (like a dust-out) will be destroyed. It is necessary to remove the carbon ring to provide for easier removal of the piston assembly. A medium bristle, high quality, steel wire wheel that is rated above the rpm of the power tool being used will be just as quick and there will be less damage. Yes, one **must** look carefully for broken wires after the piston is removed but the wires are more visible and can be attracted by a magnet.

Oil on parts that have been removed from the engine will attract dirt in the air. The dirt will adhere to the oil. If possible, leave the old oil on the part until it is ready to be cleaned, inspected and installed, and then clean it off along with any attracted dirt. If the part is cleaned then left exposed it can have to be cleaned again before installation. Make sure parts are lubricated with clean oil before installation. They do **not** need to be oiled all over but do need oil between moving parts (or a good lube system priming process conducted before cranking the engine).

Bead blasting parts to remove exterior paint is also usually unnecessary. The part will most likely be painted again so all that needs happen is remove any loose paint.

### Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper

The keyword here is "abrasive". There is no part of an engine designed to withstand abrasion. That is they are all supposed to lock together or slide across each other. Abrasives and dirt particles will degrade both functions.



**Abrasive material must be kept out of or removed from oil passages and parts wear points. Abrasive material in oil passages can cause bearing and bushing failures that can progress to major component damage beyond reuse. This is particularly true of main and rod bearings.**

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend the use of emery cloth or sand paper on any part of an **assembled** engine or component including but **not** limited to removing the carbon ridge from cylinder liners or to clean block decks or counterbores.

Great care **must** be taken when using abrasive products to clean engine parts, particularly on partially assembled engines. Abrasive cleaning products come in many forms and sizes. All of them contain aluminum oxide particles, silicon carbide, or sand or some other similar hard material. These particles are harder than most of the parts in the engine. Since they are harder, if they are pressed against softer material they will either damage the material or become embedded in it. These materials fall off the holding media as the product is used. If the products are used with power equipment the particles are thrown about the engine. If the particles fall between two moving parts, damage to the moving parts is likely.

If particles that are smaller than the clearance between the parts while they are at rest (engine stopped), but larger than the running clearance then damage will occur when the parts move relative to each other (engine started). While the engine is running and there is oil pressure, particles that are smaller than the bearing clearance are likely to pass

between the parts without damage and be trapped in the oil filter. However, particles larger than the bearing clearance will remove material from one part and can become embedded in one of the parts. Once embedded in one part it will abrade the other part until contact is no longer being made between the two parts. If the damage sufficiently degrades the oil film, the two parts will come into contact resulting in early wear-out or failure from lack of effective lubrication.

Abrasive particles can fly about during cleaning it is **very** important to block these particles from entering the engine as much as possible. This is particularly true of lubricating oil ports and oil drilling holes, especially those located downstream of the lubricating oil filters. Plug the holes instead of trying to blow the abrasive particles and debris with compressed air because the debris is often simply blown further into the oil drilling.

All old gasket material **must** be removed from the parts gasket surfaces. However, it is **not** necessary to clean and polish the gasket surface until the machining marks are erased. Excessive sanding or buffing can damage the gasket surface. Many newer gaskets are of the edge molded type (a steel carrier with a sealing member bonded to the steel). What little sealing material that can adhere is best removed with a blunt-edged scraper or putty knife. Cleaning gasket surfaces where an edge-molded gasket is used with abrasive pads or paper is usually a waste of time.

### **WARNING**

**Excessive sanding or grinding the carbon ring from the top of the cylinder liners can damage the liner beyond reuse. The surface finish will be damaged and abrasive particles can be forced into the liner material which can cause early cylinder wear-out or piston ring failures.**

Tape off or plug all openings to any component interior before using abrasive pads or wire brushes. If really necessary because of time to use a power tool with abrasive pads, tape the oil drillings closed or use plug and clean as much of the surface as possible with the tool but clean around the oil hole/opening by hand so as to prevent contamination of the drilling. Then remove the tape or plug and clean the remaining area carefully and without the tool. **DO NOT** use compressed air to blow the debris out of oil drilling on an assembled engine! More likely than **not**, the debris can be blown further into the drilling. Using compressed air is fine if both ends of the drilling are open but that is rarely the case when dealing with an assembled engine.

## **Gasket Surfaces**

The object of cleaning gasket surfaces is to remove any gasket material, not refinish the gasket surface of the part.

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend any specific brand of liquid gasket remover. If a liquid gasket remover is used, check the directions to make sure the material being cleaned will **not** be harmed.

Air powered gasket scrapers can save time but care must be taken to **not** damage the surface. The angled part of the scraper must be against the gasket surface to prevent the blade from digging into the surface. Using air powered gasket scrapers on parts made of soft materials takes skill and care to prevent damage.

Do **not** scrape or brush across the gasket surface if at all possible.

## **Solvent and Acid Cleaning**

Several solvent and acid-type cleaners can be used to clean the disassembled engine parts (other than pistons. See Below). Experience has shown that the best results can be obtained using a cleaner that can be heated to 90° to 95° Celsius (180° to 200° Fahrenheit). Kerosene emulsion based cleaners have different temperature specifications, see below. A cleaning tank that provides a constant mixing and filtering of the cleaning solution will give the best results. Cummins Inc. does not recommend any specific cleaners. Always follow the cleaner manufacturer's instructions. Remove all the gasket material, o-rings, and the deposits of sludge, carbon, etc., with a wire brush or scraper before putting the parts in a cleaning tank. Be careful not to damage any gasket surfaces. When possible, steam clean the parts before putting them in the cleaning tank.

### **WARNING**

**When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturers recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.**

Experience has shown that kerosene emulsion based cleaners perform the best to clean pistons. These cleaners should **not** be heated to temperature in excess of 77°C (170°F). The solution begins to break down at temperatures in excess of 82°C (180°F) and will be less effective.

Do **not** use solutions composed mainly of chlorinated hydrocarbons with cresols, phenols and/or cresylic components. They often do **not** do a good job of removing deposits from the ring groove and are costly to dispose of properly.

Solutions with a pH above approximately 9.5 will cause aluminum to turn black; therefore do **not** use high alkaline solutions.

Chemicals with a pH above 7.0 are considered alkaline and those below 7.0 are acidic. As you move further away from the neutral 7.0, the chemicals become highly alkaline or highly acidic.

Remove all the gasket material, o-rings, and the deposits of sludge, carbon, etc., with a wire brush or scraper before putting the parts in a cleaning tank. Be careful to **not** damage any gasket surfaces. When possible use hot high pressure water or steam clean the parts before putting them in the cleaning tank. Removing the heaviest dirt before placing in the tank will allow the cleaner to work more effectively and the cleaning agent will last longer.

Rinse all the parts in hot water after cleaning. Dry completely with compressed air. Blow the rinse water from all the capscrew holes and the oil drillings.

If the parts are **not** to be used immediately after cleaning, dip them in a suitable rust proofing compound. The rust proofing compound **must** be removed from the parts before assembly or installation on the engine.

## Steam Cleaning

Steam cleaning can be used to remove all types of dirt that can contaminate the cleaning tank. It is a good method for cleaning the oil drillings and coolant passages



**When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.**

Do **not** steam clean the following components:

- Electrical Components
- Wiring Harnesses
- Injectors
- Fuel Pump
- Belts and Hoses
- Bearings (ball or taper roller)
- Electronic Control Module (ECM)
- ECM Connectors

## Plastic Bead Cleaning

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend the use of glass bead blast or walnut shell media on **any** engine part. Cummins Inc. recommends using **only** plastic bead media, Part Number 3822735 or equivalent on any engine part. **Never** use sand as a blast media to clean engine parts. Glass and walnut shell media when **not** used to the media manufacturer's recommendations can cause excess dust and can embed in engine parts that can result in premature failure of components through abrasive wear.

Plastic bead cleaning can be used on many engine components to remove carbon deposits. The cleaning process is controlled by the use of plastic beads, the operating pressure and cleaning time.



**Do not use bead blasting cleaning methods on aluminum pistons skirts or the pin bores in any piston, piston skirt or piston crown. Small particles of the media will embed in the aluminum or other soft metal and result in premature wear of the cylinder liner, piston rings, pins and pin bores. Valves, turbocharger shafts, etc., can also be damaged. Follow the cleaning directions listed in the procedures.**



**Do not contaminate wash tanks and tank type solvent cleaners with the foreign material and plastic beads. Remove the foreign material and plastic beads with compressed air, hot high pressure water or steam before placing them in tanks or cleaners. The foreign material and plastic beads can contaminate the tank and any other engine parts cleaned in the tank. Contaminated parts may cause failures from abrasive wear.**

Plastic bead blasting media, Part Number 3822735, can be used to clean all piston ring grooves. Do **not** use any bead blasting media on piston pin bores or aluminum skirts.

Follow the equipment manufacturer's cleaning instructions. Make sure to adjust the air pressure in the blasting machine to the bead manufacturer's recommendations. Turning up the pressure can move material on the part and cause the plastic bead media to wear out more quickly. The following guidelines can be used to adapt to manufacturer's instructions:

1. Bead size: U.S. size Number 16 — 20 for piston cleaning with plastic bead media, Part Number 3822735
2. Operating Pressure — 270 kPa (40 psd) for piston cleaning. Pressure should not cause beads to break.



3. Steam clean or wash the parts with solvent to remove all of the foreign material and plastic beads after cleaning. Rinse with hot water. Dry with compressed air.

**△ CAUTION △**

**The bead blasting operation must not disturb the metal surface. If the metal surface is disturbed the engine can be damaged due to increased parts clearance or inadequate surface finish on parts that move against other parts.**

When cleaning pistons, it is **not** necessary to remove all the dark stain from the piston. All that is necessary is to remove the carbon on the rim and in the ring grooves. This is best done by directing the blast across the part as opposed to straight at the part. If the machining marks are disturbed by the blasting process, then the pressure is too high or the blast is being held on one spot too long. The blast operation **must not** disturb the metal surface.

Walnut shell bead blast material is sometimes used to clean ferrous metals (iron and steel). Walnut shell blasting produces a great amount of dust particularly when the pressure if the air pressure on the blasting machine is increased above media manufacturer's recommendation. Cummins Inc. recommends **not** using walnut shell media to clean engine parts due to the risk media embedment and subsequent contamination of the engine.

Cummins Inc. now recommends glass bead media **NOT** used to clean any engine parts. Glass media is too easily embedded into the material particularly in soft materials and when air pressures greater than media manufacturer's recommend are used. The glass is an abrasive so when it is in a moving part, that part is abrading all the parts in contact with it. When higher pressures are used the media is broken and forms a dust of a very small size that floats easily in the air. This dust is very hard to control in the shop, particularly if **only** compressed air (and not hot water) is used to blow the media after it is removed from the blasting cabinet (blowing the part off inside the cabinet may remove large accumulations but never removes all the media).

Bead blasting is best used on stubborn dirt/carbon build-up that has **not** been removed by first steam/higher pressure washing then washing in a heated wash tank. This is particularly true of pistons. Steam and soak the pistons first then use the plastic bead method to safely remove the carbon remaining in the grooves (instead of running the risk of damaging the surface finish of the groove with a wire wheel or end of a broken piston ring. Make sure the parts are dry and oil free before bead blasting to prevent clogging the return on the blasting machine.

**Always** direct the bead blaster nozzle "across" rather than directly at the part. This allows the bead to get under the unwanted material. Keep the nozzle moving rather than hold on one place. Keeping the nozzle directed at one-place too long causes the metal to heat up and be moved around. Remember that the spray is **not** just hitting the dirt or carbon. If the machining marks on the piston groove or rim have been disturbed then there has **not** been enough movement of the nozzle and/or the air pressure is too high.

**Never** bead blast valve stems. Tape or use a sleeve to protect the stems during bead blasting. Direct the nozzle across the seat surface and radius rather than straight at them. The object is to remove any carbon build up and continuing to blast to remove the stain is a waste of time.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

### General Information

The following list contains some of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this manual.

<b>API</b>	American Petroleum Institute
<b>ASTM</b>	American Society of Testing and Materials
<b>°C</b>	Celsius
<b>CARB</b>	California Air Resources Board
<b>C.I.D.</b>	Cubic Inch Displacement
<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas
<b>CPL</b>	Control Parts List
<b>cSt</b>	Centistokes
<b>ECM</b>	Electronic Control Module
<b>EGR</b>	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
<b>EPA</b>	Environmental Protection Agency
<b>°F</b>	Fahrenheit
<b>FMI</b>	Failure Mode Identifier
<b>GVW</b>	Gross Vehicle Weight
<b>LPG</b>	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
<b>Hg</b>	Mercury
<b>hp</b>	Horsepower
<b>H<sub>2</sub>O</b>	Water
<b>ICM</b>	Ignition Control Module
<b>km/l</b>	Kilometers per Liter
<b>kPa</b>	Kilopascal
<b>LNG</b>	Liquid Natural Gas
<b>LTA</b>	Low Temperature Aftercooling
<b>MPa</b>	Megapascal
<b>mph</b>	Miles Per Hour
<b>mpq</b>	Miles Per Quart
<b>N•m</b>	Newton-meter
<b>NG</b>	Natural Gas
<b>OEM</b>	Original Equipment Manufacturer
<b>PID</b>	Parameter Identification Descriptions
<b>ppm</b>	Parts Per Million
<b>psi</b>	Pounds Per Square Inch
<b>PTO</b>	Power Takeoff
<b>rpm</b>	Revolutions Per Minute
<b>SAE</b>	Society of Automotive Engineers
<b>SCA</b>	Supplemental Coolant Additive
<b>STC</b>	Step Timing Control
<b>SID</b>	Subsystem Identification Descriptions
<b>VS</b>	Variable Speed
<b>VSS</b>	Vehicle Speed Sensor

# Section E - Engine Identification

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Engine Diagrams</b> .....	E-2
Engine Views.....	E-2
<b>Engine Identification</b> .....	E-1
Cummins Engine Nomenclature.....	E-1
Engine Dataplate.....	E-1

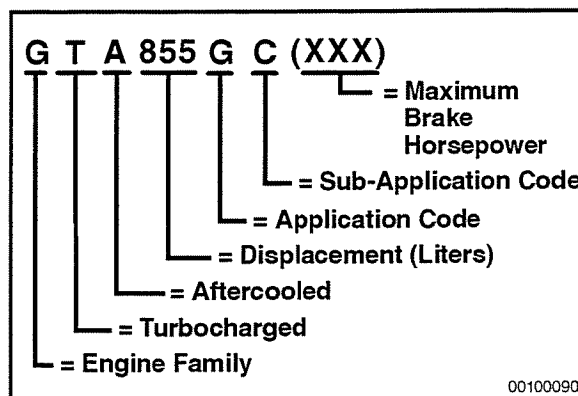
This Page Left Intentionally Blank

The engine dataplates show specific information about the engine. The engine serial number (ESN) (1), Control Parts List (CPL) (2), model (3), and horsepower and rpm ratings (4) provide information for ordering parts and service needs.

[illegible]

The model provides identification data for the engine.  
Refer to the illustration for the model name identification.  
The application codes are:

- A** = Agricultural  
**C** = Construction  
**D** = Generator Drive  
**F** = Fire Pump  
**G** = Gas  
**L** = Locomotive  
**M** = Marine  
**P** = Power Unit  
**R** = Railcar  
**T** = Tactical Military.

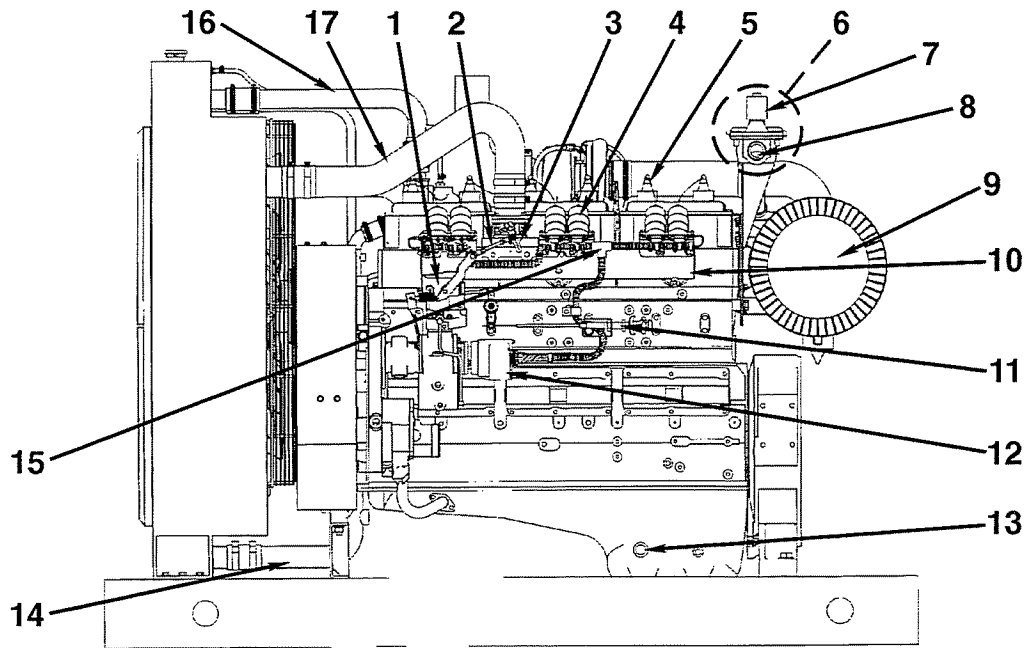


## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

The following illustrations show the locations of the major external engine components, filters, and other service and maintenance points. Some external components will be at different locations for different engine models.

**NOTE:** The illustrations are **only** a reference to show a typical engine.



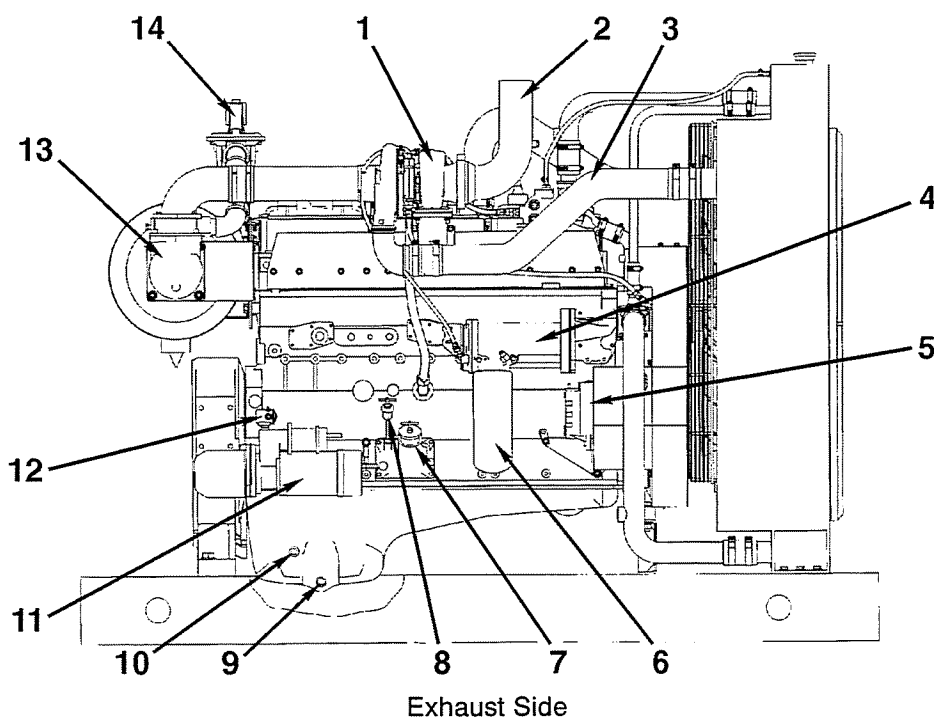
Intake Side

00100080

1. Mechanical governor
2. Throttle linkage
3. Throttle body
4. Ignition coils
5. Spark plug wires and probes (Ignition Secondary Circuit)
6. Fuel module - Natural Gas
7. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve
8. Fuel inlet connection
9. Air cleaner (Heavy Duty with Secondary)
10. Intake manifold
11. Vernier Governor Control
12. Ignition generator and control unit
13. Oil pan accessory port
14. Radiator outlet tube (Engine Coolant Inlet)
15. Ignition wiring harness (Primary)
16. Radiator inlet tube (Engine Coolant Outlet)
17. Charge air cooler (CAC) outlet (Engine Air Inlet).

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

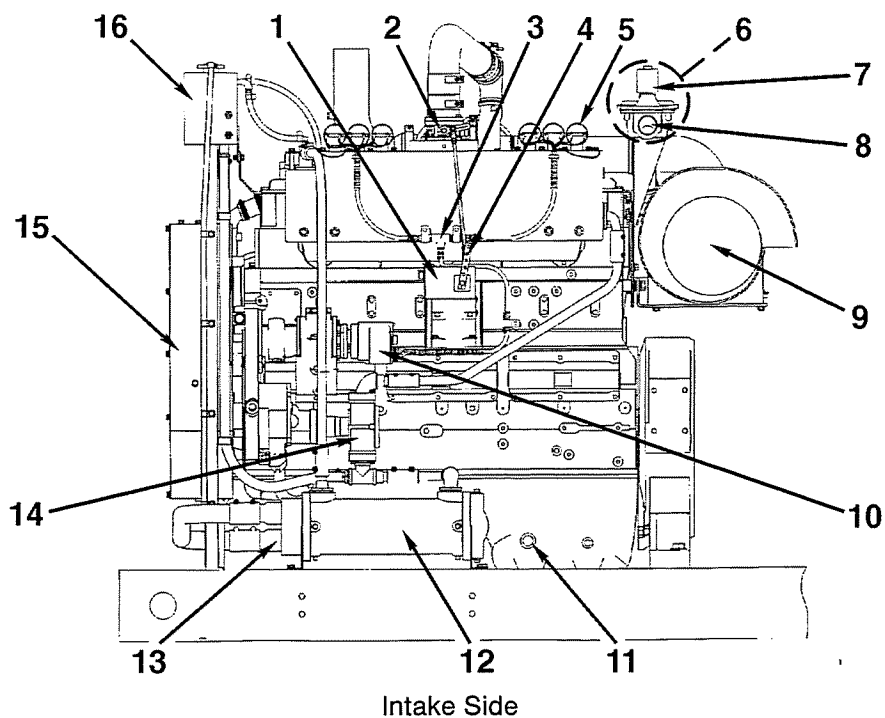


00100081

1. Turbocharger
2. Exhaust outlet
3. Charge air cooler (CAC) inlet tubing (Turbocharger Compressor Outlet)
4. Oil cooler
5. Alternator
6. Full flow oil filter
7. Oil fill
8. Oil dipstick
9. Oil drain
10. Oil pan accessory port
11. Starter
12. Starter relay
13. Carburetor
14. Fuel regulator.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



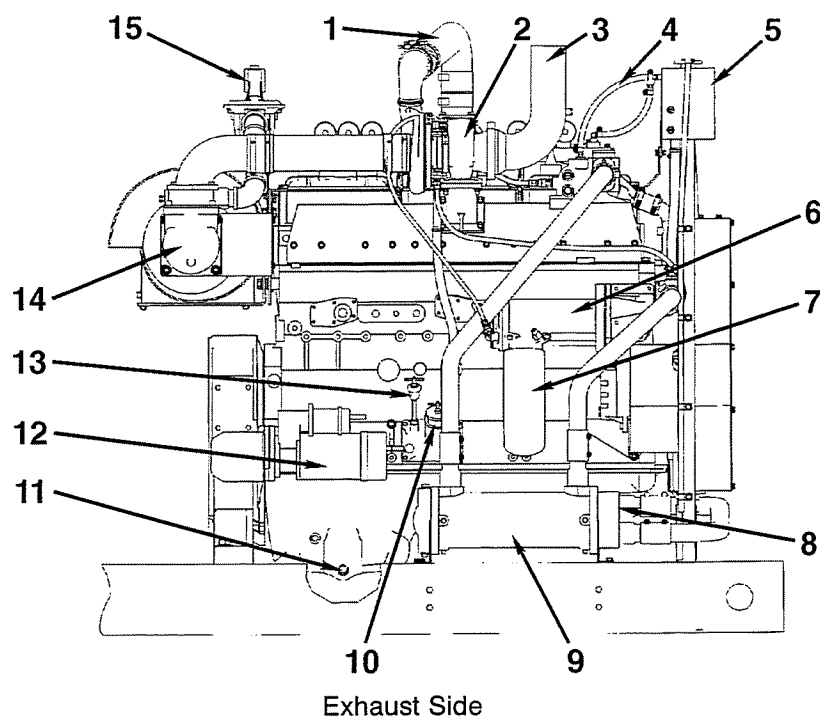
00100082

1. Electronic governor actuator
2. Throttle body
3. Ignition wiring harness (Primary)
4. Governor-throttle body linkage
5. Ignition coils
6. Fuel module - Natural Gas
7. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve
8. Fuel inlet connection
9. Air cleaner (Disposable)
10. Ignition generator and control unit
11. Oil pan accessory port
12. Heat exchanger (Aftercooler)
13. Heat exchanger inlet (Customer supplied raw water in)
14. Auxiliary water pump (Aftercooler)
15. Fan guard
16. Surge tank.



## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

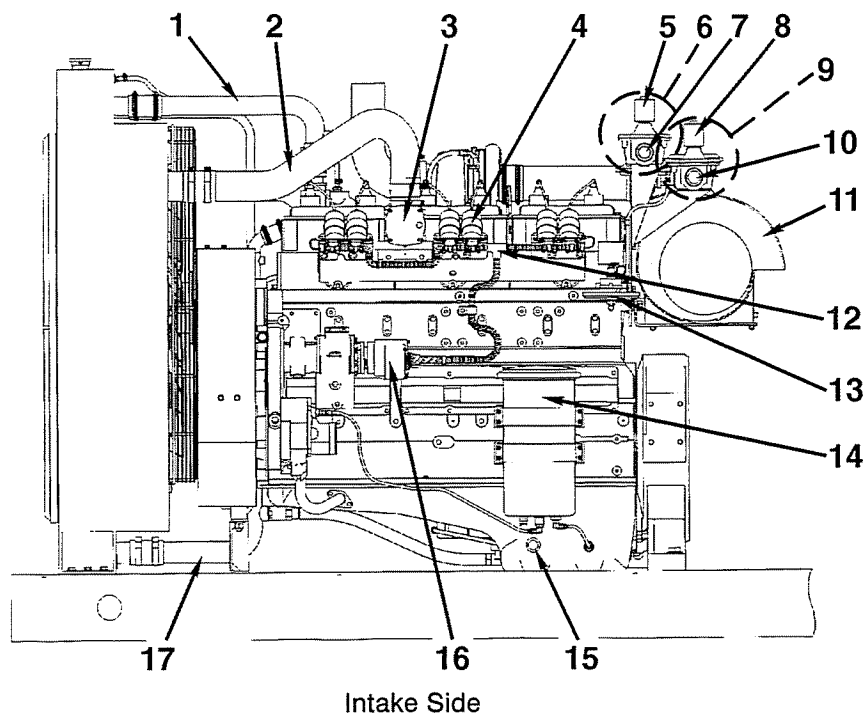


00100083

1. Crossover tube (Turbocharger Compressor to Throttle Body)
2. Turbocharger
3. Exhaust outlet
4. Expansion tank vent line (Engine Coolant)
5. Expansion tank
6. Oil cooler
7. Full flow oil filter
8. Heat exchanger outlet (Customer supplied raw water outlet)
9. Heat exchanger (Engine)
10. Oil fill
11. Oil drain
12. Starter
13. Oil dipstick
14. Carburetor
15. Fuel regulator.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

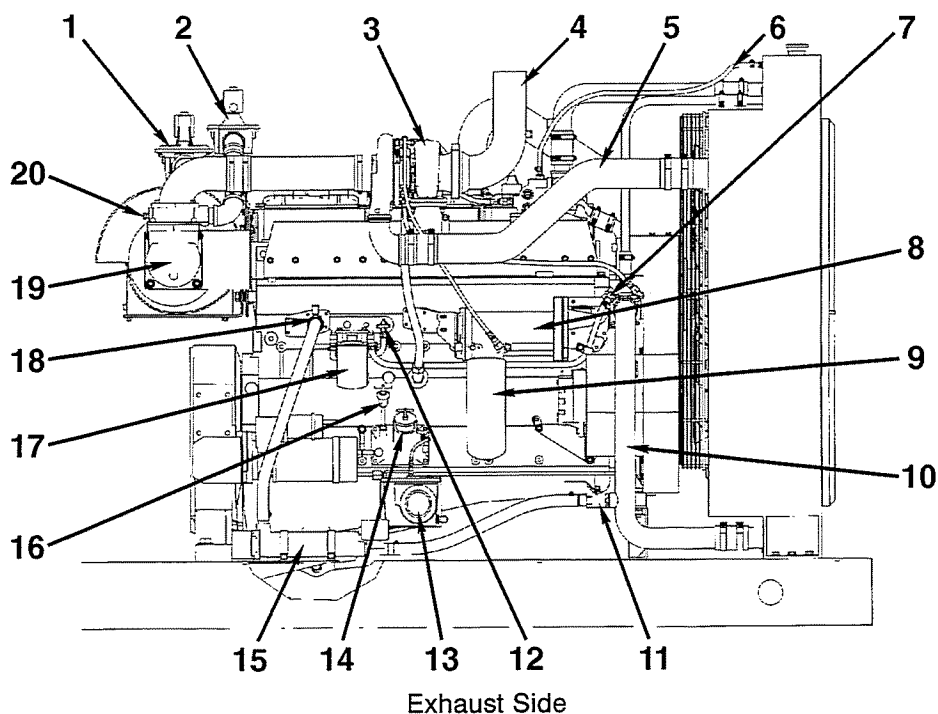


00100084

1. Radiator inlet tube (Engine Coolant Outlet)
2. Charge air cooler (CAC) outlet (Engine Air Inlet)
3. Electronic Governor (Integral Throttle Body and Actuator)
4. Ignition coils
5. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve - Propane Vapor
6. Fuel module - Propane Vapor
7. Fuel inlet - Propane Vapor
8. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve - Natural Gas
9. Fuel module - Natural Gas
10. Fuel inlet - Natural Gas
11. Air cleaner (Disposable)
12. Ignition wiring harness (Primary)
13. Fuel pressure switch (Switches to propane when natural gas pressure is zero.)
14. Bypass oil filter
15. Oil pan accessory port
16. Ignition generator and control unit
17. Radiator outlet tube (Engine Coolant Inlet).

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

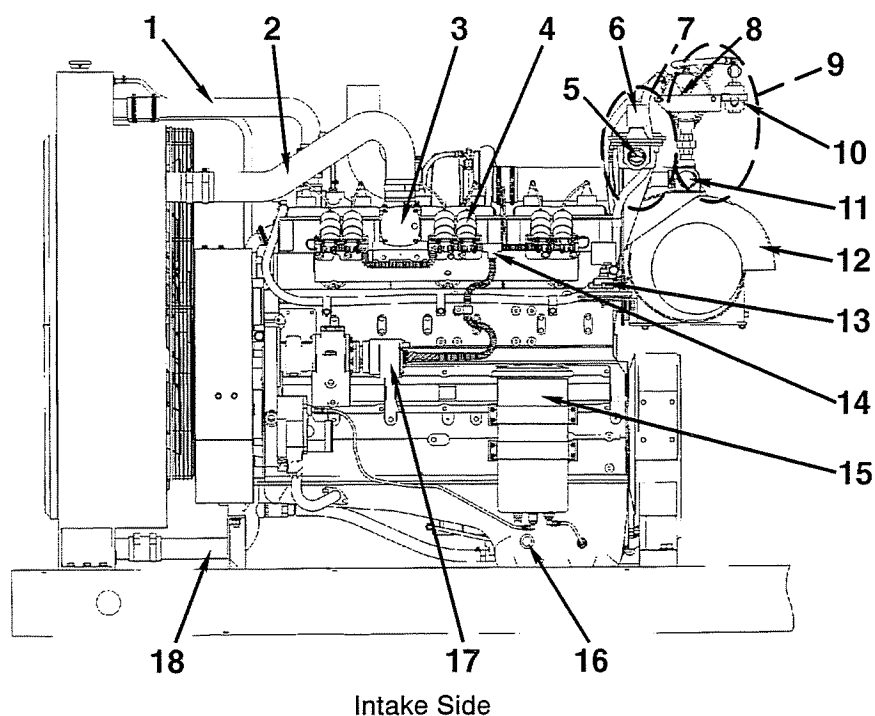


00100085

1. Fuel regulator - Natural Gas
2. Fuel regulator - Propane Vapor
3. Turbocharger
4. Exhaust outlet
5. Charge air cooler (CAC) inlet tubing (Turbocharger Compressor Outlet)
6. Vent line - engine coolant
7. Coolant filter shutoff valve (Outlet)
8. Oil cooler
9. Oil filter
10. Radiator outlet tube (Engine Coolant Inlet)
11. Coolant heater shutoff valve
12. Coolant filter shutoff valve (Inlet)
13. Oil level regulator
14. Oil fill
15. Coolant heater
16. Oil dipstick
17. Water filter
18. Coolant heater shutoff valve
19. Carburetor
20. Air/fuel mixture adjustment.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

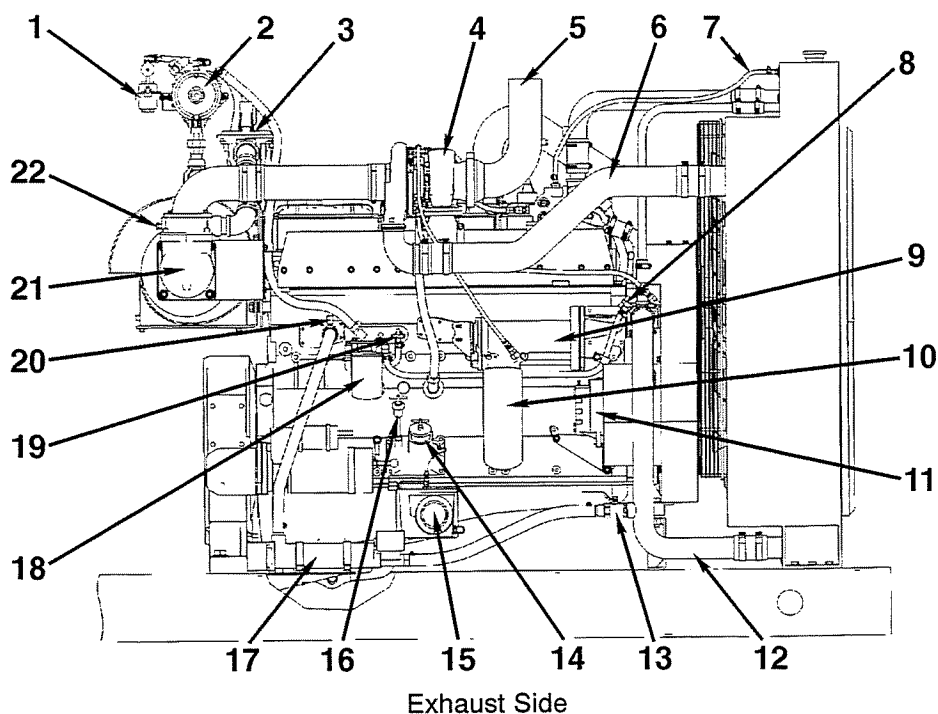


00100086

1. Radiator inlet tube (Engine Coolant Outlet)
2. Charge air cooler (CAC) outlet (Engine Air Inlet)
3. Electronic governor (Integral Throttle Body and Actuator)
4. Ignition coils
5. Fuel inlet - Natural Gas
6. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve - Natural Gas
7. Fuel module - Natural Gas
8. Converter - Liquid Propane Gas
9. Fuel module - Liquid Propane Gas
10. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve - Liquid Propane Gas
11. Fuel inlet - Liquid Propane Gas
12. Air cleaner (Disposable)
13. Fuel pressure switch (Switches to propane when natural gas pressure is zero.)
14. Ignition wiring harness (Primary)
15. Bypass oil filter
16. Oil pan accessory port
17. Ignition generator and control unit
18. Radiator outlet tube (Engine Coolant Inlet).

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



00100087

1. Fuel shutoff solenoid and valve - Liquid Propane Gas
2. Liquid Propane Gas evaporator/convertor
3. Fuel regulator - Natural Gas
4. Turbocharger
5. Exhaust outlet
6. Charge air cooler (CAC) inlet tubing (Turbocharger Compressor Outlet)
7. Vent line - engine coolant
8. Coolant filter shutoff valve (Outlet)
9. Oil cooler
10. Oil filter
11. Alternator
12. Radiator outlet tube (Engine Inlet)
13. Coolant heater shutoff
14. Oil fill
15. Oil level regulator
16. Oil dipstick
17. Coolant heater
18. Water filter
19. Coolant filter shutoff valve (Inlet)
20. Coolant heater shutoff valve
21. Carburetor
22. Air/fuel mixture adjustment.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Section 1 - Operating Instructions

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Cold Weather Starting</b> .....	1-2
Using Starting Aids.....	1-2
<b>Engine Operating Range</b> .....	1-6
General Information.....	1-6
<b>Engine Shutdown</b> .....	1-6
General Information.....	1-6
<b>Normal Starting Procedure</b> .....	1-2
General Information.....	1-2
<b>Operating Instructions - Overview</b> .....	1-1
General Information.....	1-1
<b>Operating the Engine</b> .....	1-4
Ambient Temperature.....	1-5
0 to -32°C [32 to -25°F].....	1-5
-32 to -54°C [-25 to -65°F].....	1-5
Cold Weather.....	1-5
Normal.....	1-4
Winterfronts and Shutters.....	1-6
<b>Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change</b> .....	1-3
General Information.....	1-3

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Operating Instructions - Overview



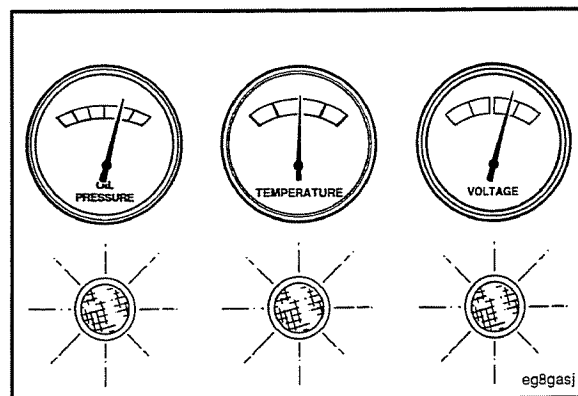
### General Information

Correct care of your engine will result in longer life, better performance, and more economical operation.

Follow the daily maintenance checks listed in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

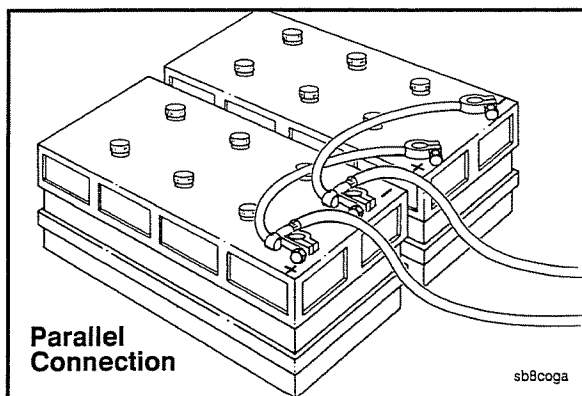
The **new** Cummins engine associated with this manual does **not** require a "break-in" procedure. This section of the manual provides all of the necessary information required for proper engine operation.

Check the oil pressure indicators, temperature indicators, warning lights, and other gauges daily to make sure they are operational.



### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Do not expose the engine to corrosive chemicals. Corrosive chemicals can damage the engine.



## Normal Starting Procedure

### General Information

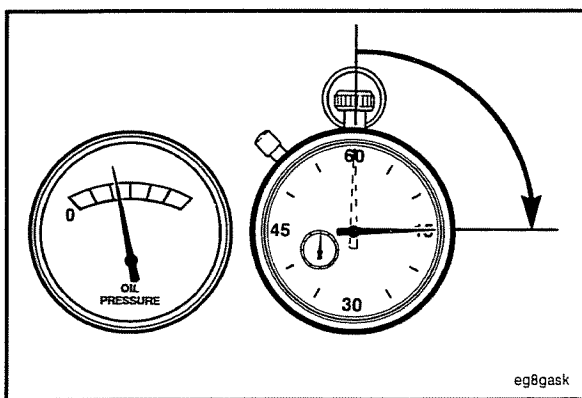
#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

To prevent damage to the starting motor, do not engage the starting motor for more than 30 seconds. Wait two minutes between each attempt to start (electrical starting motors only).

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

When using jumper cables to start the engine, make sure to connect the cables in parallel: positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to negative (-). When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the disconnect switch to the "OFF" position. Remove the key before attaching the jumper cables to prevent unintentional starter engagement.

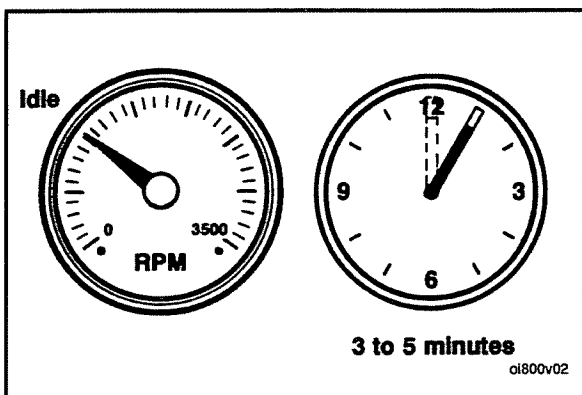
1. . Check for free throttle operation.
2. . Disengage the driven unit, or if equipped, put the transmission in neutral.
3. . Position the fuel shutoff, electrical switch, or mechanism control to the RUN position.



If the engine does **not** start after three attempts, check the fuel supply system.

Engine oil pressure **must** be indicated on the gauge within 15 seconds after starting. If oil pressure has **not** registered within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Check the engine oil level.

When starting a cold engine, increase the engine speed (rpm) slowly to make sure adequate lubrication is available to the bearings.



## Cold Weather Starting

### Using Starting Aids

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

In extreme temperatures, below  $-12^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $10^{\circ}\text{F}$ ], the only starting aids recommended for use are the coolant pre-heating system, and the oil pre-lube system. These systems are designed to keep the coolant and oil temperatures close to normal operating temperatures while the engine is not in operation.

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not operate the engine unloaded for long periods. Periods of running unloaded for longer than 30 minutes can damage the engine. Increased oil consumption will result.

Follow the Normal Starting Procedures in this section.

Operate the engine 3 to 5 minutes at rated rpm before operating with a load.

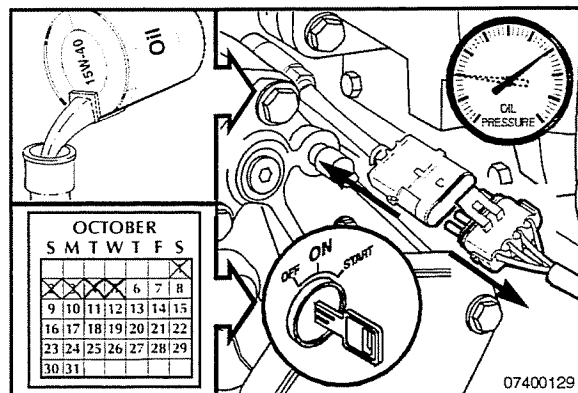
## Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change

### General Information

Complete the following steps after each oil change, or after the engine has been shut off for more than five days, to be sure that the engine receives oil flow through the lubrication system.

Verify that all sensors are functioning properly prior to engine start. Reset control and clear any inactive faults (using an electronic service tool).

Disconnect the engine position sensor if no pre-lubricating oil pump is installed.



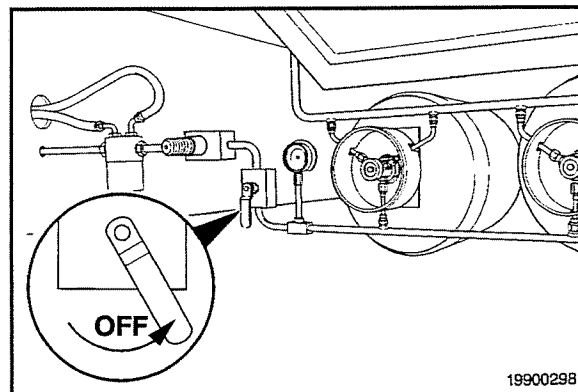
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Natural gas is highly flammable. Keep all cigarettes, sparks, arching switches and equipment, pilot lights, flames and other sources of ignition out of the work area, and areas sharing ventilation.

### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

To reduce the possibility of shock loading of components downstream of the supply valve, opening and closing of the gas supply valve must be done slowly.

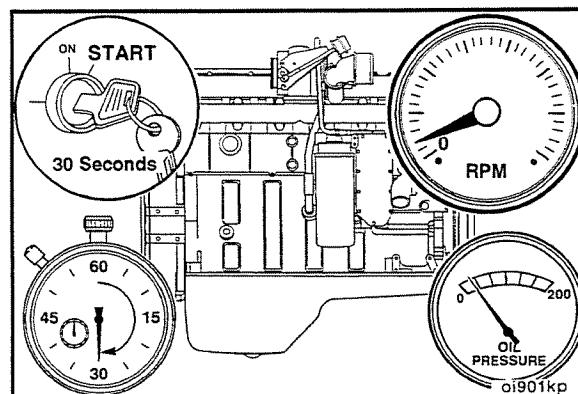
Make sure the fuel supply is shut off by turning the supply valve off as shown.



### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Do not engage the starter motor for more than 30 seconds. Wait two minutes between starter engagements to cool the starter motor.

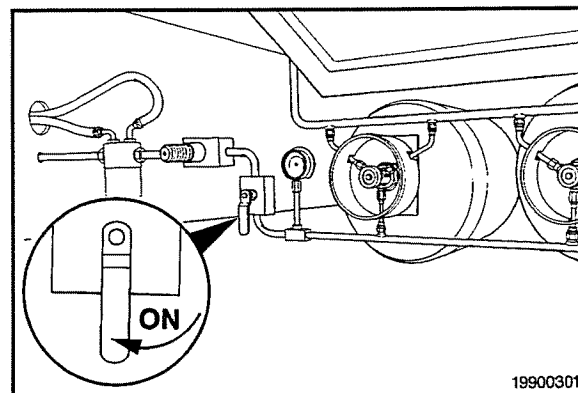
Rotate the crankshaft using the starter motor until oil pressure appears on the gauge or the warning light goes out.

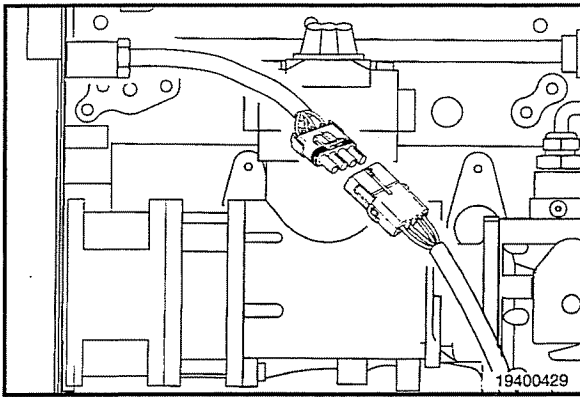


### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

To reduce the possibility of shock loading of components downstream of the supply valve, opening and closing of the gas supply valve must be done slowly.

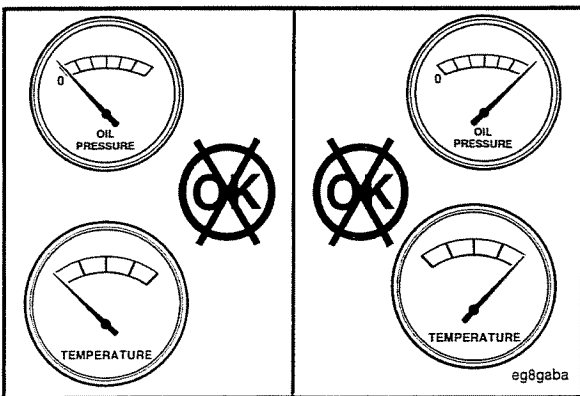
After oil pressure is observed, open the fuel supply valve.





Connect the engine position sensor.

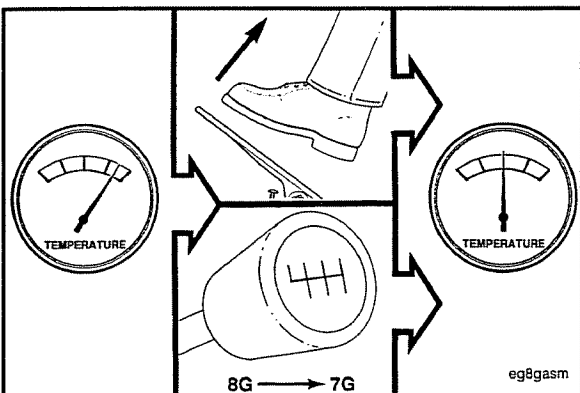
Start the engine. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedures) in this section.



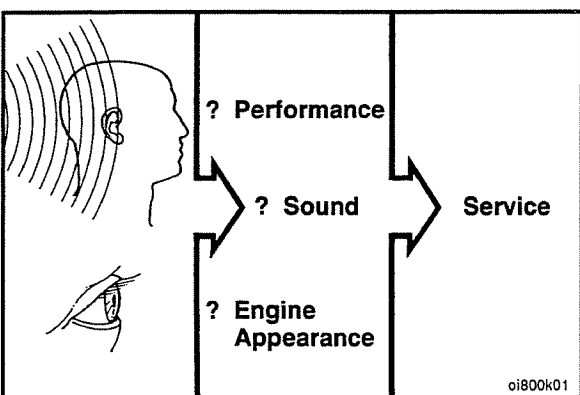
## Operating the Engine Normal

If equipped, monitor the oil pressure and coolant temperature gauges frequently. Refer to Lubricating Oil System specifications and Cooling System specifications, in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) for recommended operating pressures and temperatures. Shut off the engine if any pressure or temperature does **not** meet the specifications.

Continuous operation with engine coolant temperature above or below the engine coolant temperature specifications listed in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) can damage the engine.



If an overheating condition starts to occur, reduce the power output of the engine by releasing the accelerator pedal or lever or shifting the transmission to a lower gear, or both, until the temperature returns to the normal operating range. If the engine temperature does **not** return to normal, shut off the engine, and refer to Troubleshooting Symptoms (Section TS), or contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



Most failures give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in performance, sound, or engine appearance that can indicate service or engine repair is needed. Some changes to look for are:

- Engine misfires
- Vibration
- Unusual engine noises
- Sudden changes in engine operating temperatures or pressures
- Excessive smoke
- Loss of power
- An increase in oil consumption
- An increase in fuel consumption
- Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks.

## Cold Weather

It is possible to operate engines in extremely cold environments if they are properly prepared and maintained. Satisfactory performance of an engine in low ambient temperature conditions requires modification of the engine, surrounding equipment, operating practices and maintenance procedures.

The correct engine coolant lubricating oil and fuels **must** be used for the cold weather range in which the engine is being operated. Below are the recommendations for these critical engine fluids:

### Ambient Temperature

#### 0 to -32°C [32 to -25°F]

Use 50-percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 50-percent water for the engine coolant mixture.

Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V) Lubricating Oil recommendations for the correct specifications.


#### -32 to -54°C [-25 to -65°F]

Use 60-percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 40-percent water for the engine coolant mixture.

Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V) Lubricating Oil recommendations for the correct specifications.

The following cold weather operating aids are required for cold weather situations:

### Cold Weather Operating Aids

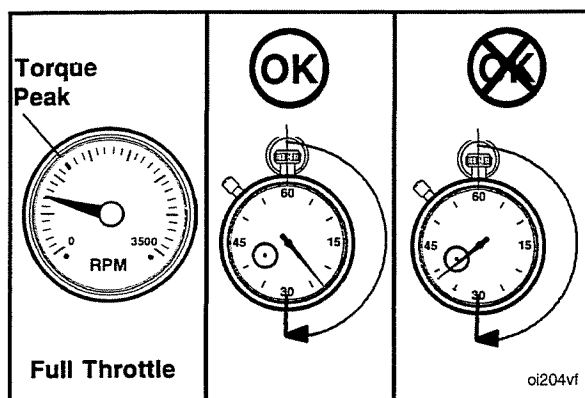
Temperature	Coolant Heater	Oil Heater	Under-hood Air	Battery Heater	Radiator Shutters	Engine Enclosure	Thermatic Fan
 <div>50 to 32°F 10 to 0° C</div>					-0°C [32°F]		<i>Suggested</i>
<div>32 to -10°F 0 to -23° C</div>	<div>-12°C [11°F]</div>	<div>-12°C [11°F]</div>	<div>-9°C [15°F]</div>	<div>-9°C [15°F]</div>		<div>-19°C [-2°F]</div>	<div>-19°C [-2°F]</div>
<div>-10 to -25°F -23 to -32° C</div>	Required	Required*	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
<div>-25 to -65°F -32 to -54° C</div>							

\* Required dependent upon viscosity/pour point.

00200040

## Winterfronts and Shutters

Winterfronts and shutters can be used on a vehicle or equipment to reduce air flow through the radiator core into the engine compartment. This can reduce the time required to warm the engine and help maintain the engine coolant temperature. The engine coolant temperature specifications are in the Maintenance Specification (Section V).



## Engine Operating Range General Information

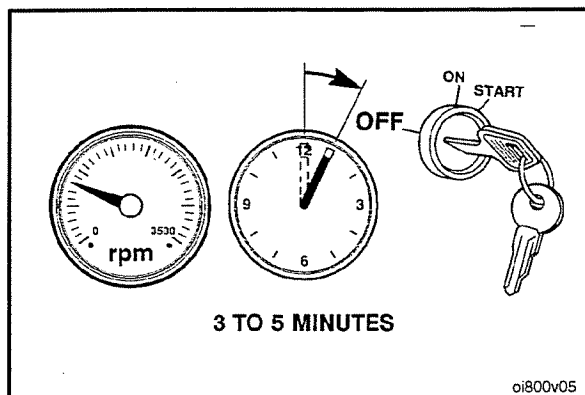
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not operate the engine at full throttle operation below peak torque rpm (refer to engine dataplate for peak torque rpm) for more than 30 seconds. Operating the engine at full throttle below peak torque will shorten engine life to overhaul, can cause serious engine damage, and is considered engine abuse.

Cummins engines are designed to operate successfully at full throttle under transient conditions down to peak torque engine speed. This is consistent with recommended operating practices.

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not operate the engine beyond the maximum engine speed. Operating the engine beyond the maximum engine speed can cause severe engine damage. Use proper operating techniques for the vehicle, vessel, or equipment to prevent engine overspeed. The maximum engine speed specification is listed in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).



## Engine Shutdown General Information

Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes before shutting it off after a full-load operation. This allows adequate cool down of pistons, cylinders, bearings, and turbocharger components.

Turn the ignition switch to the OFF position. If the engine does not shut down, refer to Troubleshooting Symptom (Section TS).

## Section 2 - Maintenance Guidelines

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Maintenance Guidelines - Overview</b> .....	2-1
General Information.....	2-1
<b>Maintenance Record Form</b> .....	2-5
Maintenance Data.....	2-5
<b>Maintenance Schedule</b> .....	2-2
General Information.....	2-2
Industrial Applications.....	2-2
Power Generation.....	2-3
Gas Compression.....	2-4
<b>Tool Requirements</b> .....	2-1
General Information.....	2-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Maintenance Guidelines - Overview

### General Information

Cummins Inc. recommends that the engine be maintained according to the Maintenance Schedule in this section.

If the engine is operating in ambient temperatures below -18°C [0°F] or above 38°C [100°F], perform maintenance at shorter intervals. Shorter maintenance intervals are also required if the engine is operated in a dusty environment or if frequent stops are made. Contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location for recommended maintenance intervals.

Some of these maintenance procedures require special tools or must be completed by qualified personnel. Contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location for detailed information.

If your engine is equipped with a component or accessory not manufactured by Cummins Inc., refer to the component manufacturer's maintenance recommendations.

Use the chart provided in this section as a convenient way to record maintenance performed.

## Tool Requirements

### General Information

Most of the maintenance operations described in this manual can be performed with common hand tools (metric and S.A.E. wrenches, sockets, and screwdrivers).

The following is a list of special service tools required for some maintenance operations:

Tool Part Number	Description
3375049	Oil Filter Wrench
3376592	Torque Wrench (valve adjustment)
3822524	Belt tension gauge, click type (v-belts and v-ribbed with 4 or 5 ribs)
3822525	Belt tension gauge, click type (v-ribbed with 6 to 12 ribs)
ST-1138	Belt tension gauge
3163099	In-line data link adapter kit
ST-1138	Belt tension gauge (v-ribbed belts 6 to 9 ribs)
3163196	Torque wrench adapter (used with 3163099 torque wrench)
ST-1273	Pressure gauge 0 to 1900 Hg [0 to 75 in Hg]
3824510	Electronic contact cleaner
3164486	Tester, Ignition (All natural gas and LPG engines)
3164204	Tester, Ignition (C8.3G and C Gas Plus <b>only</b> )
3376589	Female Compucheck® quick connect
3823983	Compression gauge/adaptor set
3165179	Combustible gas detector
3824876	Plug socket
3164491	Pressure vacuum module
3164498	Automotive meter
3823921	Cylinder head capscrew length gauge
3163292	Valve spring compressor
3824510	QD contact cleaner: (to clean electrical connections)
3375273	Pressure kit, portable
3376891	Fluorescent dye
3163337	Battery black light
3824879	Anti-seize compound
ST-537	Dial depth gauge
ST-1111-3	Manometer
3164488	Digital multimeter

**NOTE:** Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for information on hardware requirements.

## Maintenance Schedule

### General Information

#### Industrial Applications

All maintenance procedures listed for previous intervals **must** also be performed.

For convenience, listed below are the section numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance.

#### Daily - Maintenance Checks

---

##### Section 3

- Lubricating Oil Level - Check
- Engine Governor Oil Level - Check
- Engine Coolant Level - Check
- Aftercooler Coolant Level - Check
- Engine Crankcase Breather Tube - Check
- Fan, Cooling - Check
- Drive Belts - Check

#### Every 250 Hours, or 3 Months - Maintenance Checks

---

##### Section 4

- Lubricating Oil and Filters - Change
- Intake System Piping - Check
- Air Cleaner Restriction - Check
- Overhead Set<sup>1</sup> - Adjust
- Oxygen Setting - Check

#### Every 750 Hours, or 6 Months - Maintenance Checks

---

##### Section 5

- Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCA) and Antifreeze<sup>2</sup> - Check
- Fan Belt Tensioner - Check
- Spark Plugs- Check

#### Every 1500 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Checks

---

##### Section 6

- Engine Hoses - Check
- Engine Mounts - Check
- Batteries - Check
- Battery Cables and Connections - Check
- Auxiliary Water Pump - Check
- Spark Plug Wires - Check
- Engine Assembly - Clean
- Gas Filter - Replace
- Coolant Filter - Replace
- Overhead Set - Adjust
- Engine Timing - Check
- Gas Pressure to Air-Fuel Mixer - Check
- Air Cleaner - Replace
- Ignition Coils - Check
- Ignition Couplings - Check
- Throttle Linkages and Ball Joints - Check

#### Every 6000 Hours, or 2 Years - Maintenance Checks

---

##### Section 7

- Engine Water Pump - Check
- Water Pump Idler Assembly - Check
- Fan Hub - Check
- Vibration Damper - Check
- Turbocharger - Check
- Engine Coolant - Replace

- Drive Belt, Cooling Fan - Check
- Drive Belt , Aftercooler - Check

1. Adjust the valves at the first oil change period of 250 operating hours, and then at the interval of every 1500 hours or 1 year, whichever comes first.
2. Check the coolant additive concentration every 6 months unless the concentration is over 3.0 units. Then, check at every oil change interval until the concentration is below 3.0 units.

## Power Generation

All maintenance procedures listed for previous intervals **must** also be performed.

For convenience, listed below are the section numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance.

### Daily - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 3

- Lubricating Oil Level - Check
- Engine Governor Oil Level - Check
- Engine Coolant Level - Check
- Aftercooler Coolant Level - Check
- Engine Crankcase Breather Tube - Check
- Fan, Cooling - Check
- Drive Belts - Check

### Every 250 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 4

- Lubricating Oil and Filters - Change
- Intake System Piping - Check
- Air Cleaner Restriction - Check
- Overhead Set<sup>1</sup> - Adjust
- Oxygen Setting - Check

### Every 750 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 5

- Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCA) and Antifreeze<sup>2</sup> - Check
- Fan Belt Tensioner - Check
- Spark Plugs- Check

### Every 1500 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 6

- Engine Hoses - Check
- Engine Mounts - Check
- Batteries - Check
- Battery Cables and Connections - Check
- Auxiliary Water Pump - Check
- Coolant Heater - Check
- Spark Plug Wires - Check
- Engine Assembly - Clean
- Gas Filter - Replace
- Coolant Filter - Replace
- Overhead Set - Adjust
- Engine Timing - Check
- Gas Pressure to Air-Fuel Mixer - Check
- Air Cleaner - Replace
- Ignition Coils - Check
- Ignition Couplings - Check
- Throttle Linkages and Ball Joints - Check

### Every 6000 Hours, or 2 Years - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 7

- Engine Water Pump - Check
- Water Pump Idler Assembly - Check

- Fan Hub - Check
- Vibration Damper - Check
- Turbocharger - Check
- Engine Coolant - Replace
- Drive Belt, Cooling Fan - Check
- Drive Belt , Aftercooler - Check

1. Adjust the valves at the first oil change period of 250 operating hours, and then at the interval of every 1500 hours or 1 year, whichever comes first.
2. Check the coolant additive concentration every 6 months unless the concentration is over 3.0 units. Then, check at every oil change interval until the concentration is below 3.0 units.

### Gas Compression

All maintenance procedures listed for previous intervals **must** also be performed.

For convenience, listed below are the section numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance.

### Daily - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 3

- Lubricating Oil Level - Check
- Engine Governor Oil Level - Check
- Engine Coolant Level - Check
- Aftercooler Coolant Level - Check
- Engine Crankcase Breather Tube - Check
- Fan, Cooling - Check
- Drive Belts - Check
- Air Cleaner Restriction - Check

#### Every 250 Hours, or 3 Months - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 4

- Lubricating Oil and Filters - Change
- Intake System Piping - Check
- Overhead Set<sup>1</sup> - Adjust
- Oxygen Setting - Check

#### Every 750 Hours, or 6 Months - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 5

- Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCA) and Antifreeze<sup>2</sup> - Check
- Fan Belt Tensioner - Check
- Spark Plugs- Check

#### Every 1500 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Checks

---

#### Section 6

- Engine Hoses - Check
- Engine Mounts - Check
- Batteries - Check
- Battery Cables and Connections - Check
- Auxiliary Water Pump - Check
- Spark Plug Wires - Check
- Engine Assembly - Clean
- Gas Filter - Replace
- Coolant Filter - Replace
- Overhead Set - Adjust
- Engine Timing - Check
- Gas Pressure to Air-Fuel Mixer - Check
- Air Cleaner - Replace
- Ignition Coils - Check
- Ignition Couplings - Check
- Throttle Linkages and Ball Joints - Check

#### Every 6000 Hours, or 2 Years - Maintenance Checks

---

- Engine Water Pump - Check
- Water Pump Idler Assembly - Check
- Fan Hub - Check
- Vibration Damper - Check
- Turbocharger - Check
- Engine Coolant - Replace
- Drive Belt, Cooling Fan - Check
- Drive Belt , Aftercooler - Check

- 100

## Maintenance Data

Key to table headings:

- A = Date
- B = km [Miles], Hours or Time Interval
- C = Actual km [Miles] or Hours
- D = Maintenance Check Performed
- E = Check Performed By
- F = Comments

[illegible]


## Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Coolant Level</b> .....	3-2
Maintenance Check.....	3-2
<b>Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	3-1
Engine Operation Report.....	3-1
General Information.....	3-1
Unusual Engine Noise.....	3-1
<b>Drive Belts</b> .....	3-3
Maintenance Check.....	3-3
Poly-Vee Belt.....	3-3
Cogged Belt.....	3-3
<b>Fan, Cooling</b> .....	3-4
Inspect for Reuse.....	3-4
<b>Governor Oil</b> .....	3-6
Maintenance Check.....	3-6
<b>Lubricating Oil Level</b> .....	3-5
Maintenance Check.....	3-5
<b>Crankcase Breather Tube</b> .....	3-5
Maintenance Check.....	3-5

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

Preventative maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the engine and its system. Before starting the engine, check the oil and coolant levels. Look for:

- Leaks
- Loose or damaged parts
- Worn or damaged belts
- Any change in engine appearance.
- Odor of fuel

### Engine Operation Report

The engine **must** be maintained in top mechanical condition if the operator is to get optimum satisfaction from its use. The maintenance department needs daily running reports from the operator to make necessary adjustments in the time allocated. The daily running report also helps to make provisions for more extensive maintenance work as the reports indicate the necessity.

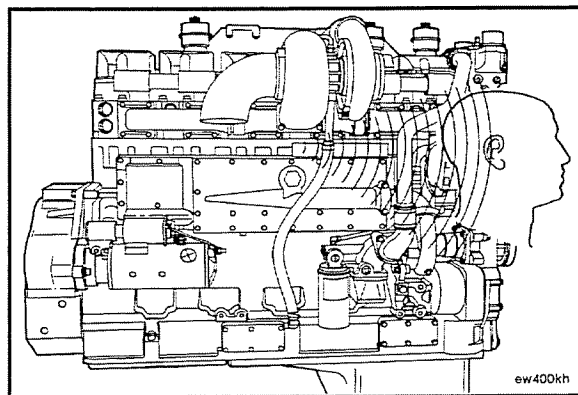
Comparison and intelligent interpretation of the daily report, along with a practical follow-up action, will eliminate most failures and emergency repairs.

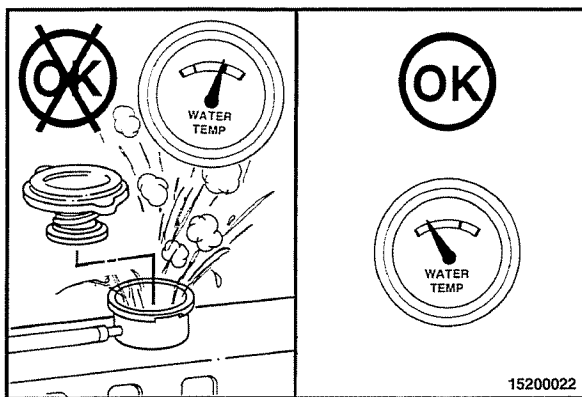
Report to the maintenance department any of the following conditions:

- Low lubricating oil pressure
- Low power
- Power increases or engine surge
- Erratic or no accelerator control or response
- Any warning lights flashing or staying on
- Abnormal water or oil temperature
- Unusual engine noise
- Excessive smoke
- Excessive use of coolant, fuel, or lubricating oil
- Any fuel, coolant, or lubricating oil leaks
- Loose or damaged parts
- Worn or damaged belts

### Unusual Engine Noise

During daily maintenance checks, listen for any unusual engine noise that can indicate that service is required.





## Coolant Level Maintenance Check

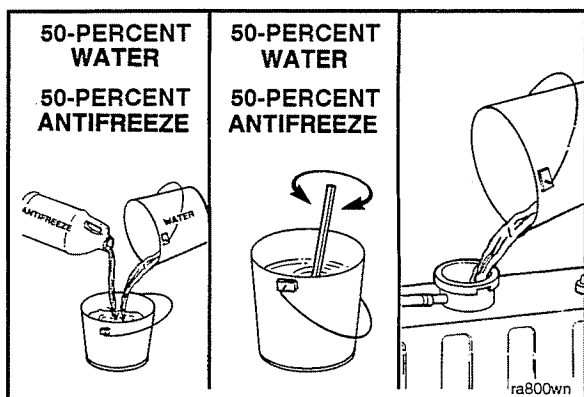
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not remove a pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the cooling system. This can result in cooling system plugging and inadequate coolant flow, causing the engine to overheat.

The coolant level **must** be checked daily.

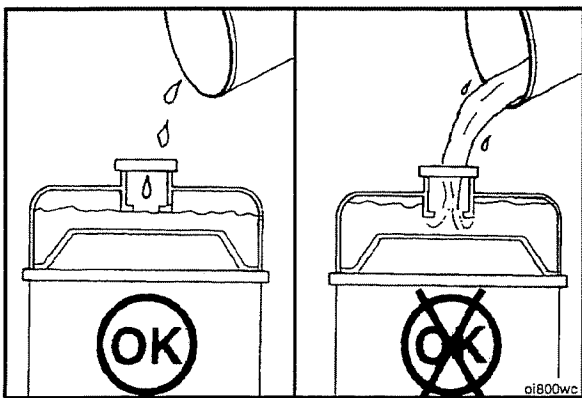


### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Engine castings can be damaged. Allow the engine to cool to below 50°C [120°F] before adding coolant.

Make up coolant added to the engine **must** be mixed with the correct proportions of antifreeze, supplemental coolant additive, and water to avoid engine damage.

Coolant recommendations and specification details on correct mixing of coolant can be found in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).



Fill the cooling system with coolant to the bottom of the fill neck in the radiator fill or expansion tank.

**NOTE:** Some radiators have two fill necks, both of which **must** be filled when the cooling system is drained.

## Drive Belts

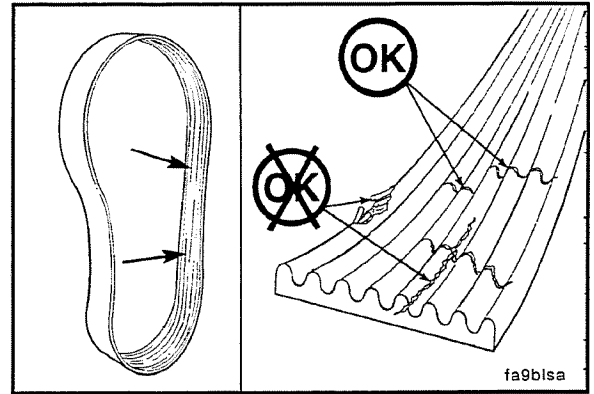
### Maintenance Check

#### Poly-Vee Belt

Inspect the belts daily. Check the belt for intersecting cracks. Traverse (across the belt width) cracks are acceptable. Longitudinal (direction of belt length) cracks that intersect with transverse cracks are **not** acceptable. Replace the belt if it is frayed or has pieces of material missing. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

Belt damage can be caused by:

- Incorrect tension
- Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- Oil or grease on the side of belts.



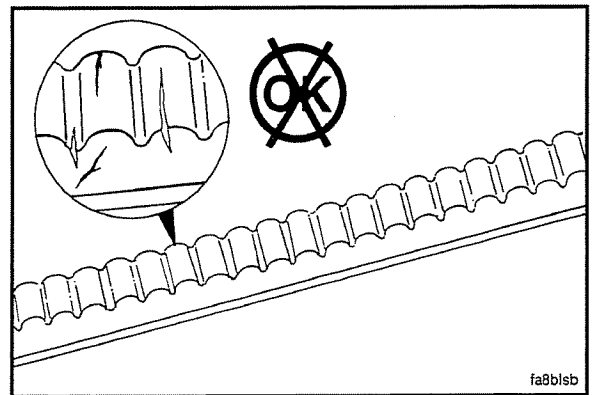
#### Cogged Belt

Inspect the belts daily. Replace the belts if they are cracked, frayed, or have chunks of material missing. Small cracks are acceptable.

Adjust the belts that have a glazed or shiny surface, which indicates belt slippage. Correctly installed and tensioned belts will show even pulley and belt wear. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

Belt damage can be caused by:

- Incorrect tension
- Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- Oil or grease on the belts

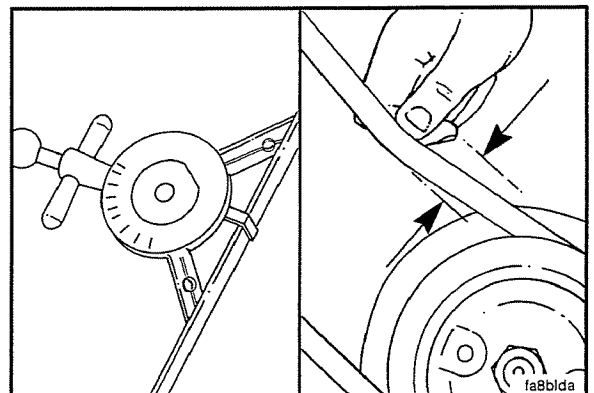


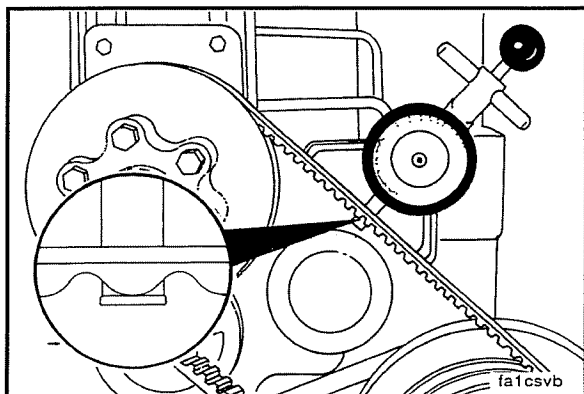
Measure the belt tension in the center span of the pulleys.

Refer to the Belt Tension Chart in Section V for the correct gauge and tension value for the belt width used.

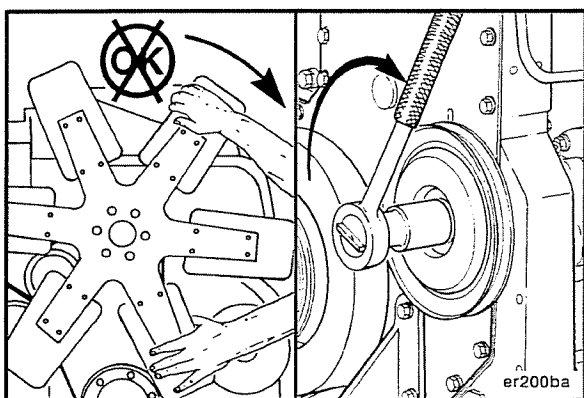
An alternate method (deflection method) can be used to check belt tension by applying 110 N [25 lbf] force between the pulleys on v-belts. If the deflection is more than one belt thickness per foot of pulley center distance, the belt tension **must** be adjusted.

Refer to Section A for adjustment procedures.





For cogged belts, **make sure** that the belt tension gauge is positioned so that the center tensioning leg is placed directly over the high point (hump) of a cog. Other positioning will result in incorrect measurement.

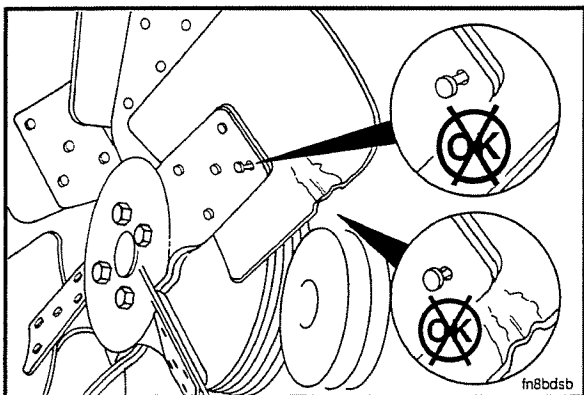


## Fan, Cooling

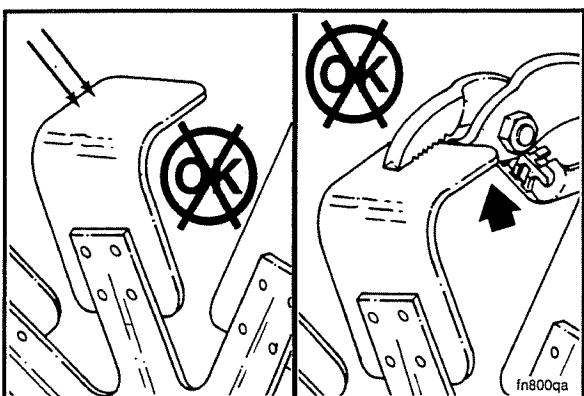
### Inspect for Reuse

#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not rotate the engine by pulling or prying on the fan. The fan blade(s) can be damaged and cause the fan to fail and cause personal injury or property damage. Use the accessory drive shaft or the crankshaft barring tool to rotate the crankshaft.



A visual inspection of the cooling fan is required daily. Check for cracks, loose rivets, and bent or loose blades. Check the fan to make sure it is securely mounted. Tighten the capscrews, if necessary.

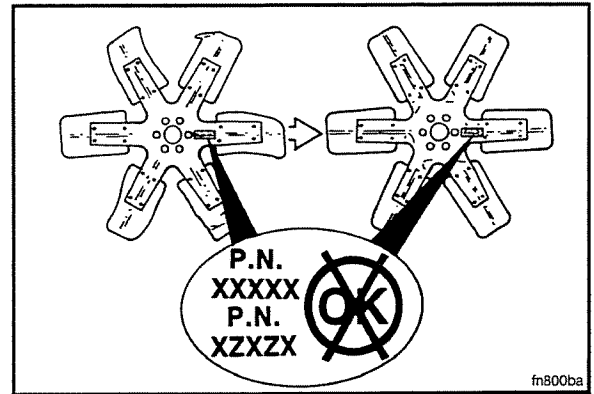


#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not straighten a bent fan blade or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause personal injury or property damage.

Replace original equipment fan that is damaged with a fan of the identical part number. Cummins Inc. **must** approve any other fan changes to be covered under warranty.

Refer to the vehicle or equipment manufacturer's specifications for capscrew torque.



## Lubricating Oil Level Maintenance Check



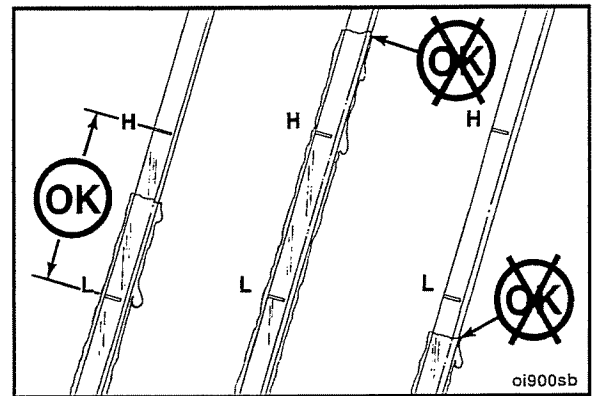
**Never operate the engine with oil level below the L (low) mark or above the H (high) mark. Poor engine performance or engine damage can occur.**

The engine **must** be level when checking the oil level to make sure the measurement is correct.

Shut off the engine for an accurate reading.

Wait at least 15 minutes after shutting off the engine to check the oil level. This allows time for the oil to drain into the oil pan.

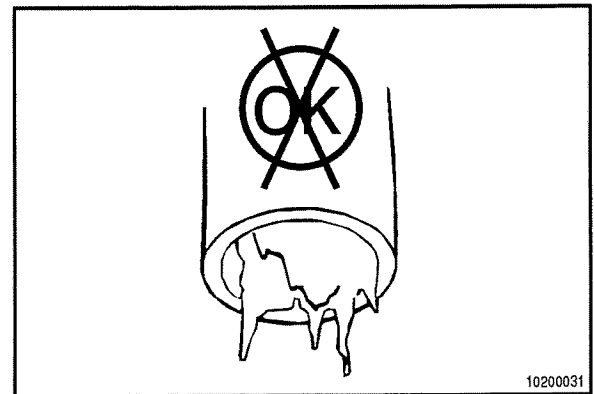
For additional lubricating oil recommendations and oil pan capacity information, refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

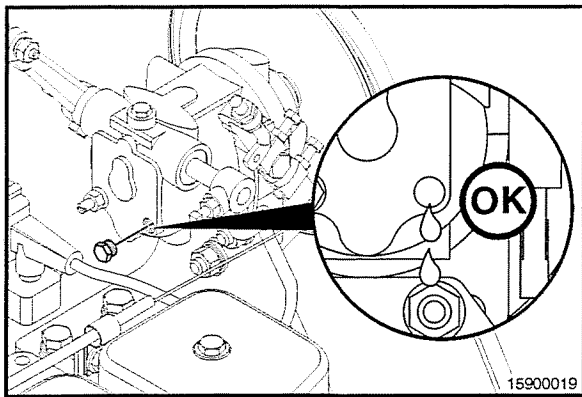


## Crankcase Breather Tube Maintenance Check

Inspect the breather tube for sludge, debris, or ice in the tube.

Inspect the tube more frequently in icy conditions.





## Governor Oil Maintenance Check



### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

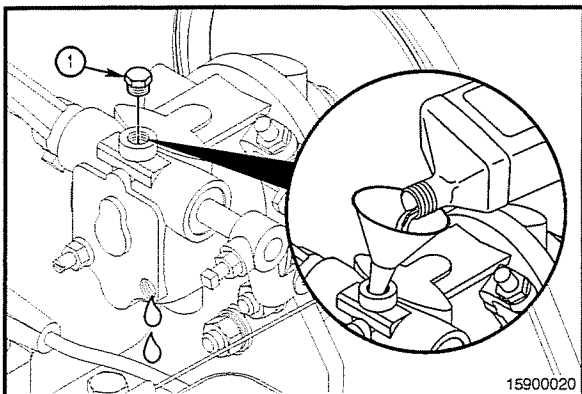
The engine must shut down and be level when checking the governor oil level. If the engine is not shut down or level, an improper reading will result which can result in a governor malfunction and possible damage to the engine.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

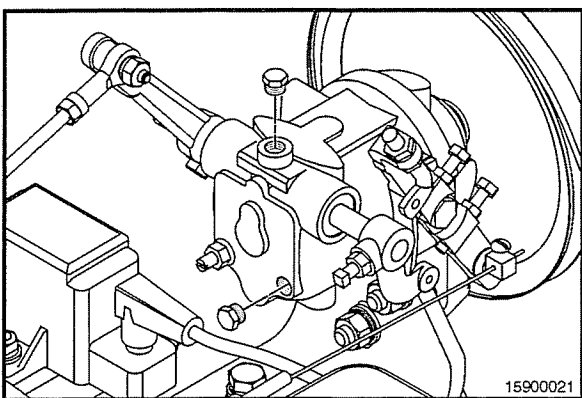
To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

Slowly remove the pipe plug from the base of the governor.

If the governor oil drips out of the drain plug opening, the governor oil level is correct.



If no oil drips out of the drain plug opening, remove the pipe plug (1) and slowly add oil to the governor until oil is coming out of the drain plug opening.



Install the drain plug, fill pipe plug and tighten.



### Torque Value:

Pipe and Drain      25 N•m      [ 18 ft-lb ]  
Plugs

# Section 4 - Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 3 Months

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Cleaner Restriction</b> .....	4-1
Maintenance Check.....	4-1
<b>Charge-Air Piping</b> .....	4-2
Maintenance Check.....	4-2
<b>Lubricating Oil and Filters</b> .....	4-9
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	4-11
Drain.....	4-9
Fill.....	4-13
Install.....	4-11
Remove.....	4-10
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	4-1
General Information.....	4-1
<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	4-5
Adjust.....	4-6
Crossheads.....	4-6
Valves.....	4-7
Finishing Steps.....	4-9
Preparatory Steps.....	4-5
<b>Rocker Lever Cover</b> .....	4-2
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	4-3
Install.....	4-3
Remove.....	4-2

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Air Cleaner Restriction

### Maintenance Check

#### Mechanical Indicator

**NOTE:** Do **not** remove the felt washer from the indicator. The felt washer absorbs moisture.

A mechanical restriction indicator is available to indicate excessive air restriction through a dry-type air cleaner. This instrument can be mounted in the air cleaner outlet or on the instrument panel. The red flag (1) in the window gradually rises as the cartridge loads with dirt. After changing or replacing the cartridge, reset the indicator by pushing the reset button (2).

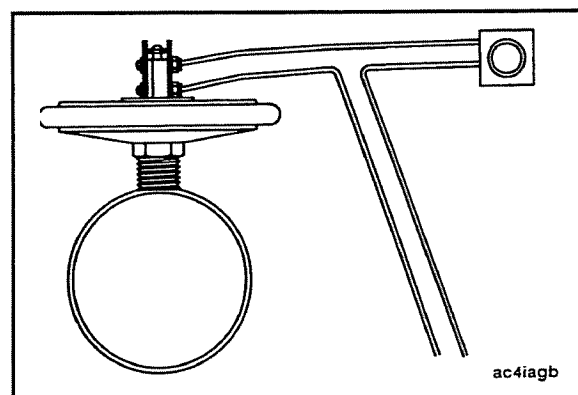
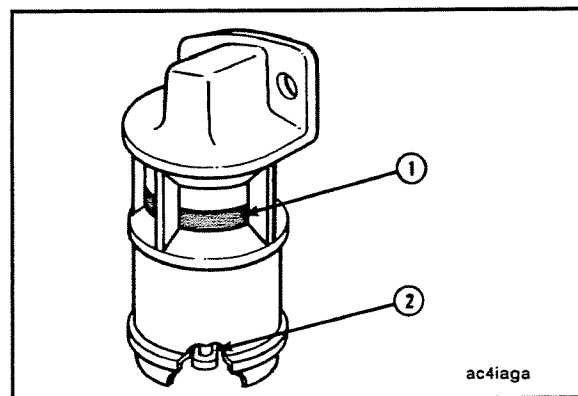
Restriction or vacuum indicators need to be installed as close as possible to the turbocharger air inlet in order to obtain a true indication of restrictions.

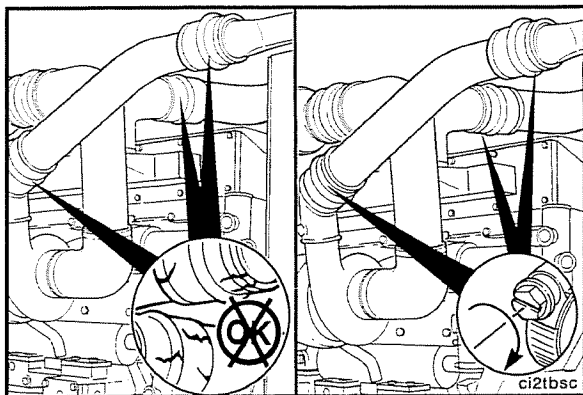
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

**Never operate the engine without an air cleaner. Intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine and causing premature wear.**

#### Vacuum Indicator

Vacuum switches actuate a warning light on the instrument panel when the air restriction becomes excessive.

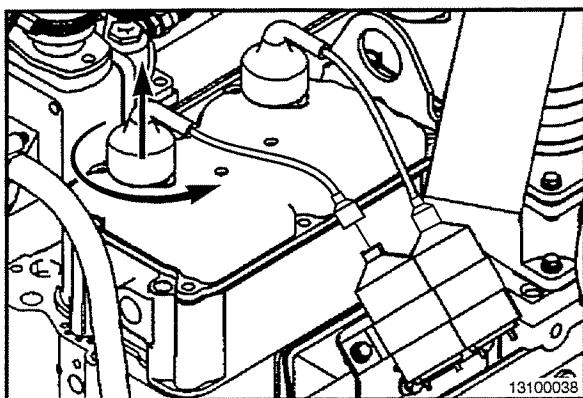




## Charge-Air Piping Maintenance Check

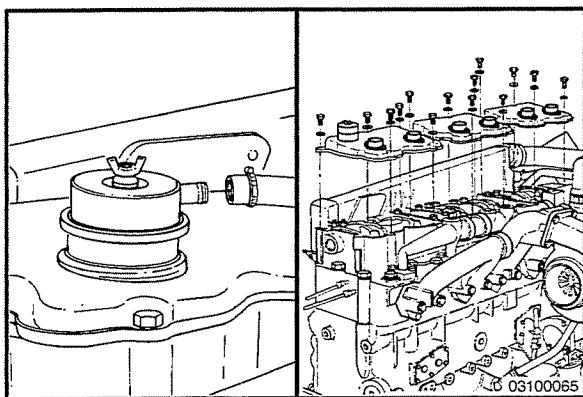


Inspect the charge-air piping and hoses for leaks, holes, cracks, or loose connections. Tighten the hose clamps if necessary. Refer to the vehicle or equipment manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.

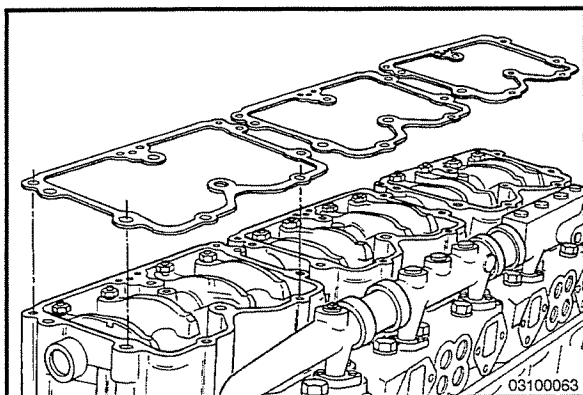


## Rocker Lever Cover Remove

Disconnect the spark plug wire from the ignition coil end first and then from the spark plug end. Twist and pull simultaneously to remove the boot and wire assembly from the spark plug.



Remove the hose from the crankcase breather. Remove the five capscrews and washers from each of the rocker lever covers and remove the covers.



Remove and discard the old rocker lever cover gaskets.

## Clean and Inspect for Reuse

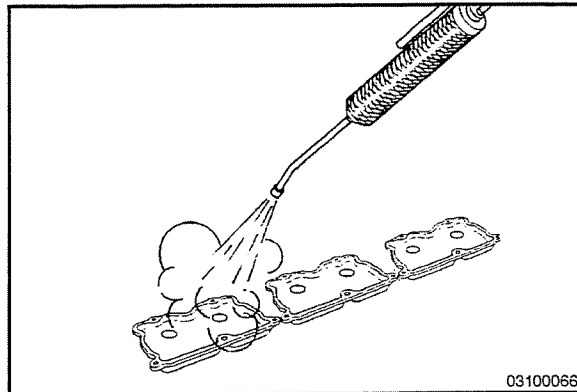
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.

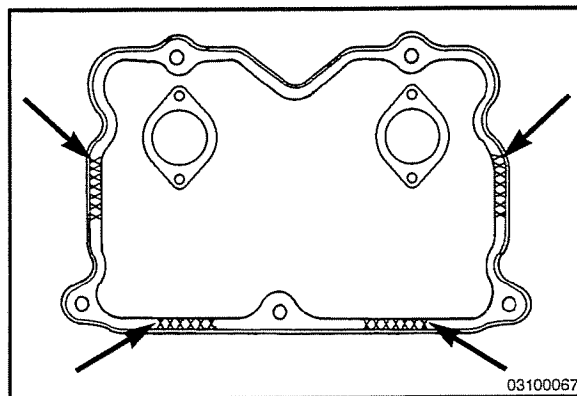
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Wear appropriate eye and face protection when using compressed air. Flying debris and dirt can cause personal injury.

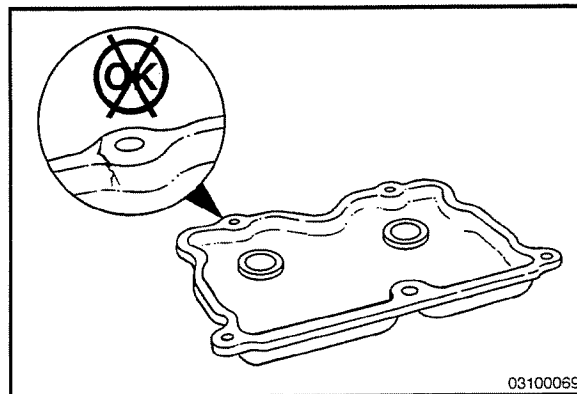
Steam clean the rocker lever covers and dry with compressed air.



Stamped steel rocker lever covers are designed and manufactured with a 0.75 mm [0.030 inch] bow located in the identified areas to provide better sealing qualities. This built in bow on the rocker lever covers **must not** be mistaken for warpage. Do **not** attempt to increase or remove the bow from the sealing surface.

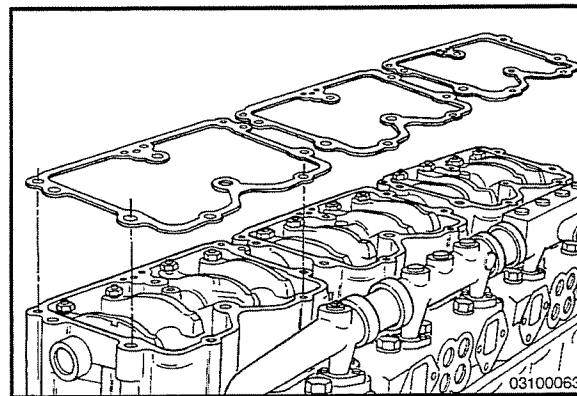


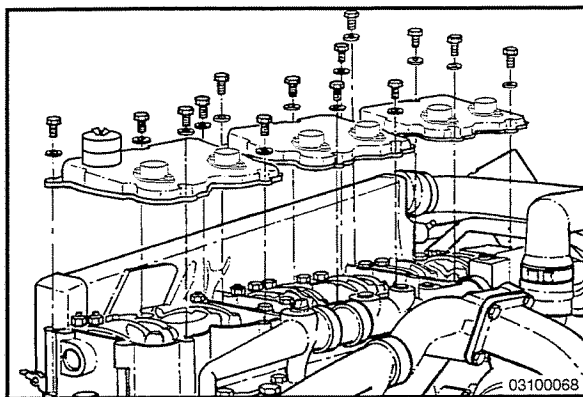
Inspect each rocker lever cover for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.



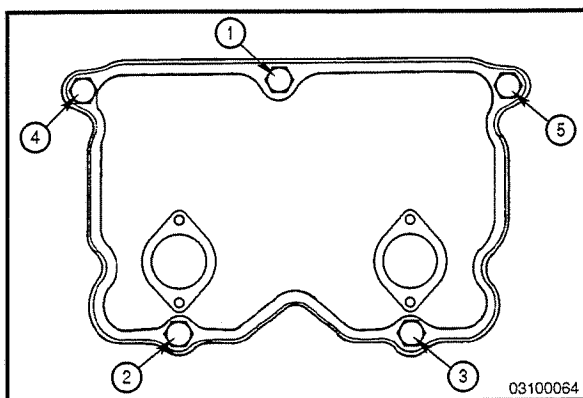
## Install

Install new rocker lever cover gasket.



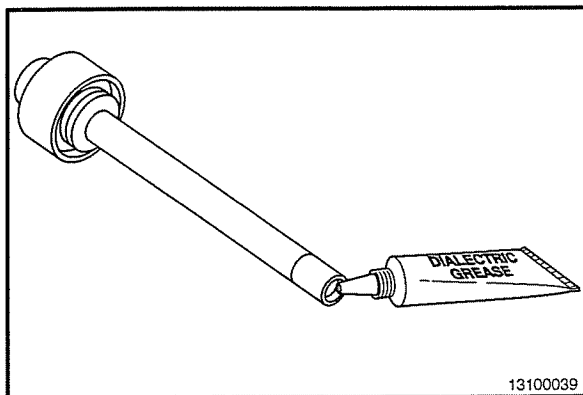


Install the rocker lever covers, washers and capscrews.

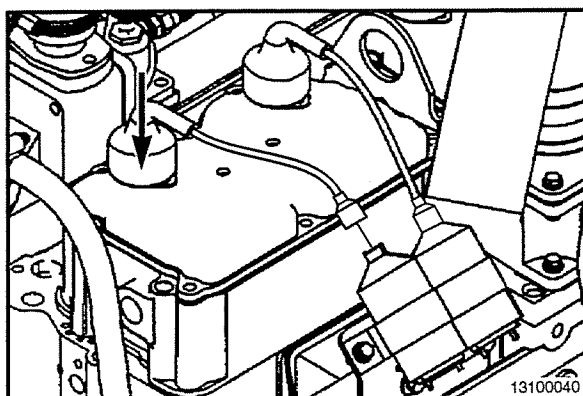


Tighten the rocker lever covers in the sequence shown.

**Torque Value:** 20 N•m [ 177 in-lb ]



Apply a small amount of dielectric grease to the inside and outside of the spark plug boot.



Place the spark plug boot onto the top of the spark plug terminal.

Firmly press each plug boot until a snap is felt. This snap is the terminal clip being completely pushed over the spark plug terminal.

Connect the spark plug wire to the ignition coils.

## Overhead Set Preparatory Steps

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Disconnect the battery.

Remove the Spark Plug Wires. Refer to Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wires) in Section 6.

Remove the rocker lever covers and discard the rocker lever cover gaskets. Refer to Procedure 003-011 (Rocker Lever Cover) in Section 4.

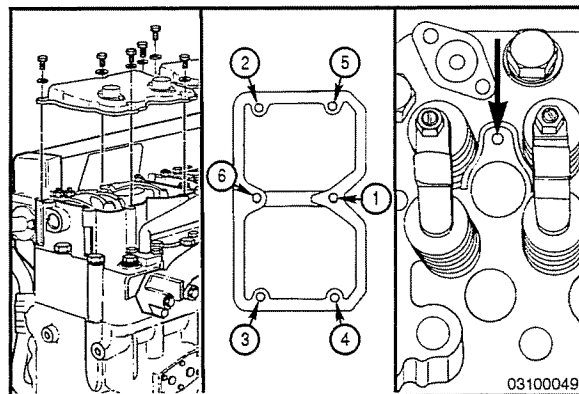
**NOTE:** The rocker lever cover gaskets **must not** be reused.

Tighten the rocker lever housing capscrews in the sequence shown.

**Torque Value:** 80 N•m [ 60 ft-lb ]

Tighten the spark plug adapter tube.

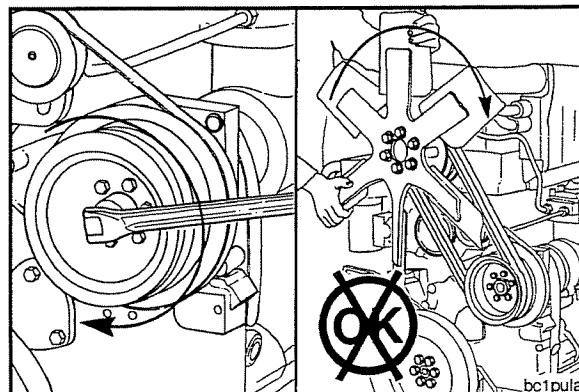
**Torque Value:** 18 N•m [ 156 in-lb ]



### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not pull or pry on the fan to manually rotate the engine. Damage to the fan blades can occur. Damaged fan blades can cause premature fan failures that can result in serious personal injury or property damage.

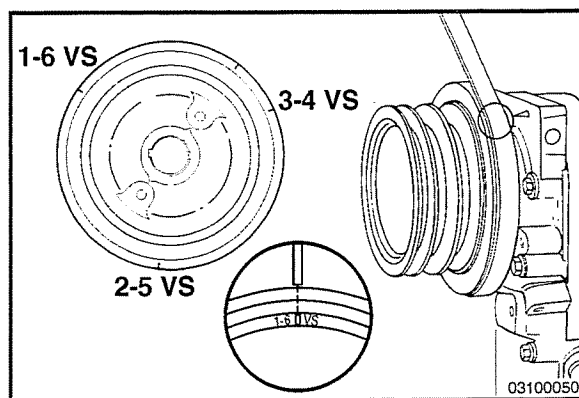
Use the accessory drive shaft nut to rotate the crankshaft. The crankshaft rotation is **clockwise** when viewed from the front of the engine.

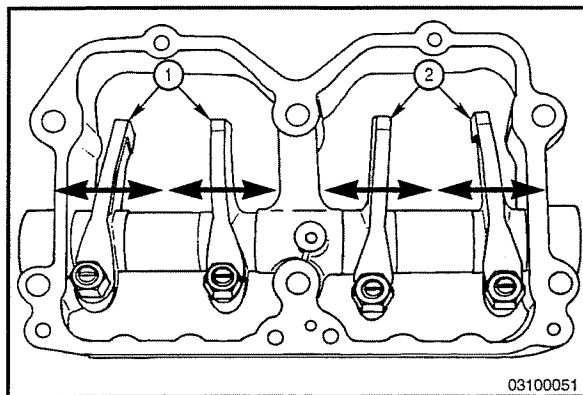


The valve set marks are located on the accessory drive pulley. The marks align with a pointer on the gear cover.

Rotate the accessory drive **clockwise** until the 1-6 VS mark on the accessory drive pulley is aligned with the pointer.

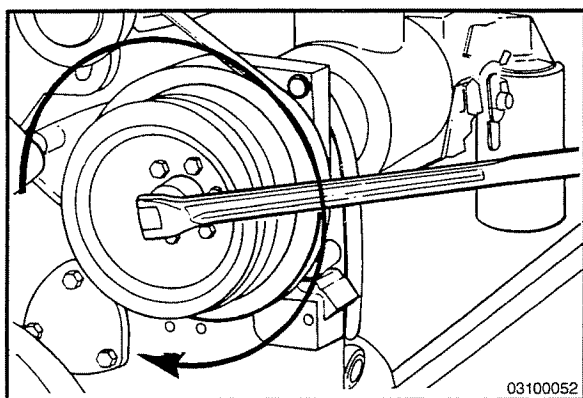
**NOTE:** Two full revolutions of the crankshaft is required to adjust all the valves.





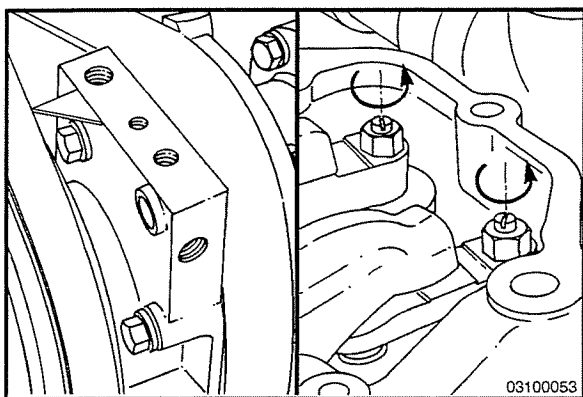
Check the valve rocker levers on cylinder number one to see if both the intake and exhaust valves are closed.

Both the intake and exhaust valves are closed when both levers are loose and can be moved from side to side. If both valves are **not** closed. Rotate the accessory drive one complete revolution and align the A or 1-6 VS mark on the accessory drive pulley with the pointer.



If the valve rocker lever adjusting screws have been loosened and **not** yet adjusted, watch the valve push rods as the engine rolls upon the A or 1-6 VS mark. Both valve push rods will have moved to the downward (valve closed) position if the engine is on the correct stroke.

The cylinders are numbered from the front of the engine. The firing order is 1-5-3-6-2-4.

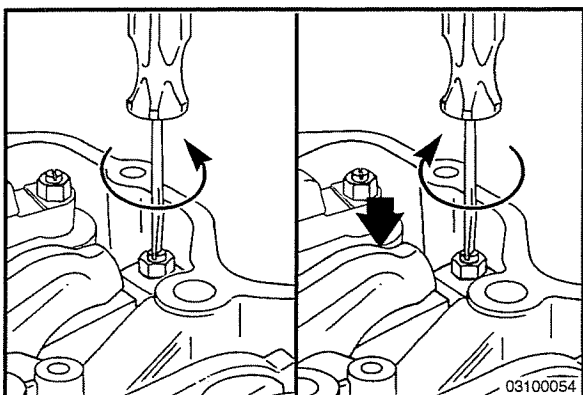


### Adjust Crossheads



**NOTE:** Crosshead adjustments **must** always be made before attempting to adjust the valves.

With the 1-6 VS valve set mark aligned with the pointer and both valves closed on cylinder number one, loosen the crosshead adjusting screw lock nuts on the intake and exhaust valve crossheads.



**NOTE:** The procedure is the same for both the intake and exhaust crossheads.

Turn the adjusting screw out one turn.

Hold the crosshead down against the guide.

Turn the adjusting screw in until it touches the top of the valve stem, but does **not** raise the crosshead.

Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw **must not** turn when the lock nut is tightened.



Tighten the lock nut.

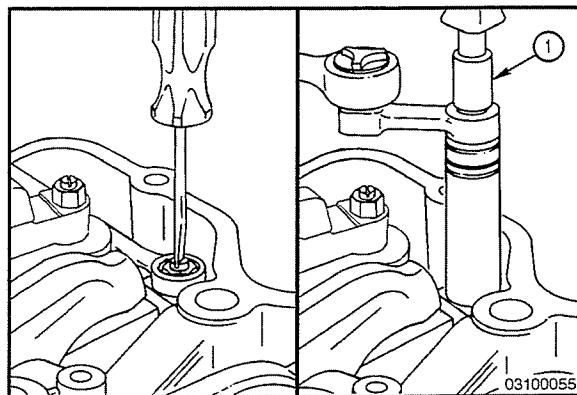
**Torque Value:** 40 N•m [ 30 ft-lb ]



When using torque wrench adapter (1), Part Number ST-669 tighten to the following values.

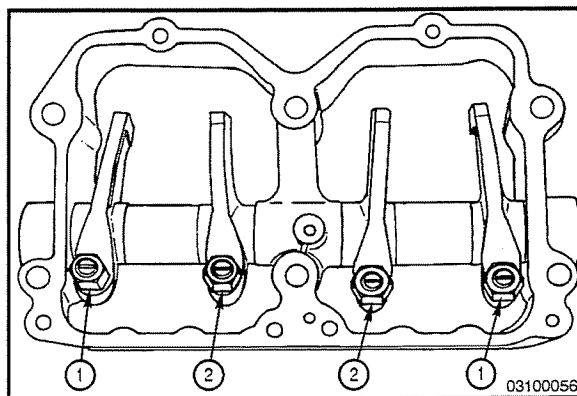
**Torque Value:** 35 N•m [ 25 ft-lb ]

Continue to adjust the intake and exhaust valves on cylinder number one before rotating the accessory drive to the next valve set mark.

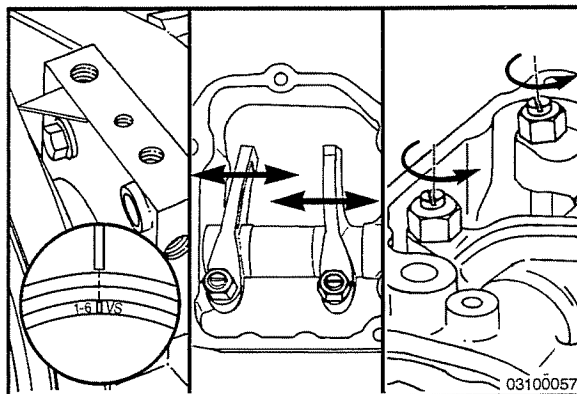


## Valves

Each cylinder has two rocker levers. The two levers closest to the center of each rocker housing are the intake levers (2). The two levers closest to the ends of the rocker housing are the exhaust levers (1).



With the A or 1-6 VS mark aligned with the pointer on the gear cover and both valves closed on cylinder number one, loosen the lock nuts on the intake and exhaust valve adjusting screws.

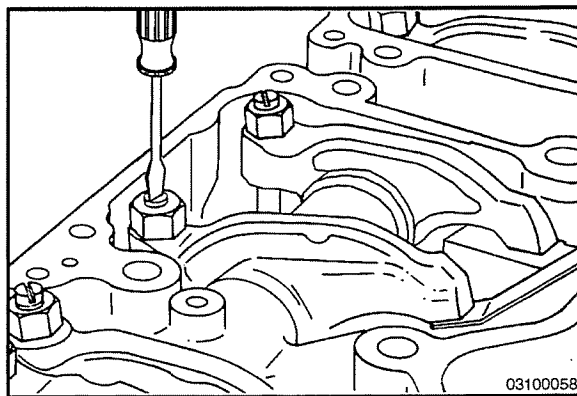


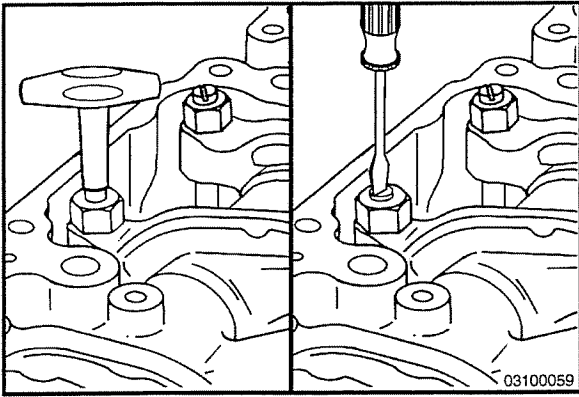
Use the appropriate feeler gauge when adjusting the rocker levers.



### Valve Lash

Intake Valve Lash	0.35 mm [0.014 inch]
Exhaust Valve Lash	0.85 mm [0.033 inch]





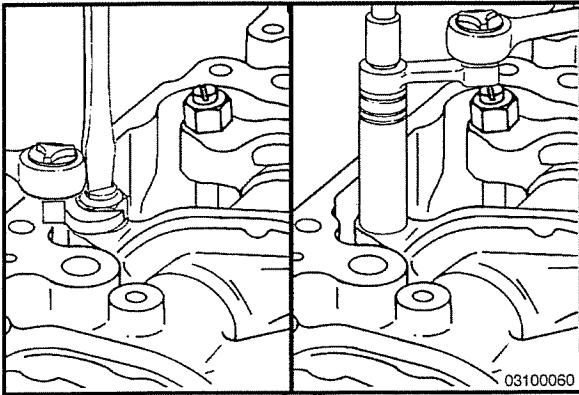
Two methods for establishing valve lash clearance are described below. Either method can be used; however, the torque wrench method has proven to be the most consistent.



The Torque Wrench Method uses an inch pound torque wrench, Part Number 3376592, to tighten the adjusting screw.

**Torque Value:** 0.56 to 0.68 N•m [ 5 to 6 in-lb ]

The Feel Method uses a feeler gauge. Tighten the adjusting screw until a slight drag is felt on the feeler gauge.

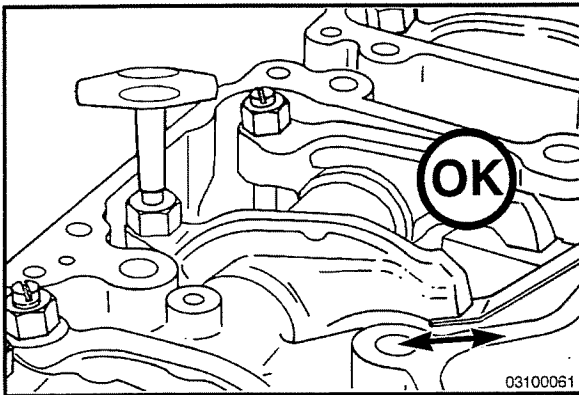


Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw **must not** turn when the lock nut is tightened.

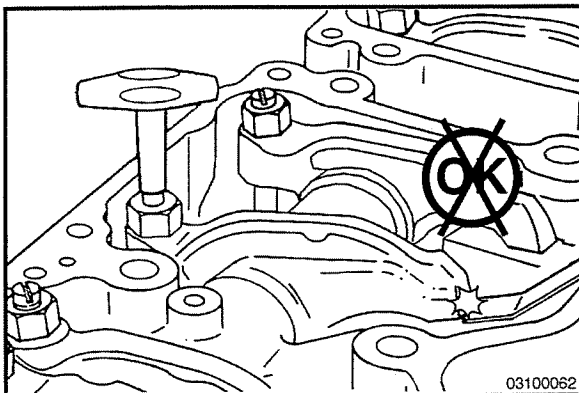
**Torque Value:** 54 N•m [ 40 ft-lb ]



**Torque Value:** 68 N•m [ 50 ft-lb ]



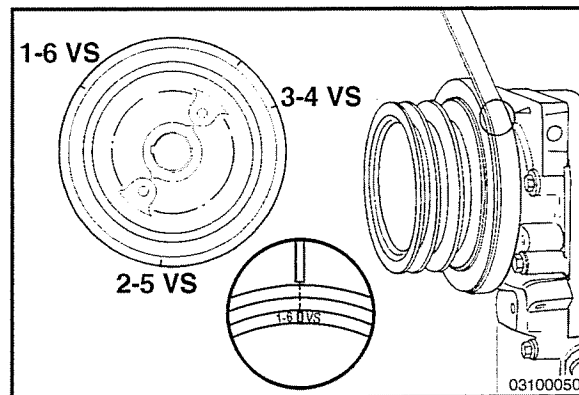
After tightening the lock nut to the correct torque value, check to make sure the feeler gauge will slide backward and forward between the crosshead and the rocker lever with **only** a slight drag.



When the feel method is used, attempt to insert a feeler gauge that is 0.03 mm [0.01 inch] thicker between the crosshead and rocker lever pad. The lash is **not** correct when a thicker gauge will fit.



After adjusting the valves on cylinder number one, rotate the accessory drive and align the next valve set mark with the pointer. Repeat the procedure on the remaining cylinders. Set the valves in the same sequence as the firing order of 1-5-3-6-2-4.



## Finishing Steps

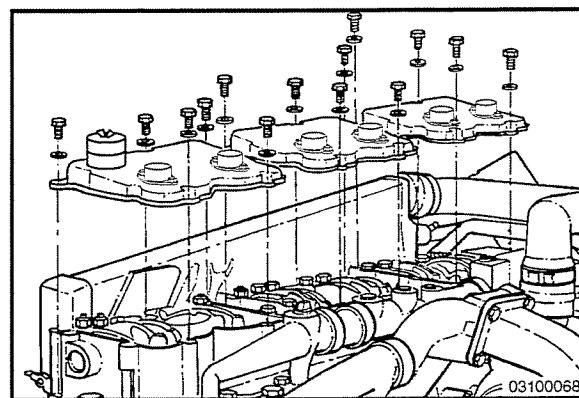
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Install the rocker lever covers. Refer to Procedure 003-011 (Rocker Lever Cover) in Section 4.

Install the Spark Plug Wires. Refer to Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wires) in Section 6.

Connect the battery.



## Lubricating Oil and Filters

### Drain

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

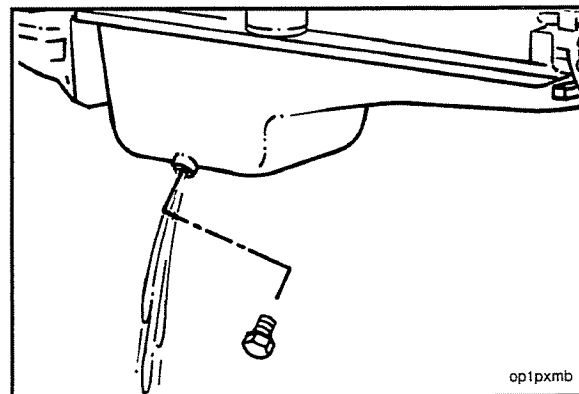
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

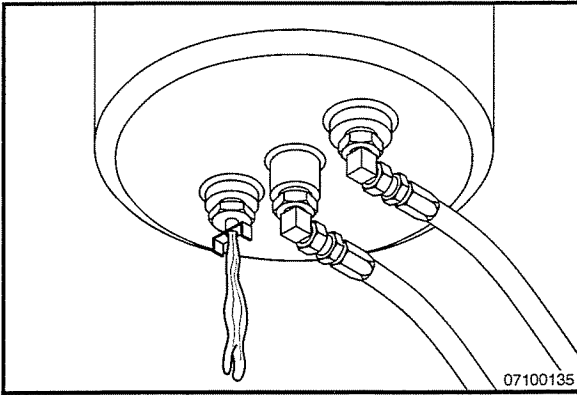
Some state and federal agencies have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Operate the engine until the water temperature reaches 80°C [140°F]. Shut the engine off.

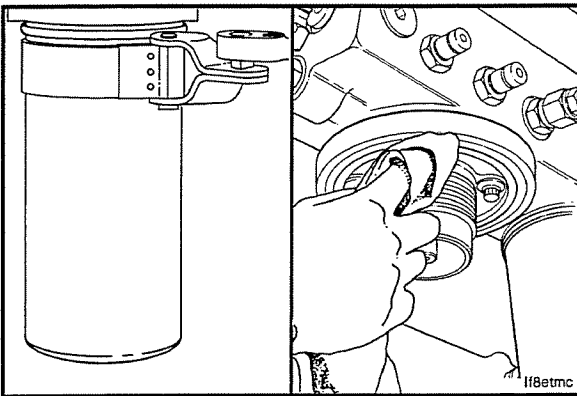
Remove the oil drain plug using a 32 mm wrench or socket.

**NOTE:** Use a container that can hold at least 75.7 liters [20 U.S. Gal] of oil for engines with high capacity oil pan and a external bypass filter. Use a container that can hold at least 37.9 liters [10 U.S. gal] of oil for engines with a standard oil pan and no bypass filter.





Remove the drain plug or use the drain valve on the bottom of the bypass filter to drain the oil.



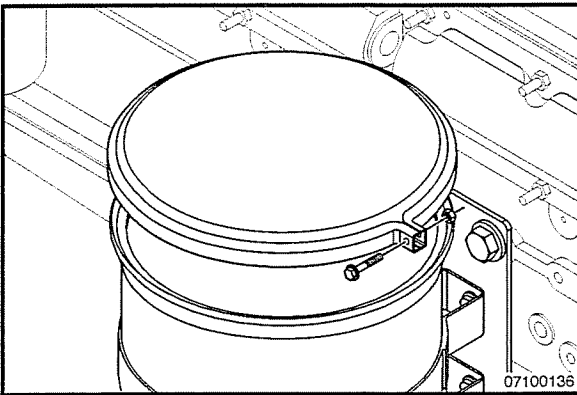
### Remove

Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head.

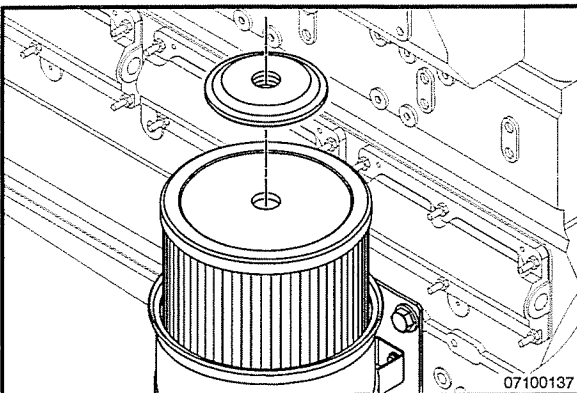


Remove the filter using a filter wrench. Clean the gasket surface on the filter head.

**NOTE:** The filter o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed before installing the new filter.



Remove the clamping ring from the by-pass filter and lift off the cover.



Remove the support hold down assembly and lift out the filter element.

Discard the used element.

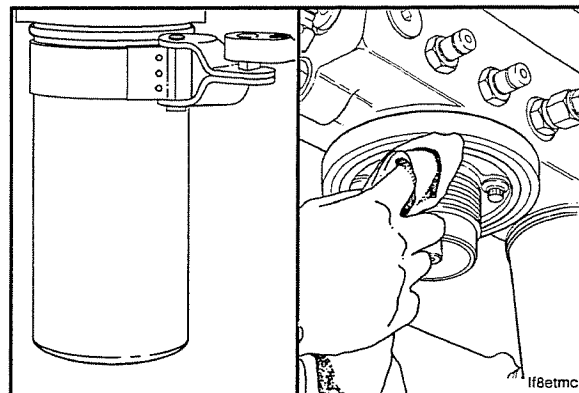
**NOTE:** Due to the OEM installation of the bypass filter, the filter housing mounting clamps will need to be loosened and the housing repositioned to gain enough clearance to remove the filter element.

## Clean and Inspect for Reuse

Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head.

Remove the filter using a filter wrench. Clean the gasket surface on the filter head.

**NOTE:** The filter o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed before installing the new filter.



If8etmc

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Wear appropriate eye and face protection when using compressed air. Flying debris and dirt can cause personal injury.

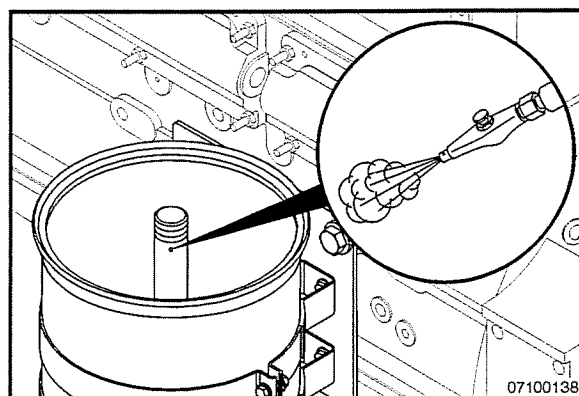
Clean the by-pass filter housing and the hold down assembly with solvent. Dry with compressed air.

Inspect the hold down assembly spring and seal. Replace if damaged.

Inspect the drain plug and connections. Replace if damaged.

Check the orifice plug inside the oil outlet connection or standpipe. Blow out with air to open and clean.

Check the filter cover o-ring. Replace in necessary.



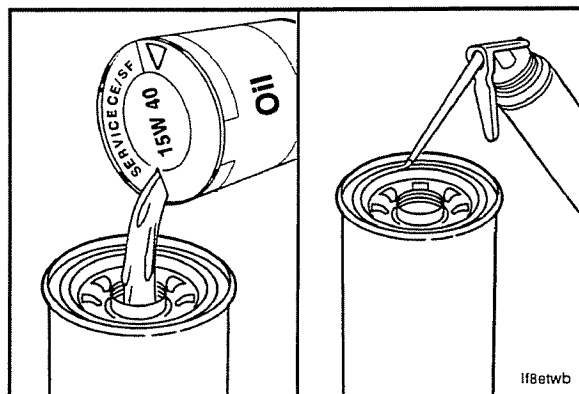
07100138

## Install

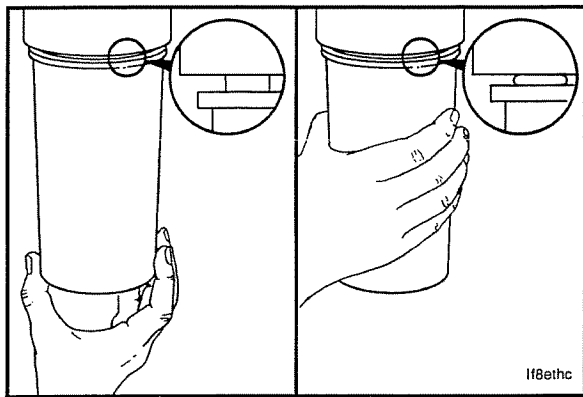
Make sure the correct filter is installed.

Fill the oil filter with clean lubricating oil. The lack of lubrication to the engine while the filter is pumped full of oil is harmful to the engine.

Apply a light film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the new filter.



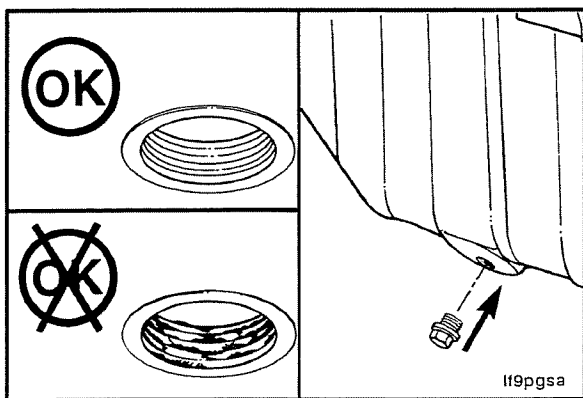
If8etwb



**CAUTION**

Mechanical over-tightening can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Install the filter as specified by the filter manufacturer.

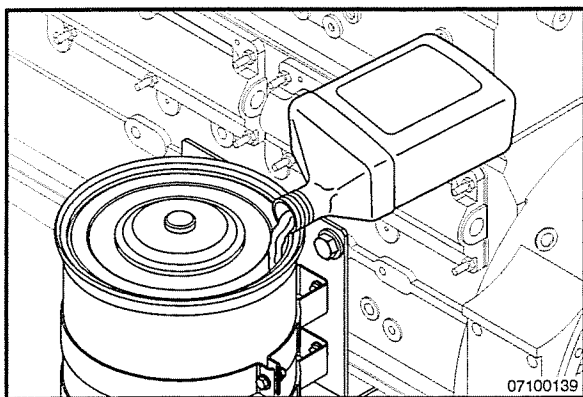


Clean and check the oil drain plug threads and sealing surface.

Install the drain plug.



**Torque Value:** 88 N•m [ 65 ft-lb ]

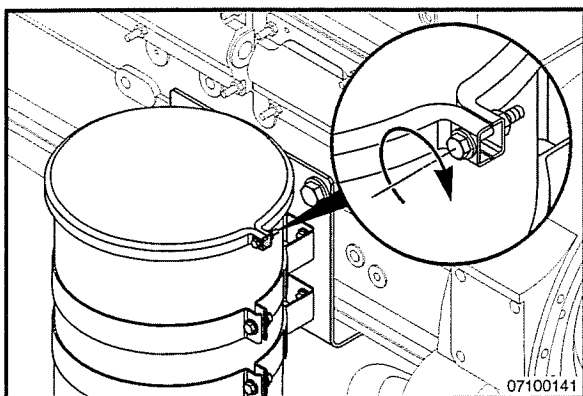


**CAUTION**

Failure to fill the by-pass filter housing with clean engine oil prior to start-up can cause a low oil level and result in engine damage.

Install a new by-pass filter element into the housing. Install the support hold down assembly onto the filter and tighten down to the stop.

Fill the filter housing with clean lubricating oil.

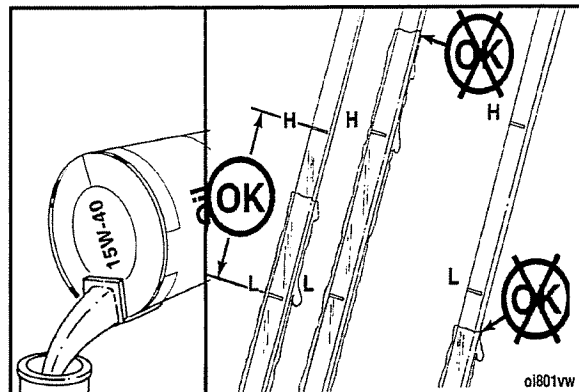


Position the o-ring seal on the by-pass filter housing flange and install the cover and clamping ring.

Tighten the clamp ring capscrews until the clamping lugs are indexed.

## Fill

Fill the engine to the proper levels. Refer to Lubricating oil capacities found in Procedure 018-017 (Lubricating Oil System) in Section V.



### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not engage the starter motor for more than 30 seconds at a time. Wait for two minutes between each start.

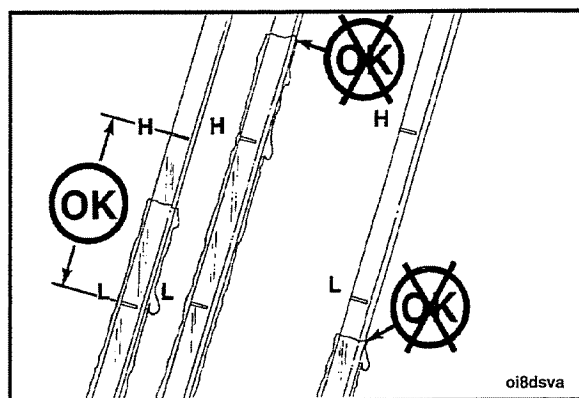


### ⚠CAUTION⚠

After the engine has run for several minutes, it will be necessary to add lubricating oil to compensate for the oil that is absorbed by the filter element(s) and oil cooler.

To fill the by-pass filter, crank the engine for 15 seconds (without depressing the oil Tattletale™ button) until oil pressure appears on the gauge or the warning lamp goes out.

Refill the crankcase to the "H" (high) mark on the dipstick.



This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Section 5 - Maintenance Procedures at 750 Hours or 6 Months

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner</b> .....	5-2
Maintenance Check.....	5-2
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	5-1
General Information.....	5-1
<b>Spark Plugs (Standard)</b> .....	5-3
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	5-3
Install.....	5-4
Remove.....	5-3
<b>Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) and Antifreeze Concentration</b> .....	5-1
Maintenance Check.....	5-1
Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA).....	5-1
Antifreeze.....	5-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) and Antifreeze Concentration

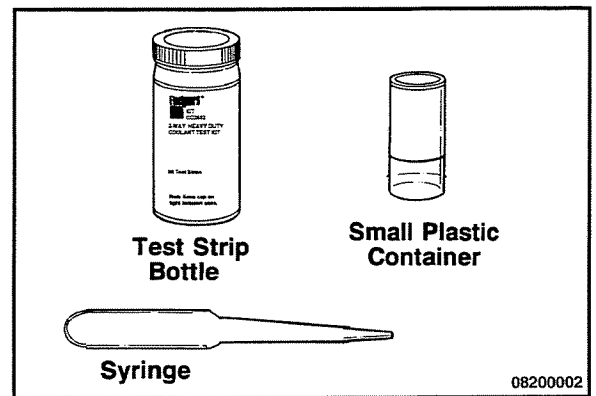
### Maintenance Check

#### Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)

Check the SCA concentration level:

- At least twice a year
- At every subsequent oil drain interval if the concentration is above 3 units
- Whenever coolant is added to the cooling system between filter changes.

Use Fleetguard® coolant test kit, Part No. CC2602, to check the SCA concentration level. Instructions are included with the test kit. Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) for the correct SCA and antifreeze level.



#### Antifreeze



**Overconcentration of antifreeze or use of high-silicate antifreeze can damage the engine.**

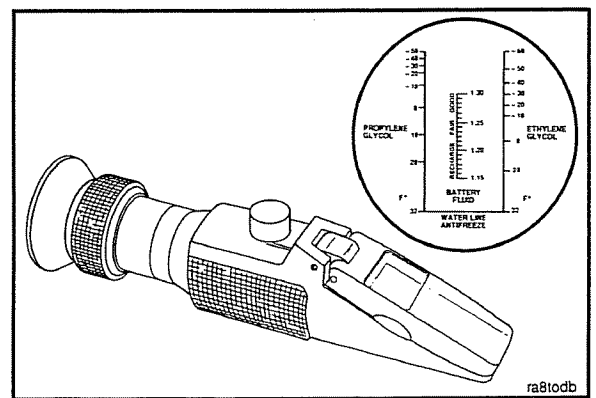
Check the antifreeze concentration. Use a mixture of 50-percent water and 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene glycol-based antifreeze to protect the engine to -32°C [-26°F] year-around.

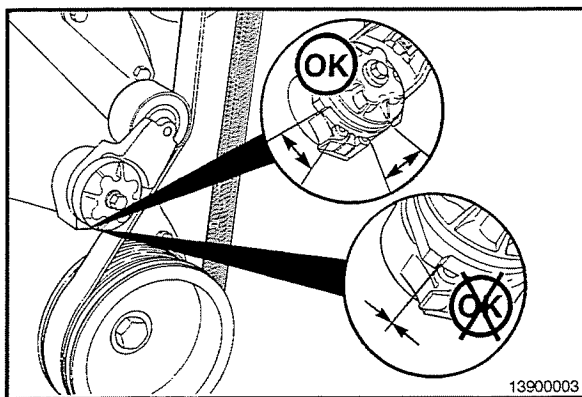
The Fleetguard® refractometer, Part Number C2800, provides a reliable, easy-to-read, and accurate measurement of freezing point protection and glycol (antifreeze) concentration.

Antifreeze is essential in every climate.

Antifreeze broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point and by raising its boiling point.

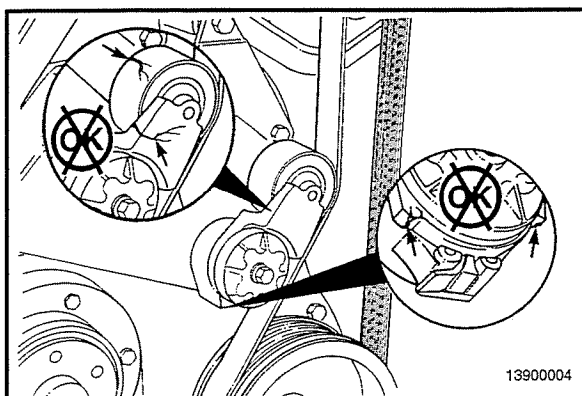
The corrosion inhibitors also protect the cooling system components from corrosion and prolong component life.





## Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner Maintenance Check

With the engine turned off, check that neither the top nor bottom tensioner arm stop is touching the cast boss on the tensioner body. If either of the stops is touching a boss, the alternator belt **must** be replaced. Check to make certain the correct belt part number is being used if either condition exists.



### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.



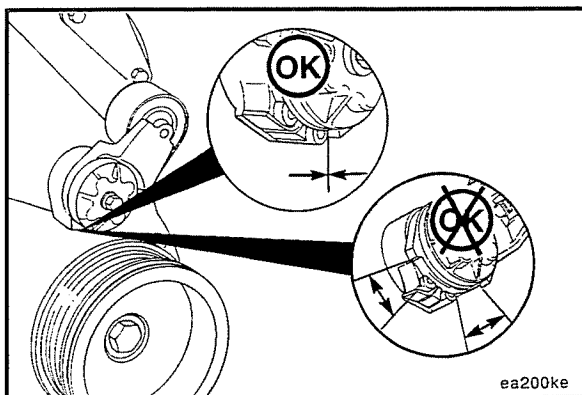
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing, to prevent personal injury when using a steam cleaner or high-pressure water.

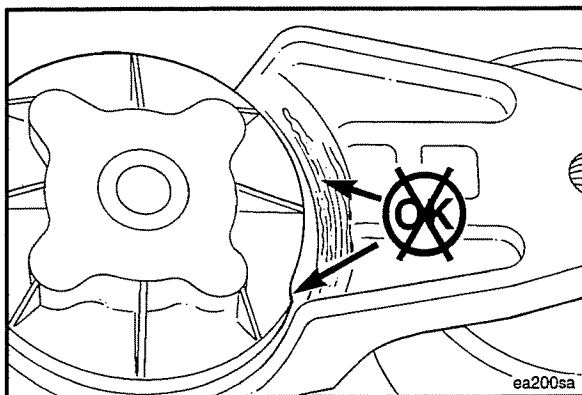


Check the tensioner pulley and body for cracks. If any cracks are noticed, the tensioner **must** be replaced. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Check the tensioner for dirt buildup. If this condition exists, the tensioner **must** be removed and steam-cleaned.



With the cooling fan belt removed, check that the bottom tensioner arm stop is in contact with the bottom tensioner arm stop boss on the tensioner body. If these two are **not** touching, the tensioner **must** be replaced.



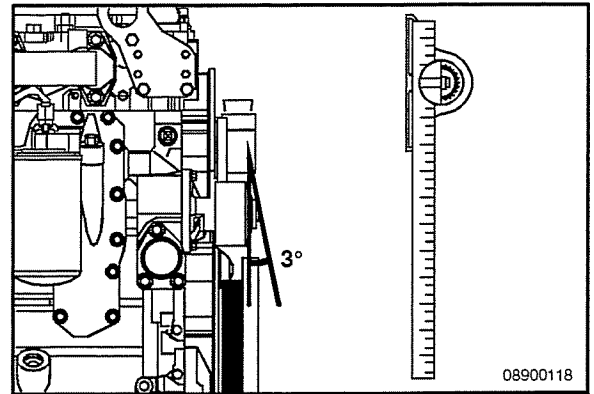
Inspect the tensioner for evidence of the pivoting tensioner arm contacting the stationary circular base. If there is evidence of these two areas touching, the pivot tube bushing has failed and the tensioner **must** be replaced.

The worn tensioner that has play in it or a belt that “walks” off its pulley possibly indicates pulley misalignment.

**NOTE:** Maximum pulley misalignment is 3 degrees.

This measurement can be taken with a straightedge and an inclinometer.

Install the belt.

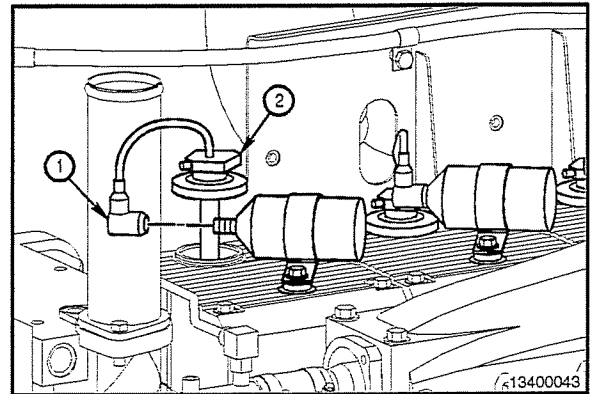


## Spark Plugs (Standard)

### Remove

**NOTE:** Shown throughout this procedure is the QSK19G engine. Although different in appearance, the procedure remains the same.

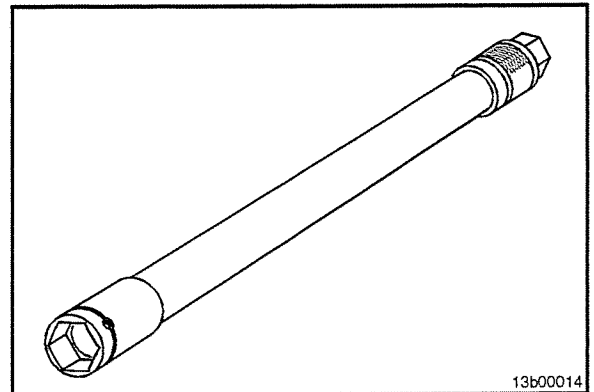
Disconnect the spark plug wire (1) from the ignition coil and remove the spark plug adapter (2).



### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Do not let the spark plug fall into its well. Damage to the insulator can result. If the spark plug falls into the well, replace it with a new spark plug.

Using the spark plug socket, Part Number 3162231, and a wrench, remove the spark plug.

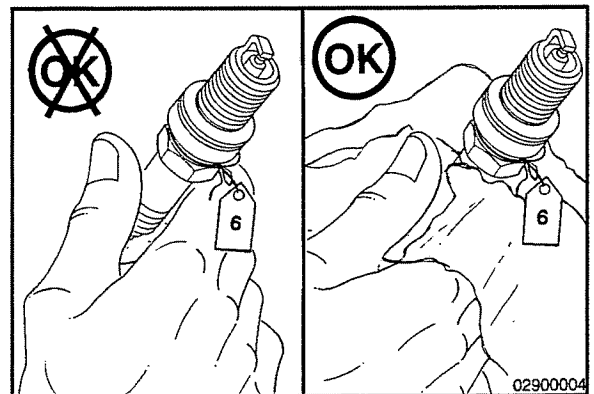


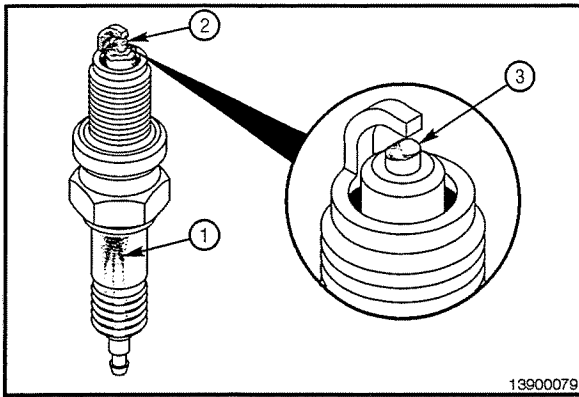
### Clean and Inspect for Reuse

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.

Spark plugs **must always** be kept clean. Never touch the porcelain of the spark plug. If the porcelain becomes dirty, it **must** be cleaned before installation. Cleaning can be done with rubbing alcohol and a clean cloth.

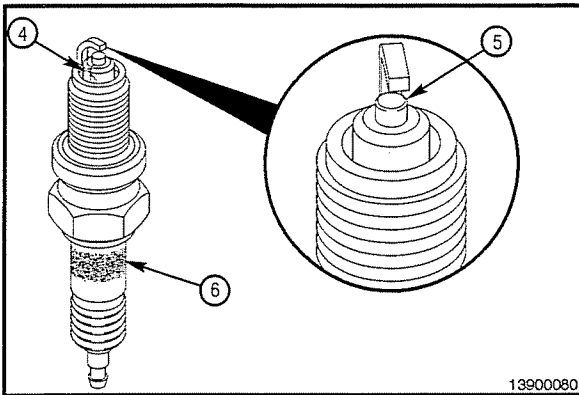




Inspect the spark plug for the following:

1. . Insulator flashover
2. . Electrode deposits or fouling
3. . Worn or missing electrode.

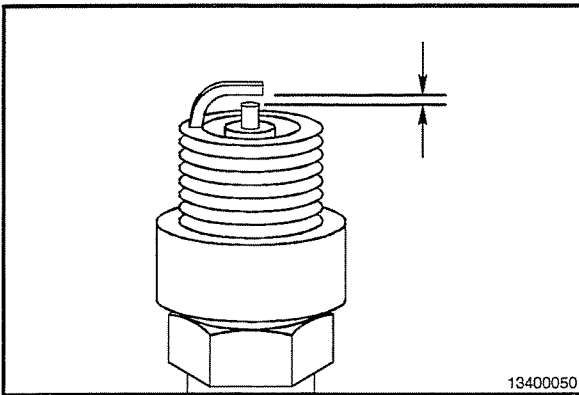
If a spark plug exhibits any of these, the spark plug **must** be replaced.



Inspect the spark plug for the following:

4. Cracked insulator
5. Electrode misalignment
6. Corona marks.

If a spark plug exhibits any of these, the spark plug **must** be replaced.



## Install

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not force a feeler gauge into the spark plug gap. This will damage the precious metal electrodes and shorten the spark plug life.

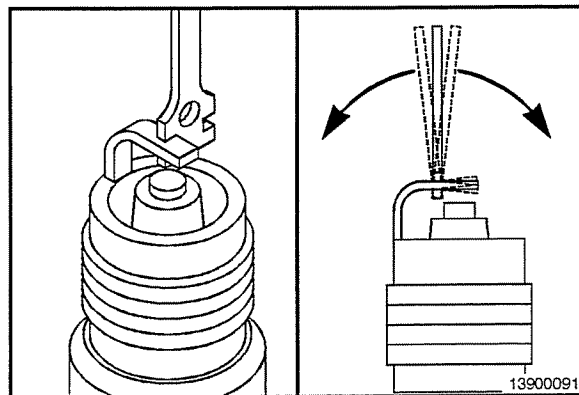
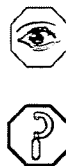
The spark plug can be serviced up to a maximum of three times.

**Always** replace the gasket, Part Number 3072541, whenever the spark plug is removed from the cylinder head.

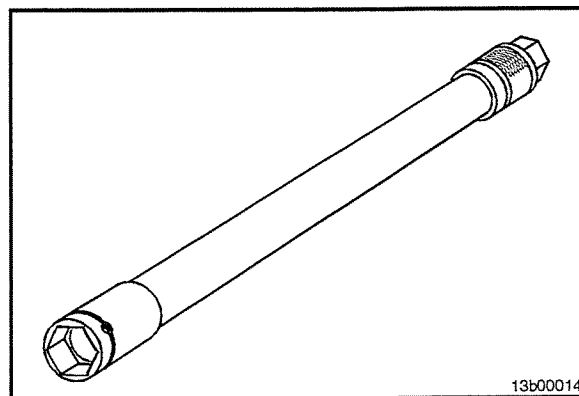
**Always** inspect the gap of new spark plugs. The gap **must** be set to:

- KTA19-GC: 0.381 mm [0.015 in]
- All other mechanically controlled fuel system engines: 0.508 mm [0.020 in].

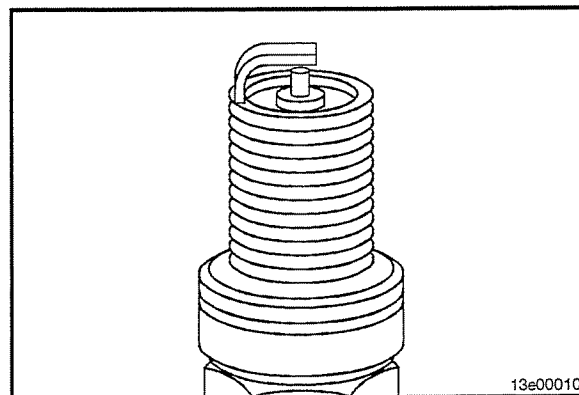
Adjust the gap by bending the ground (side) electrode using the slots on the gap tool. Align the center and ground electrode. The ground electrode **must** be parallel and centered over the middle of the electrode.



The spark plug socket used for installation **must** also be kept clean. Do **not** use a spark plug socket with a rubber insert. Rubber inserts can contaminate the spark plugs that you have just cleaned. Socket, Part Number 3162231, has a clip retainer at the bottom to hold the spark plug without contaminating the porcelain.

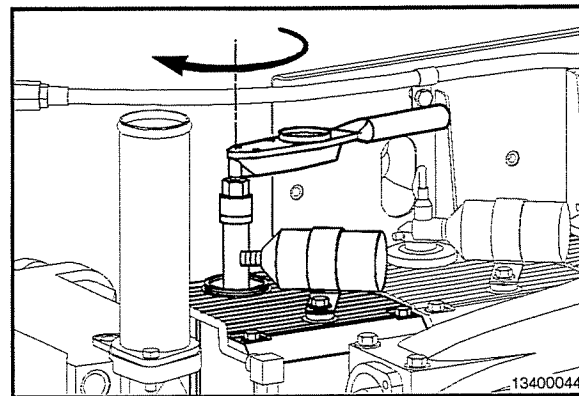


Spark plug threads have anti-seize plating. Anti-seize compound is generally conductive and **must not** be used on spark plugs.

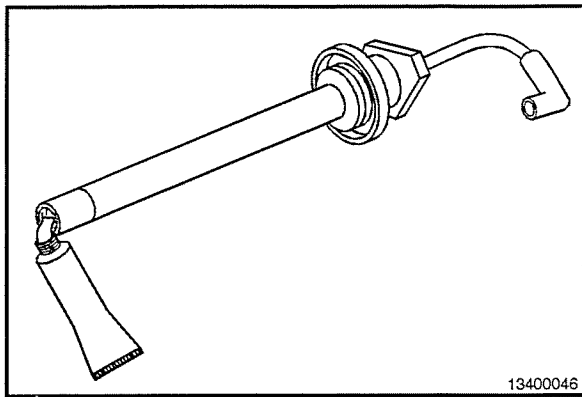


Install the spark plugs.

Spark plugs **must always** be tightened to the correct torque value. On a hot engine, tighten all of the spark plugs hand tight before tightening the first spark plug with a torque wrench. This will allow all of the spark plugs to warm up to the cylinder head temperature prior to tightening.



Spark Plug Torque		
N•m		ft-lb
49	MIN	36
54	MAX	40



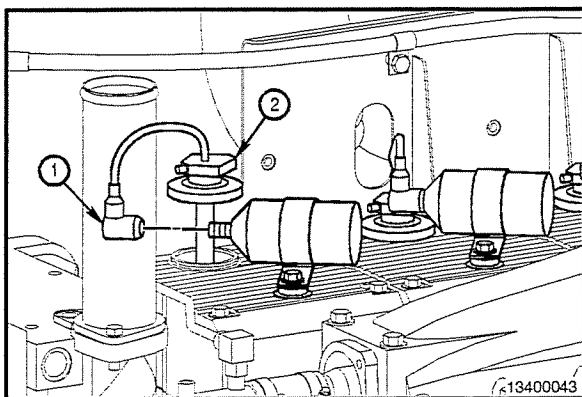
**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

Never use Cummins Lubriplate™ in or on a spark plug adapter boot. Lubriplate™ is a conductor and its use can lead to spark plug flashover, resulting in engine damage.

Cummins Inc. recommends the following dielectric grease:

- Dupont Krytox 205, Cummins Part Number 3164956.

**Always** apply a pea-sized amount of dielectric lubricant to the spark plug adapter boot prior to installation. The approved dielectric grease is Cummins Part Number 3164956 or Dupont Krytox 205. This adds to the dielectric seal of the rubber boot and reduces the possibility of the boot melting onto the spark plug.



Install the spark plug adapter (2).

Install the spark plug wire (1) onto the ignition coil.

## Section 6 - Maintenance Procedures at 1500 Hours or 1 Year

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type</b> .....	6-27
General Information.....	6-27
<b>Air/Fuel Mixer</b> .....	6-19
Adjust.....	6-24
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	6-22
Finishing Steps.....	6-23
General Information.....	6-19
Install.....	6-23
Preparatory Steps.....	6-21
Remove.....	6-21
<b>Batteries</b> .....	6-1
Inspect.....	6-1
<b>Battery Cables and Connections</b> .....	6-2
Initial Check.....	6-2
<b>Coolant Filter</b> .....	6-9
Clean.....	6-10
Install.....	6-10
Remove.....	6-9
<b>Low-Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump</b> .....	6-3
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	6-5
Finishing Steps.....	6-7
Initial Check.....	6-3
Install.....	6-6
Preparatory Steps.....	6-3
Remove.....	6-4
<b>Ignition Timing</b> .....	6-17
Adjust.....	6-17
Electro-Mechanical Type.....	6-18
Electronic Type.....	6-19
<b>Engine Mounts</b> .....	6-3
Inspect for Reuse.....	6-3
<b>Engine Steam Cleaning</b> .....	6-11
Clean.....	6-11
<b>Fuel Filter, NG</b> .....	6-25
Finishing Steps.....	6-26
Install.....	6-26
Preparatory Steps.....	6-25
Remove.....	6-25
<b>Governor Oil</b> .....	6-12
Drain.....	6-12
Fill.....	6-12
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	6-1
General Information.....	6-1
<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	6-13
Adjust.....	6-14
Crossheads.....	6-14
Valves.....	6-15
Finishing Steps.....	6-17
Preparatory Steps.....	6-13
<b>Radiator Hoses</b> .....	6-26
Maintenance Check.....	6-26
<b>Spark Plug Wire</b> .....	6-8
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	6-8
Install.....	6-9
Remove.....	6-8

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

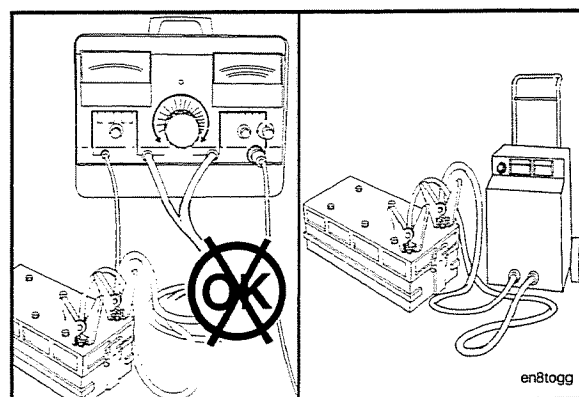
All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Batteries

### Inspect

Use an inductive charging and cranking system analyzer to load-test the state of charge of maintenance-free batteries. If the state of charge is low, use a battery charger to charge the battery. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

Replace the battery if it will **not** charge to the manufacturer's specifications or the battery will **not** maintain a charge.



If conventional batteries are used, remove the cell caps or covers and check the electrolyte (water and sulfuric acid solution) level.

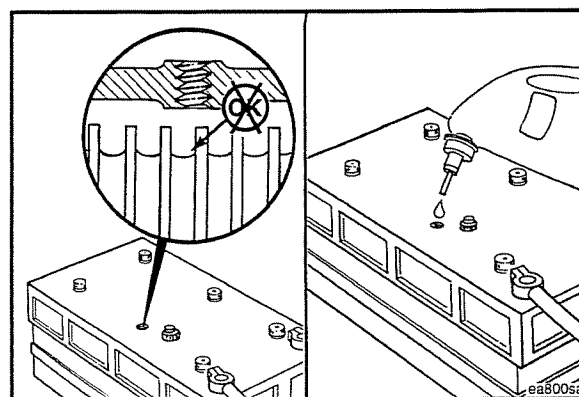


### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gas. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the battery (-) negative cable first and attach the battery negative cable last.

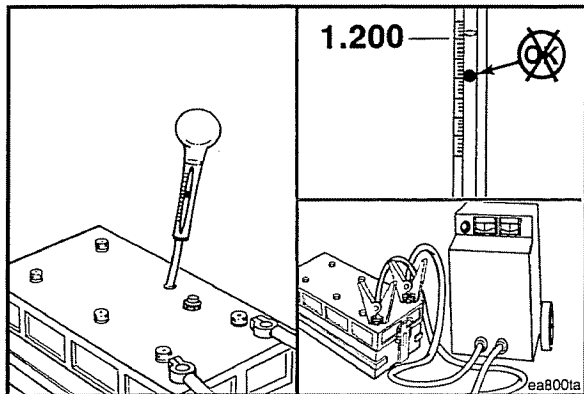
**NOTE:** Maintenance-free batteries are sealed and do not require the addition of water.

Fill each battery cell with water. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications.



Refer to the accompanying table to determine the battery state of charge based on the specific-gravity readings.

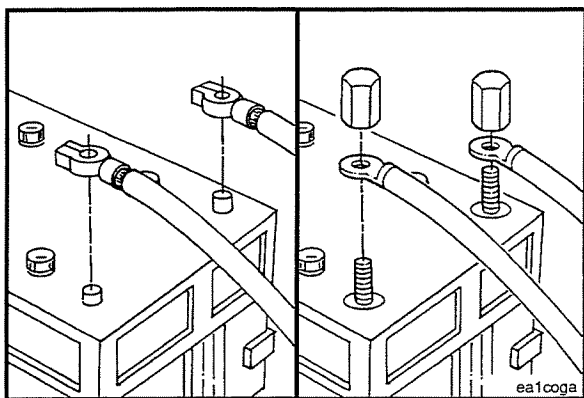
Battery State of Charge	Specific Gravity @ 27°C [80°F]
100%	1.260 to 1.280
75%	1.230 to 1.250
50%	1.200 to 1.220
25%	1.170 to 1.190
Discharged	1.110 to 1.130



Use a hydrometer to measure the specific gravity of each cell.

**NOTE:** If the specific gravity of any cell is below 1.200, the battery **must** be charged.

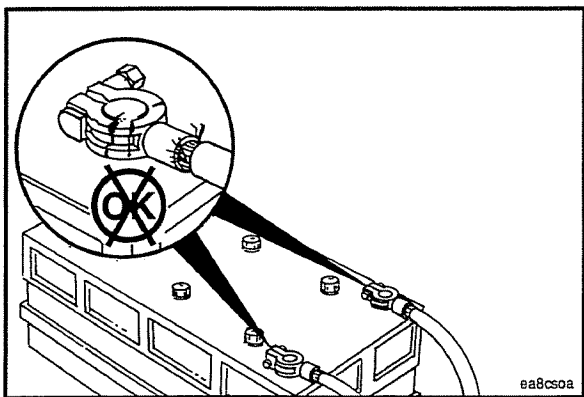
**NOTE:** Do **not** attempt to check the specific gravity of a battery immediately after adding water. If it is necessary to add water to allow use of the hydrometer, charge the battery several minutes at a high rate to mix the electrolyte.



## Battery Cables and Connections Initial Check

There are two possible heavy-duty battery connections:

- Battery terminal and clamp (1)
- Threaded battery terminal and nut (2).



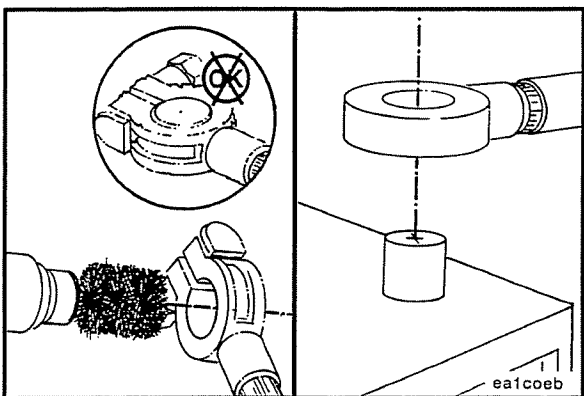
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.



Remove and inspect the battery cables and connections for cracks or corrosion.

Replace broken terminals, connectors, or cables.



If the connections are corroded, use a battery brush or wire brush to clean the connections until shiny.

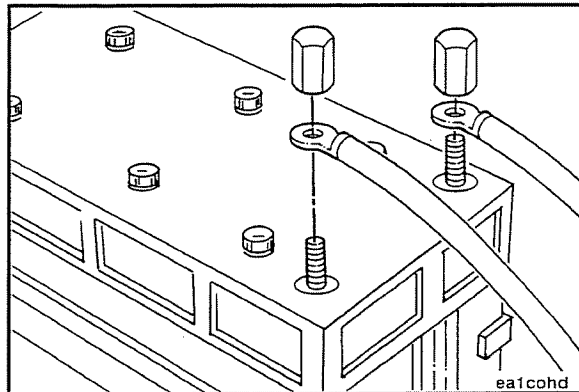
Make sure all debris is removed from the connecting surfaces.

**⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Install the cables and tighten the battery connections.

Coat the terminals with grease to prevent corrosion.



## Engine Mounts

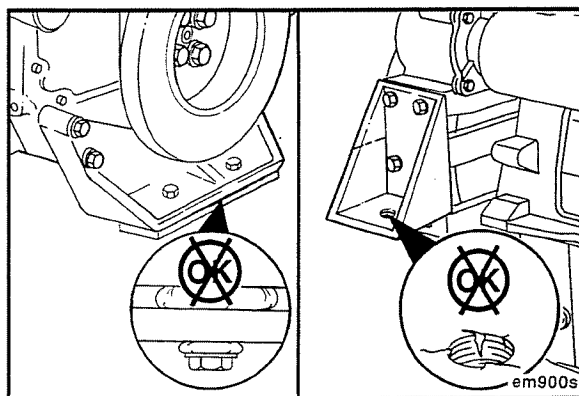
### Inspect for Reuse

**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

Damaged engine mounts and brackets can cause engine misalignment. Drivetrain component damage will possibly result in vibration complaints.

Inspect all rubber-cushioned mounts for cracks or damage.

Inspect all mounting brackets for cracks or damaged bolt holes.

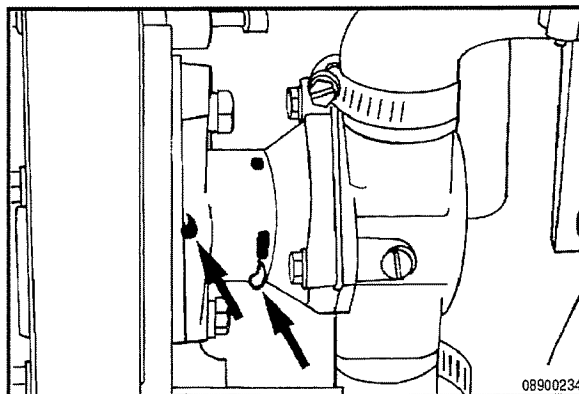


## Low-Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump

### Initial Check

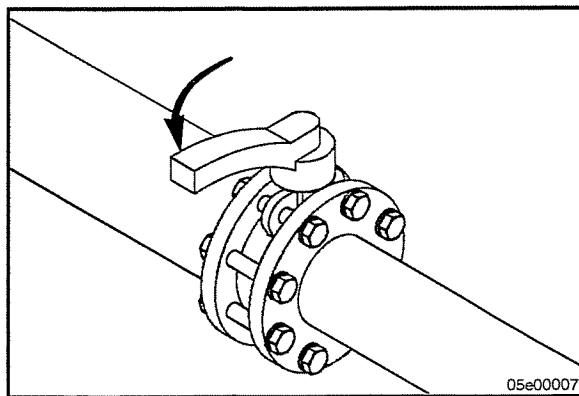
#### Seal Leakage

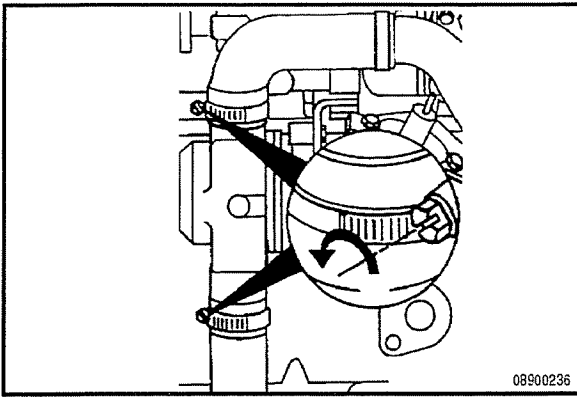
Inspect the water pump for evidence of water or oil, indicating seal leakage. If seal leakage is evident, the pump **must** be repaired or replaced.



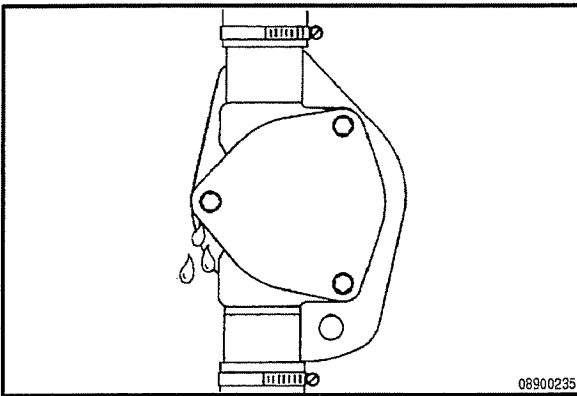
## Preparatory Steps

Shut the Low Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump inlet valve.





Remove the inlet and outlet hose and drain the water from the pump.

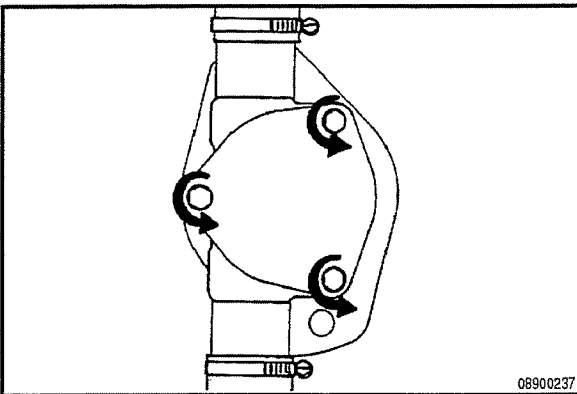


## Remove

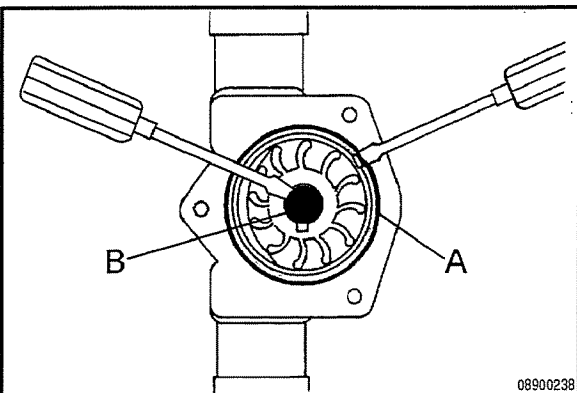
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

If the impeller has failed and pieces are missing, all pieces must be retrieved. The engine heat exchanger, gear oil cooler, and aftercooler (if equipped) must be flushed. Refer to the procedures for flushing these components in other headings of this section. Failure to do so can result in overheating and damage to engine can occur.

Impeller debris can also drop into the inlet piping. Make sure all debris is removed before installing a new impeller; otherwise, additional impeller failures or engine overheating will occur.



Remove the capscrews. Lift off the cover.



Use a small screwdriver to remove the o-ring (A).

Use a small screwdriver to remove the inner cap (B).

Clean the o-ring groove.



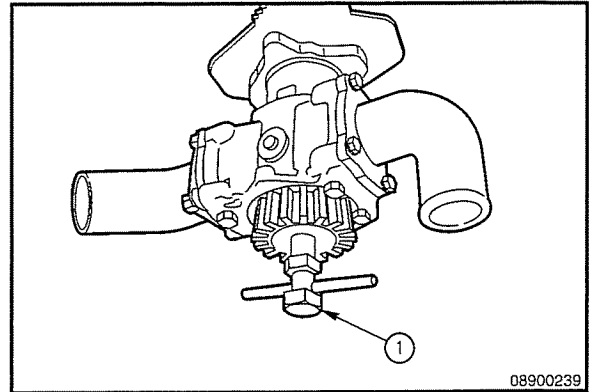
**⚠CAUTION⚠**

Do not pry against the pump housing to remove the impeller as this can cause damage to the liner.

Be sure to note the direction of impeller fins for proper installation. Mark the outer surface.

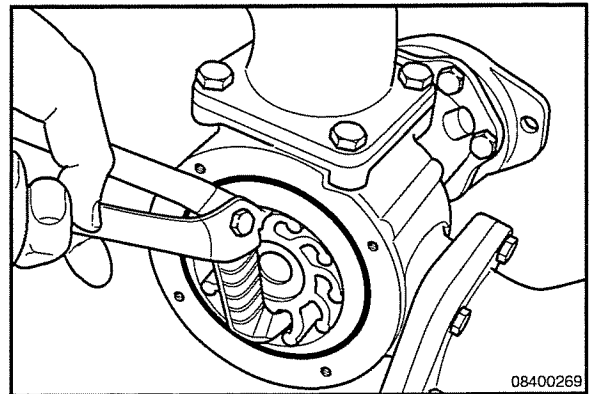
An impeller removal tool is available from Sherwood Pumps, Part Number 23631.

If the impeller is equipped with a threaded insert, use the special tool or a 3/4-NFT bolt (1) to insert in the impeller to pull the impeller out.



Be sure to note the direction of impeller fins for proper installation. Mark the outer surface.

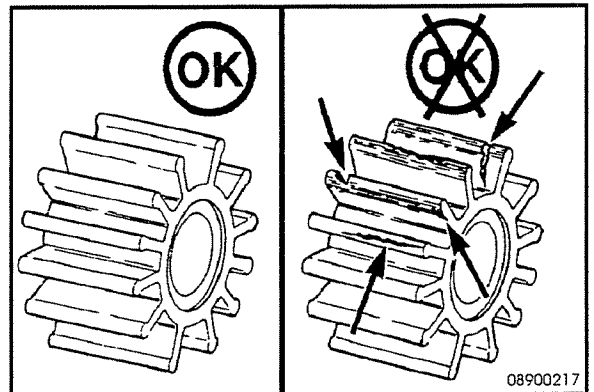
If the impeller does **not** have a threaded bore, grasp the hub of the impeller with pliers and remove the impeller from the impeller bore.



**Clean and Inspect for Reuse**

Inspect for damage such as rips, tears, chunks of material missing, or wear on the edges of the blades.

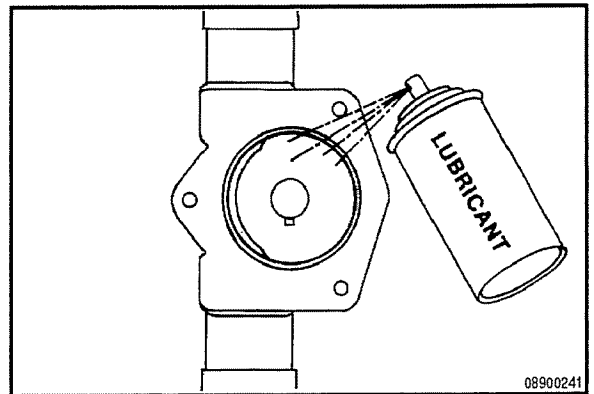
Replace as necessary.

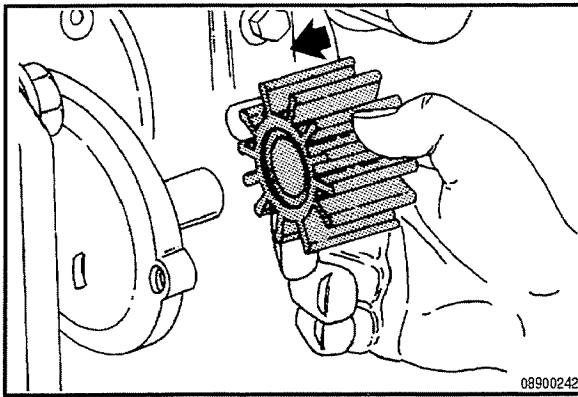


Clean the internal pump surfaces.

Lubricate the housing with silicone or glycerine non-petroleum-based lubricant. Petroleum-based lubricant will damage the rubber impeller.

If non-petroleum-based lubricant is **not** readily available, use soapy water to ease installation.



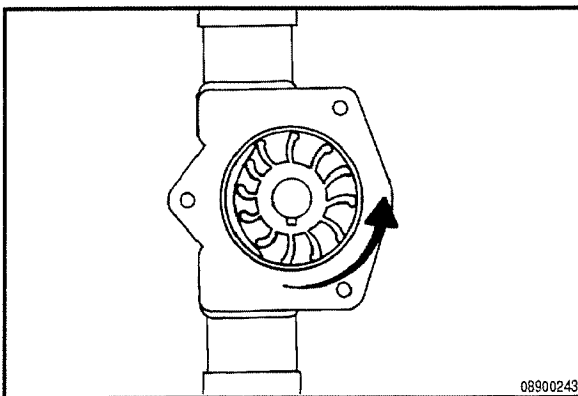


### Install

If the impeller is in good shape and will be reused, install it in the same direction from which it was removed. Refer to the mark you made during removal.

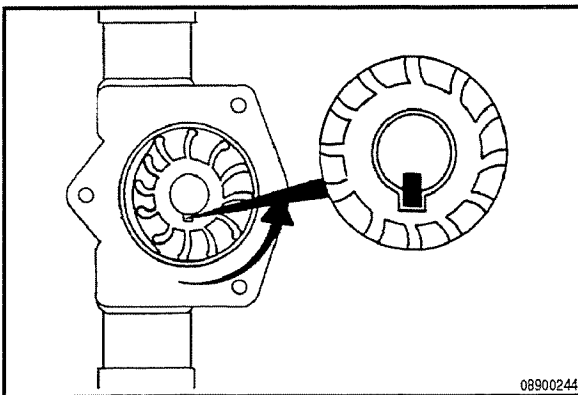


If the impeller was **not** marked and the original rotation or direction can **not** be determined, replace the impeller with a new one.

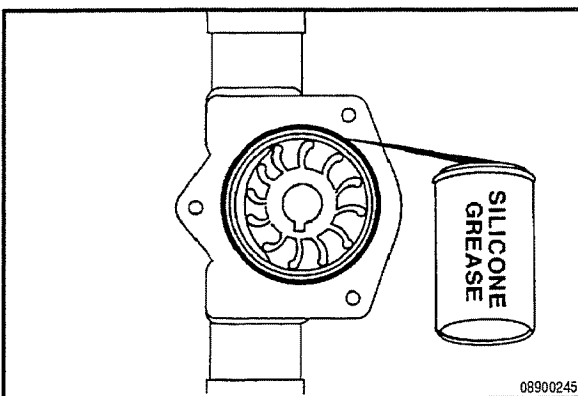


An oil filter strap wrench or even plastic wire straps can be used as an installation aid to hold the vanes.

Guide the impeller into the housing, twisting it **counterclockwise** as it is advanced so that the vanes will be deflected in the proper direction.

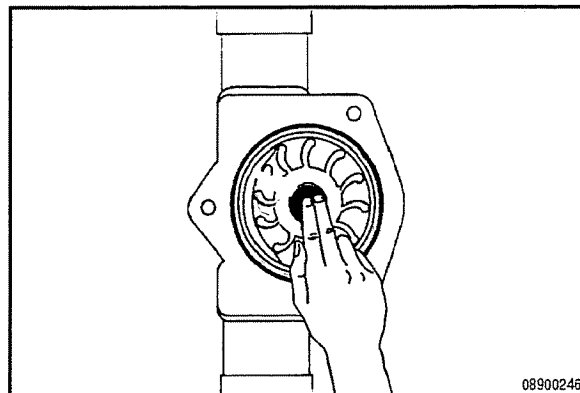


Continue to turn the impeller while pushing it into the housing. It will slide all the way in when the keyway lines up with the key.

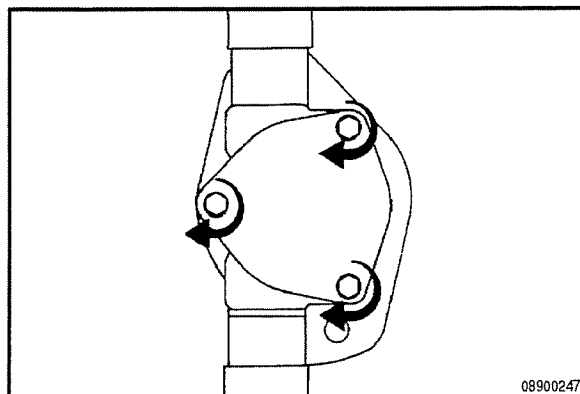


Insert the new o-ring into the impeller housing. Use a little silicone grease to hold it in place.

Install the rubber impeller cap into the center hub of the impeller.

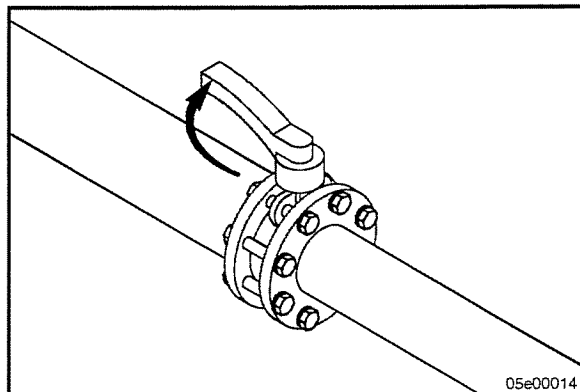


Install a new gasket, cover plate, and capscrews.  
Tighten the capscrews.  
**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 212 in-lb ]

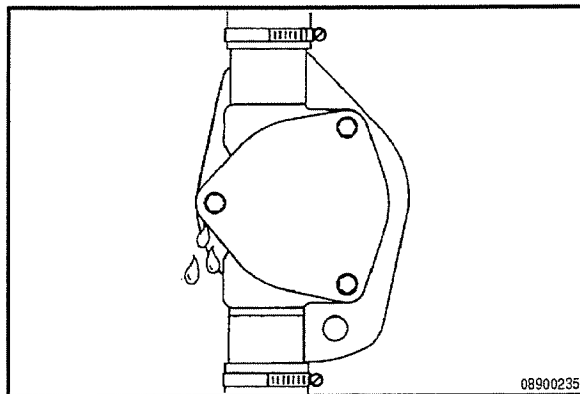


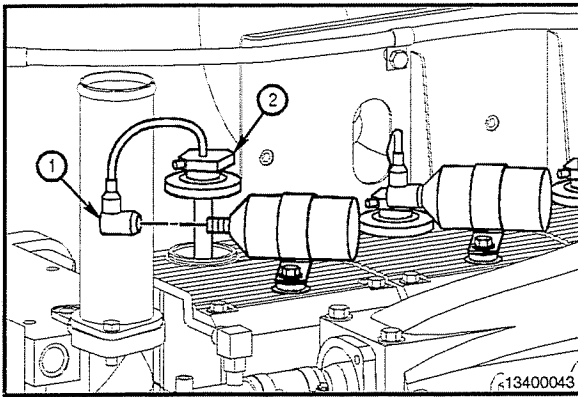
## Finishing Steps

Install the inlet and outlet hose to the pump.  
Open the Low Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump inlet valve and check for leaks.



Check the Low Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump and plumbing for leaks.

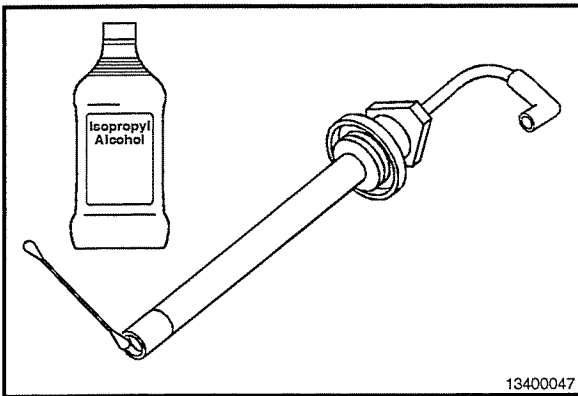




## Spark Plug Wire

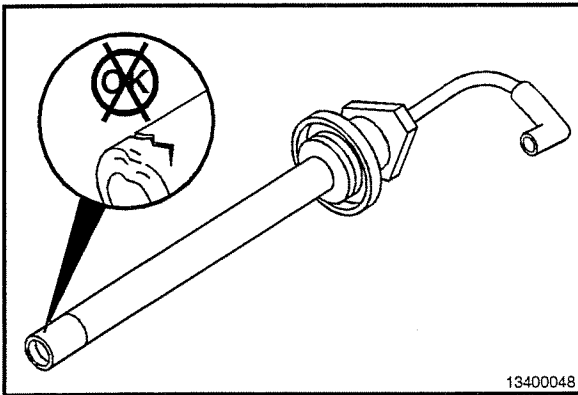
### Remove

Disconnect the spark plug wire (1) from the ignition coil and remove the spark plug adapter (2).



### Clean and Inspect for Reuse

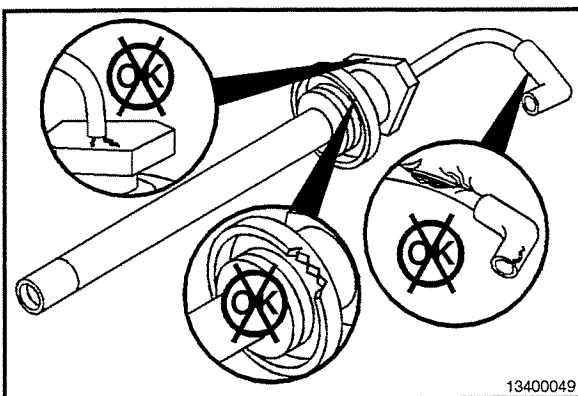
Using a lint free cloth or cotton swab and isopropyl alcohol, clean any excess or residue of the dielectric lubricant from the spark plug adapter boot.



Inspect the spark plug adapter boot for melting and cracks.

Inspect the spark plug adapter for any cracks and spark carryover.

If any damage is found, replace the spark plug adapter and wire.



Check the spark plug wire for breaks or fraying.

Check the spark plug adapter rubber boot for damage.

If any damage is found, replace the spark plug adapter and wire.



## Install

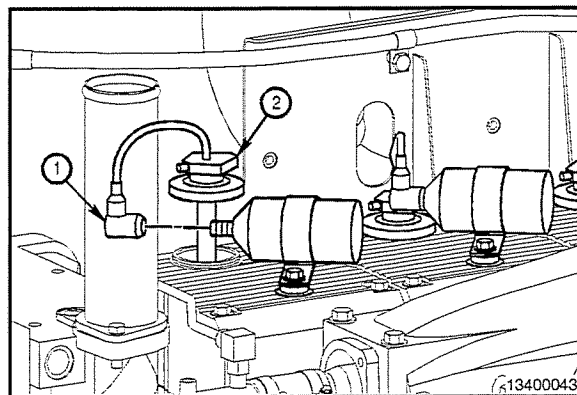
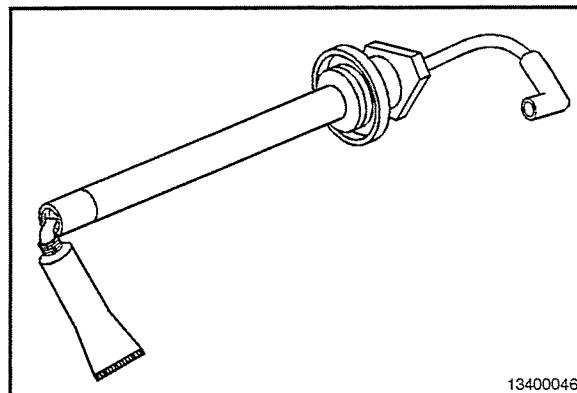
### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Never use Cummins Lubriplate™ in a spark plug adapter or ignition wire boot. Lubriplate™ is a conductor and its use can lead to spark plug flashover, resulting in engine damage.

**Always** apply a small amount of dielectric lubricant to the spark plug adapter boot prior to installation. Dow Corning® Number 4 insulating compound or GE G624 can be used. Outside the United States, if Dow Corning® Number 4 or GE G624 is **not** available, use Dow Corning® Number 111 valve lubricant and sealant. This adds to the dielectric seal of the rubber boot and reduces the possibility of the boot melting onto the spark plug.

Install the spark plug adapter (2).

Install the spark plug wire (1) onto the ignition coil.



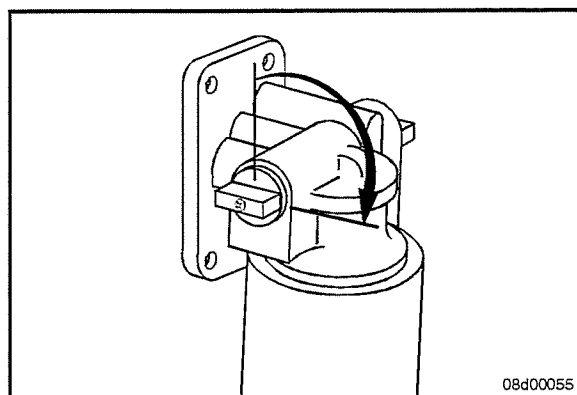
## Coolant Filter

### Remove

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

Turn the shutoff valve to the OFF position by rotating the knob from vertical to horizontal in the direction shown.



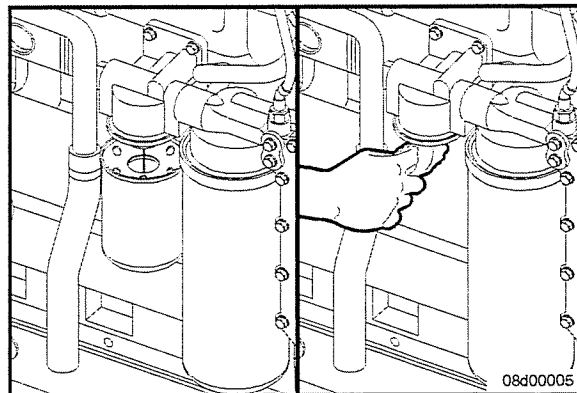
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

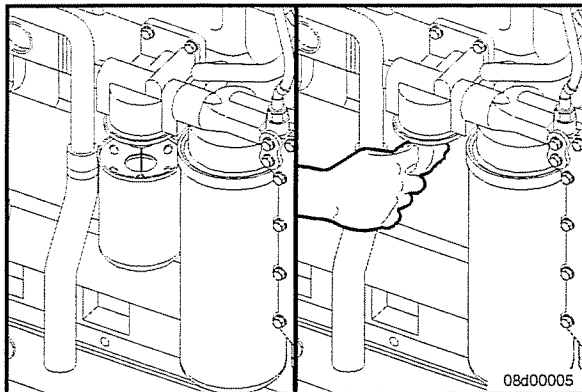
A small amount of coolant can leak when servicing the coolant filter with the shutoff valve in the OFF position. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid contact with hot coolant.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Coolant is toxic. Keep away from children and pets. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

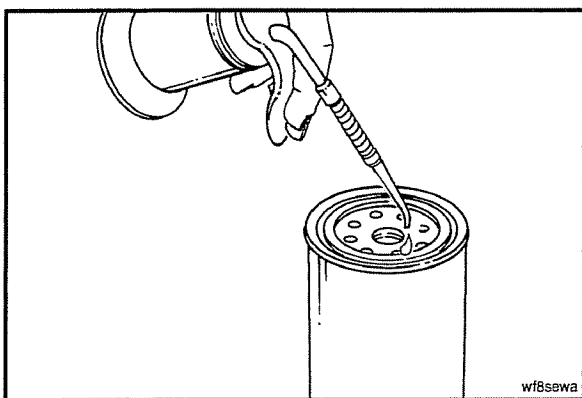
Remove and discard the coolant filter.





## Clean

Clean the gasket surface.



## Install



### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not allow oil to get into the filter. Oil will damage the DCA.



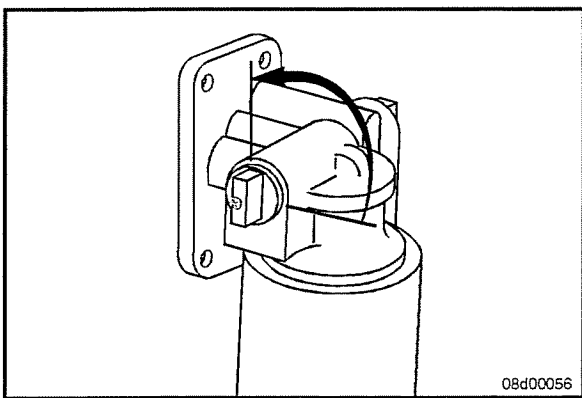
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads or damage the filter head.

Apply a thin film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the new coolant filter.

Install the coolant filter on the filter head. Tighten the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

Tighten the coolant filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 of a turn, or as specified by the filter manufacturer.

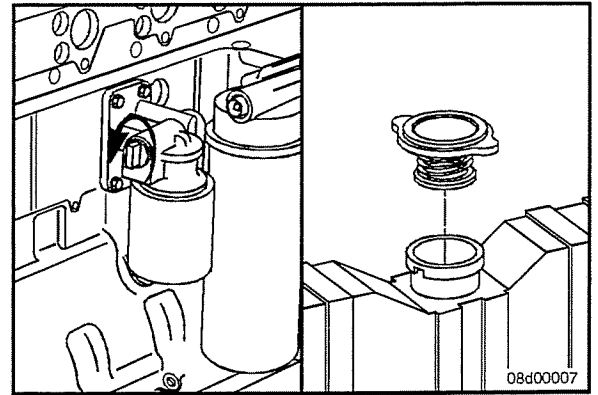


### ⚠CAUTION⚠

The valve must be in the ON position to prevent engine damage.

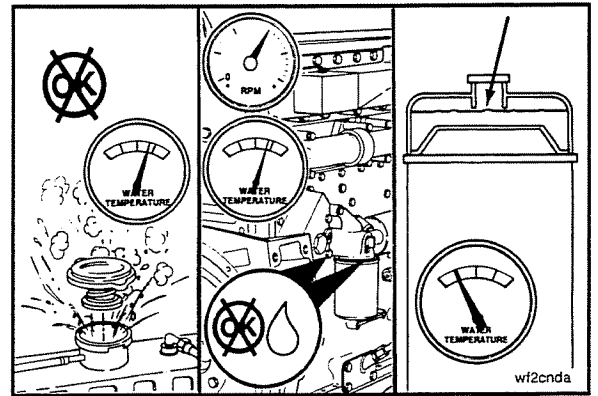
Turn the shutoff to the ON position by rotating the knob from horizontal to vertical in the direction shown.

Install the coolant system pressure cap.



Operate the engine and check for coolant leaks.

After the air has been purged from the system, check the coolant level again.



## Engine Steam Cleaning Clean

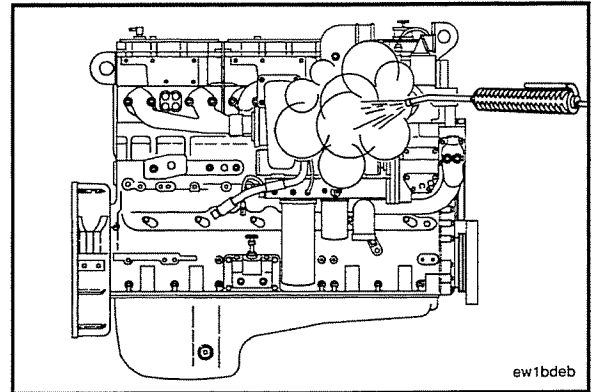


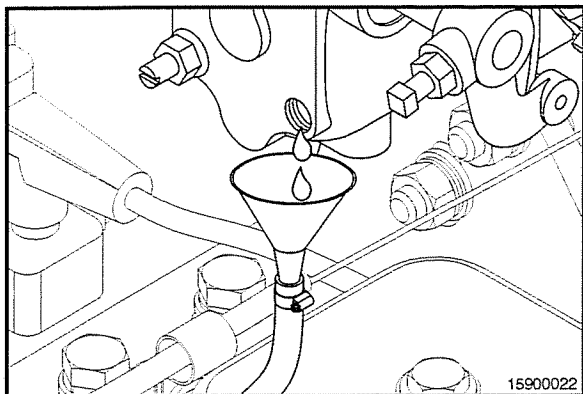
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.

Steam is the best method of cleaning a dirty engine or a piece of equipment. If steam is **not** available, use a solvent to wash the engine.

Protect all electrical components, openings, and wiring from the full force of the cleaner spray nozzle.





## Governor Oil Drain

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Some state and federal agencies have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil. Dispose of the used oil in accordance with local environmental regulations.

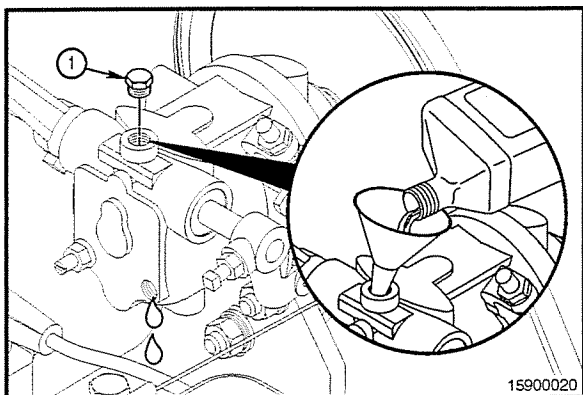
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

The engine must shut down and be level when draining the governor oil.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

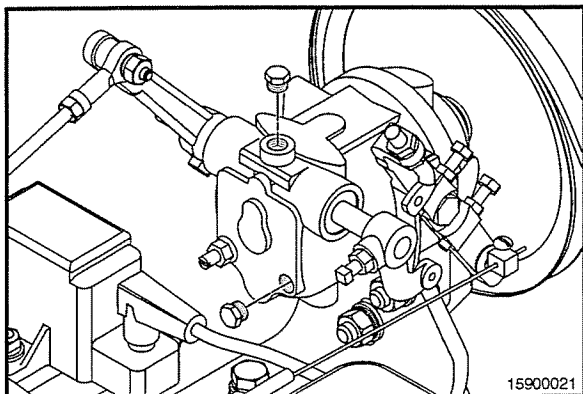
To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

Remove the pipe plug from the base of the governor. Drain the governor oil into a container for disposal.



## Fill

Remove the pipe plug (1) and slowly add oil to the governor until oil is coming out of the drain plug opening.



Install the drain plug, pipe plug and tighten.

### Torque Value:

Pipe and Drain      25 N•m    [ 18 ft-lb ]  
Plug



Wipe any oil residue from the governor drain plug.

## Overhead Set Preparatory Steps

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Disconnect the battery.

Remove the Spark Plug Wires. Refer to Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wires) in Section 6.

Remove the rocker lever covers and discard the rocker lever cover gaskets. Refer to Procedure 003-011 (Rocker Lever Cover) in Section 4.

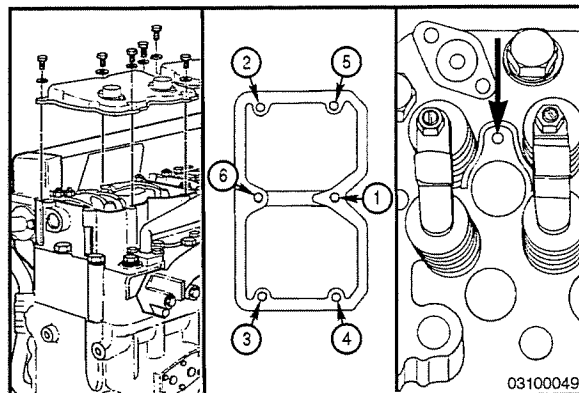
**NOTE:** The rocker lever cover gaskets **must not** be reused.

Tighten the rocker lever housing capscrews in the sequence shown.

**Torque Value:** 80 N•m [ 60 ft-lb ]

Tighten the spark plug adapter tube.

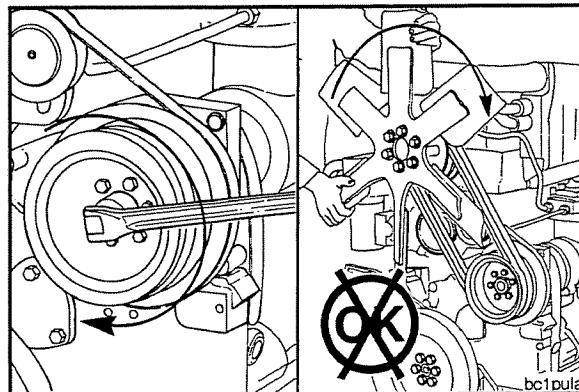
**Torque Value:** 18 N•m [ 156 in-lb ]



### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Do not pull or pry on the fan to manually rotate the engine. Damage to the fan blades can occur. Damaged fan blades can cause premature fan failures that can result in serious personal injury or property damage.

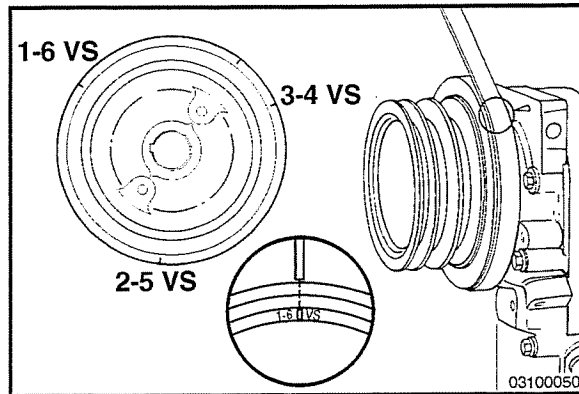
Use the accessory drive shaft nut to rotate the crankshaft. The crankshaft rotation is **clockwise** when viewed from the front of the engine.

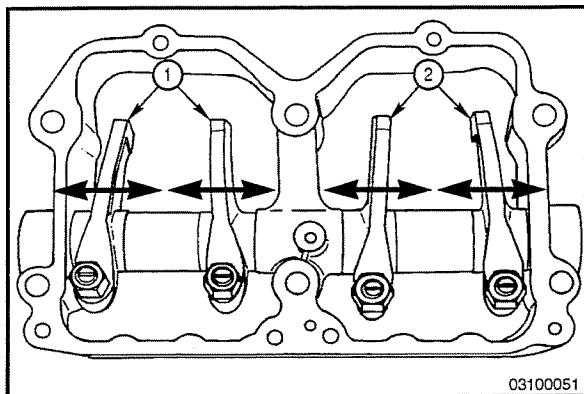


The valve set marks are located on the accessory drive pulley. The marks align with a pointer on the gear cover.

Rotate the accessory drive **clockwise** until the 1-6 VS mark on the accessory drive pulley is aligned with the pointer.

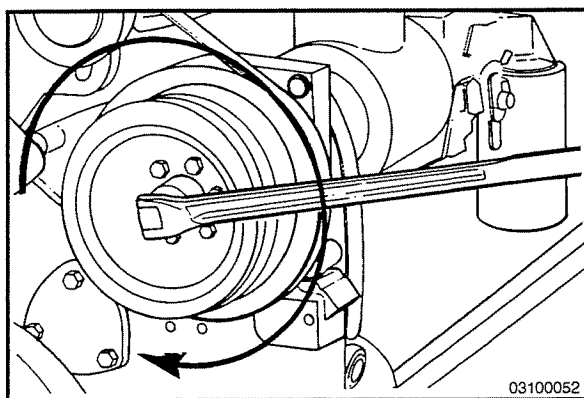
**NOTE:** Two full revolutions of the crankshaft is required to adjust all the valves.





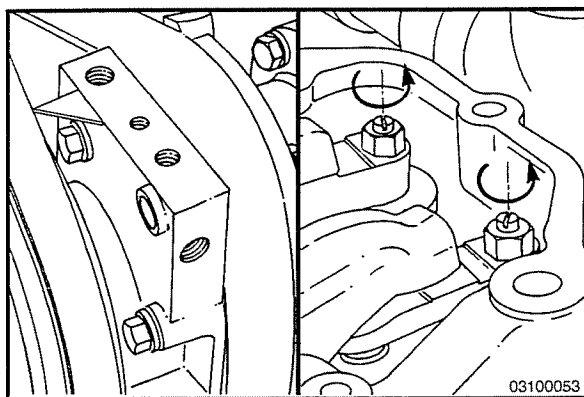
Check the valve rocker levers on cylinder number one to see if both the intake and exhaust valves are closed.

Both the intake and exhaust valves are closed when both levers are loose and can be moved from side to side. If both valves are **not** closed. Rotate the accessory drive one complete revolution and align the A or 1-6 VS mark on the accessory drive pulley with the pointer.



If the valve rocker lever adjusting screws have been loosened and **not** yet adjusted, watch the valve push rods as the engine rolls upon the A or 1-6 VS mark. Both valve push rods will have moved to the downward (valve closed) position if the engine is on the correct stroke.

The cylinders are numbered from the front of the engine. The firing order is 1-5-3-6-2-4.

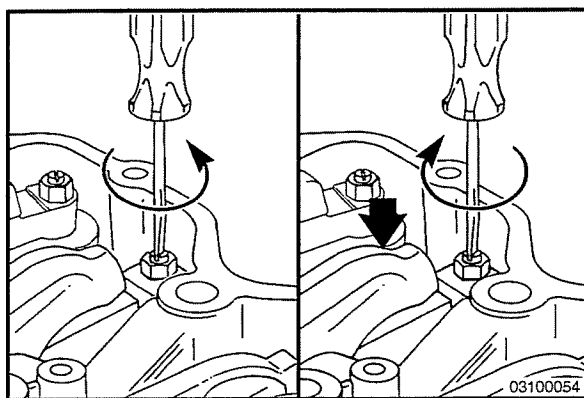


### Adjust Crossheads



**NOTE:** Crosshead adjustments **must** always be made before attempting to adjust the valves.

With the 1-6 VS valve set mark aligned with the pointer and both valves closed on cylinder number one, loosen the crosshead adjusting screw lock nuts on the intake and exhaust valve crossheads.



**NOTE:** The procedure is the same for both the intake and exhaust crossheads.

Turn the adjusting screw out one turn.

Hold the crosshead down against the guide.

Turn the adjusting screw in until it touches the top of the valve stem, but does **not** raise the crosshead.

Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw **must not** turn when the lock nut is tightened.



Tighten the lock nut.

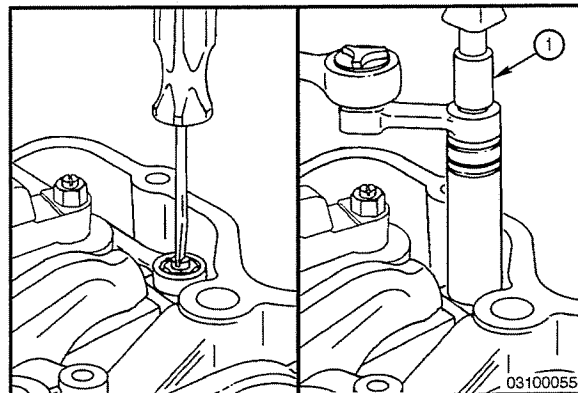
**Torque Value:** 40 N•m [ 30 ft-lb ]



When using torque wrench adapter (1), Part Number ST-669 tighten to the following values.

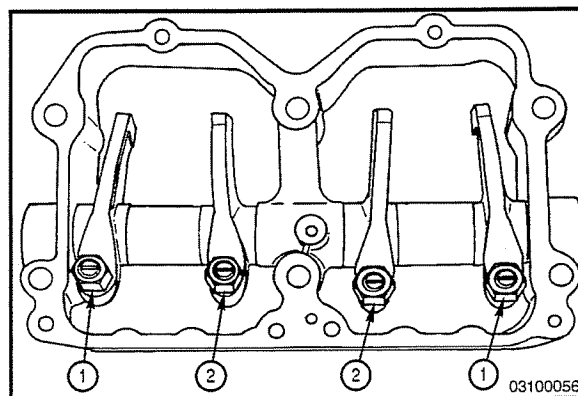
**Torque Value:** 35 N•m [ 25 ft-lb ]

Continue to adjust the intake and exhaust valves on cylinder number one before rotating the accessory drive to the next valve set mark.

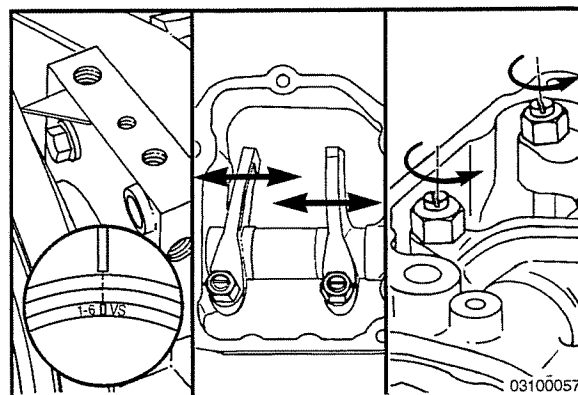


## Valves

Each cylinder has two rocker levers. The two levers closest to the center of each rocker housing are the intake levers (2). The two levers closest to the ends of the rocker housing are the exhaust levers (1).



With the A or 1-6 VS mark aligned with the pointer on the gear cover and both valves closed on cylinder number one, loosen the lock nuts on the intake and exhaust valve adjusting screws.

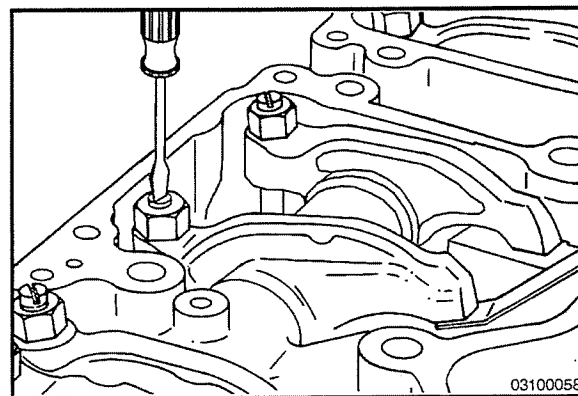


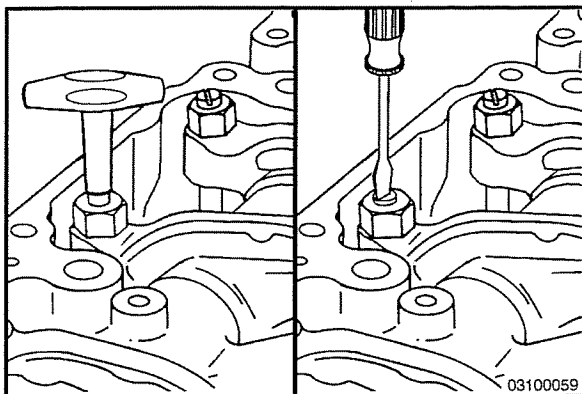
Use the appropriate feeler gauge when adjusting the rocker levers.



### Valve Lash

Intake Valve Lash	0.35 mm [0.014 inch]
Exhaust Valve Lash	0.85 mm [0.033 inch]





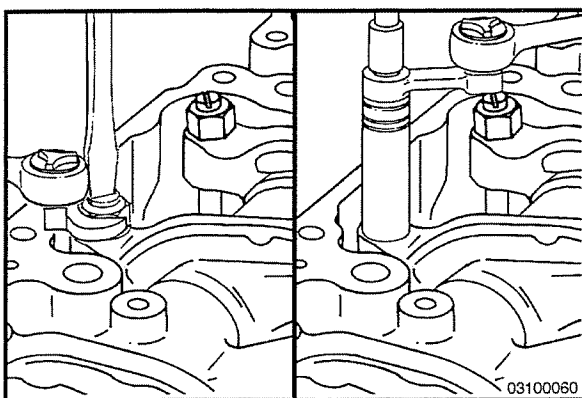
Two methods for establishing valve lash clearance are described below. Either method can be used; however, the torque wrench method has proven to be the most consistent.



The Torque Wrench Method uses an inch pound torque wrench, Part Number 3376592, to tighten the adjusting screw.

**Torque Value:** 0.56 to 0.68 N•m [ 5 to 6 in-lb ]

The Feel Method uses a feeler gauge. Tighten the adjusting screw until a slight drag is felt on the feeler gauge.

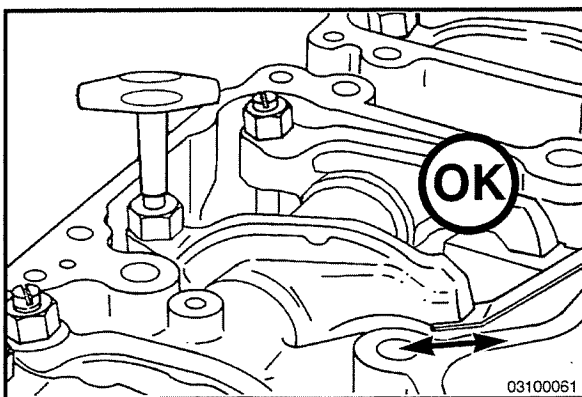


Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw **must not** turn when the lock nut is tightened.

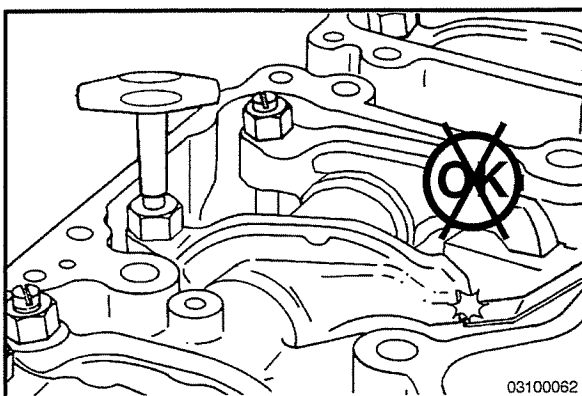
**Torque Value:** 54 N•m [ 40 ft-lb ]



**Torque Value:** 68 N•m [ 50 ft-lb ]



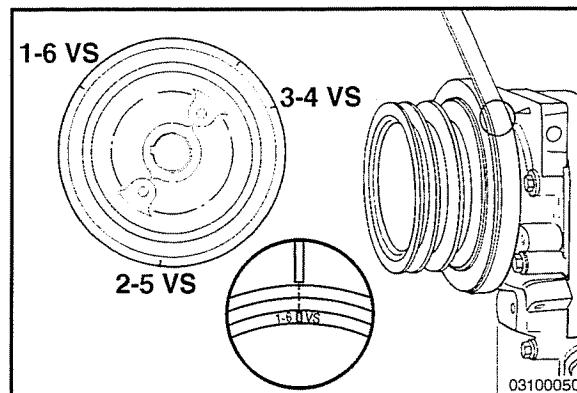
After tightening the lock nut to the correct torque value, check to make sure the feeler gauge will slide backward and forward between the crosshead and the rocker lever with **only** a slight drag.



When the feel method is used, attempt to insert a feeler gauge that is 0.03 mm [0.01 inch] thicker between the crosshead and rocker lever pad. The lash is **not** correct when a thicker gauge will fit.



After adjusting the valves on cylinder number one, rotate the accessory drive and align the next valve set mark with the pointer. Repeat the procedure on the remaining cylinders. Set the valves in the same sequence as the firing order of 1-5-3-6-2-4.



## Finishing Steps

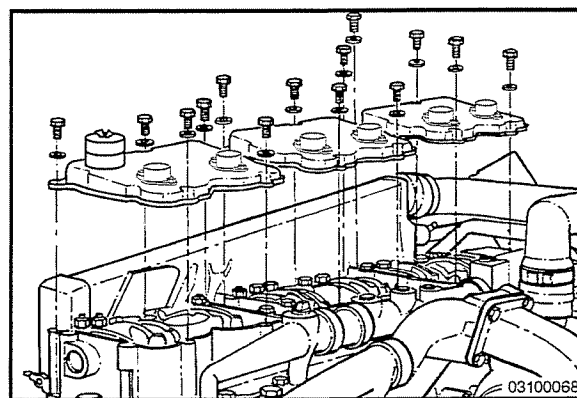
### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Install the rocker lever covers. Refer to Procedure 003-011 (Rocker Lever Cover) in Section 4.

Install the Spark Plug Wires. Refer to Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wires) in Section 6.

Connect the battery.



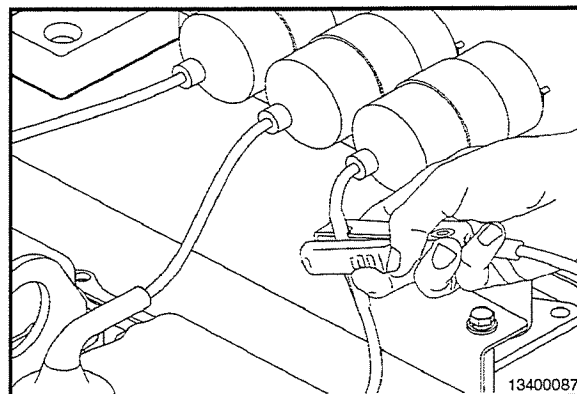
## Ignition Timing

### Adjust

### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

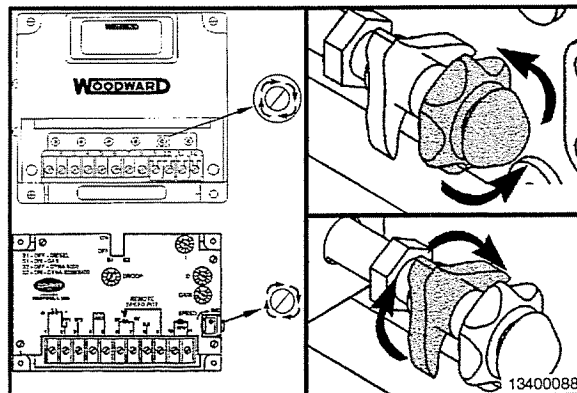
Check that the voltage of the timing light has the same voltage as the battery source, damage to the timing light can occur.

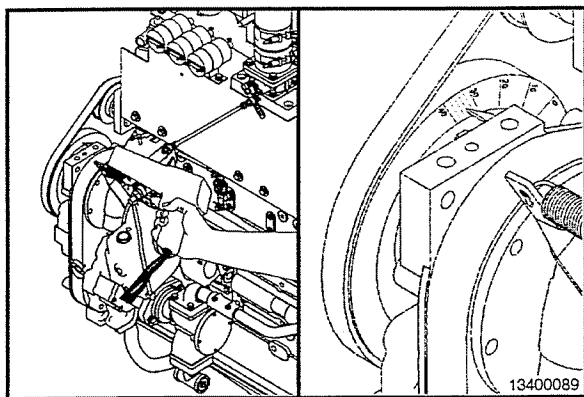
Connect the timing light induction pick up clamp around the spark plug secondary wire for number 1 cylinder and connect the leads to the battery.



Start the engine and allow it to reach 60°C [140°F] coolant temperature.

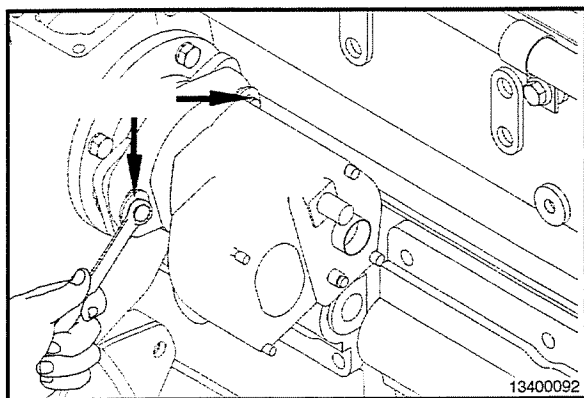
Once up to temperature, set the rpm to rated speed.





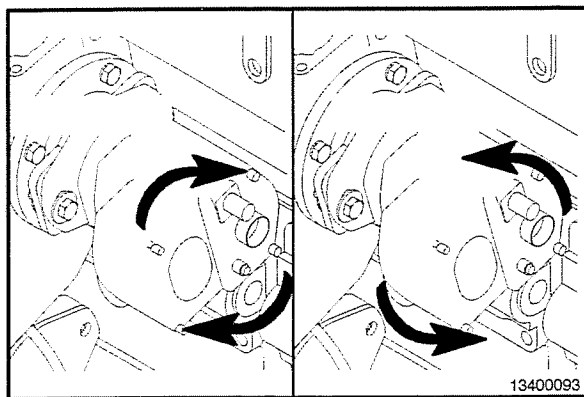
Point the timing light toward the ignition timing marks on the accessory drive pulley. The timing mark will be illuminated showing the number of degrees before top dead center (BTDC) that the spark is occurring on the cylinder which the timing light is connected to.

Compare the measured timing to the specification for the engine.



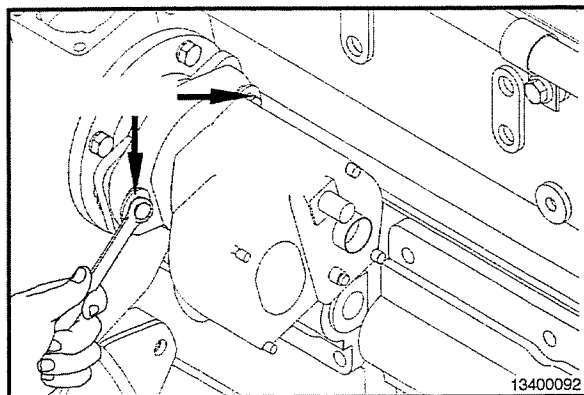
### Electro-Mechanical Type

If the timing requires adjustment, loosen but do **not** remove the two mounting capscrews on the ignition generator so that the generator can be rotated.



To advance the timing, rotate the ignition generator **clockwise** from the rear of the engine.

To retard the timing, rotate the ignition generator **counterclockwise** from the rear of the engine.



Once the required timing is achieved, tighten the two mounting capscrews.

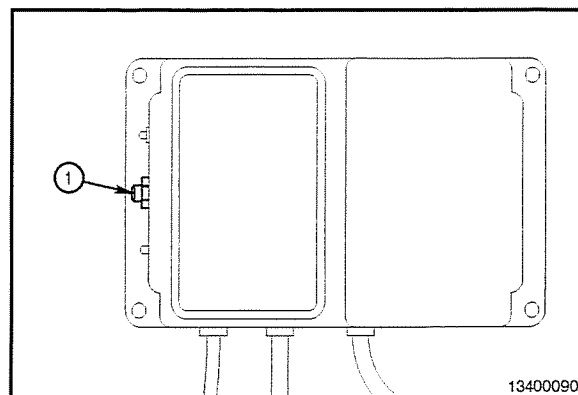
### Torque Value:

Electro-  
Mechanical  
Ignition  
Generator  
Capscrews

47 N•m [ 35 ft-lb ]

### Electronic Type

If the ignition timing requires adjustment, use the timing switch (1) located under the plastic white cap at one end of the ignition generator.



### ⚠CAUTION⚠

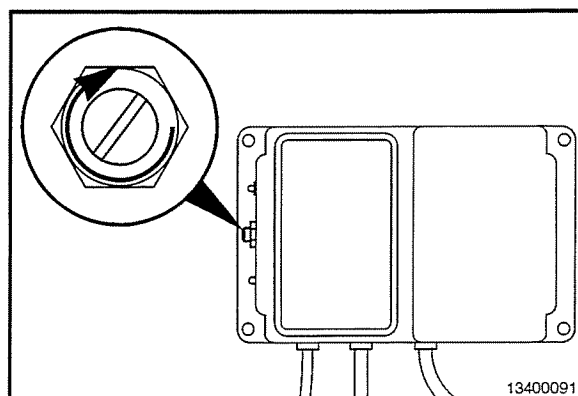
To reduce the possibility of shutting down or damage to the engine, do not switch from position 7 to 0 or 0 to 7 while the engine is running.

**NOTE:** Switch position 7 gives the most advanced timing, position 0 is full retard timing.

Turn the timing switch one position at a time while observing the timing marks with the timing light until the desired timing is obtained.

To advance the timing, rotate the switch **clockwise**.

To retard the timing, rotate the switch **counterclockwise**.



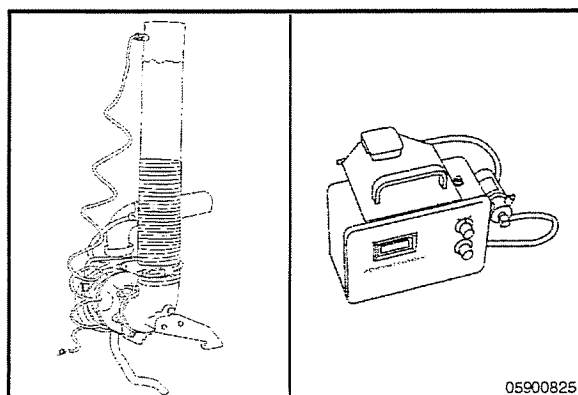
## Air/Fuel Mixer

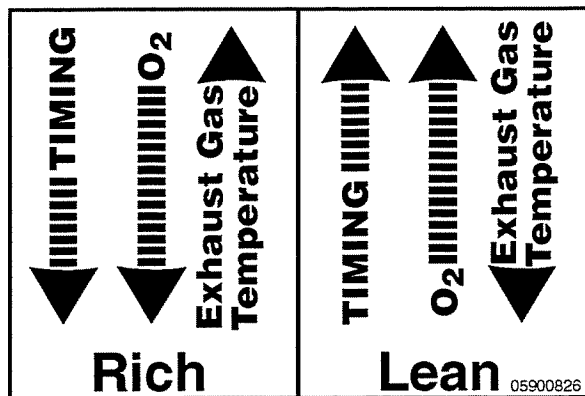
### General Information

The proper adjustment of the air/fuel mixer has a direct relationship with the exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) content.

Exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) is an indication of the air/fuel ratio. A low exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) reading indicates a rich air/fuel ratio while a high exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) indicates a lean condition.

The exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) is measured by taking a sample of the exhaust gas after the turbocharger usually at a fitting in the exhaust stack.





### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Engines using a Holset® turbocharger must not exceed 732°C [1350°F] turbine inlet temperature or damage to the turbocharger will occur. Engines using a Garrett® turbocharger must not exceed 843°C [1550°F] turbine inlet temperature or damage to the turbocharger will occur.

The turbine inlet temperature is the temperature of the exhaust gas taken as it leaves the engine combustion cylinder and prior to entering the turbocharger. The exhaust gas temperature is an indicator of a rich or lean condition.

Engines using a Holset® turbocharger **must not** exceed 732°C [1350°F] turbine inlet temperature or damage to the turbocharger will occur.

At the rated load and speed of the engine, turbine inlet temperature is affected by ignition timing, exhaust oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) air/fuel ratio, fuel type, fuel quality, altitude, and ambient temperature. The only two of these that are adjustable are timing and exhaust oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>).

Both ignition timing and exhaust oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) are inversely related to turbine inlet temperature. When ignition timing is advanced, turbine inlet temperature decreases, and when ignition timing is retarded, turbine inlet temperature increases.

The same is true for exhaust oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>). Increasing exhaust oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) indicates a leaner air/fuel mixture and results in decreasing turbine inlet temperature.

## Preparatory Steps

### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Natural gas is explosive and flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas with shared ventilation to reduce the possibility of severe personal injury or death when working on a natural gas system.

### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Natural gas is lighter than air. Check the ceiling of the area where work is to be done for any possible ignition sources.

### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Always have proper ventilation when working on a natural gas system.

### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

### **⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

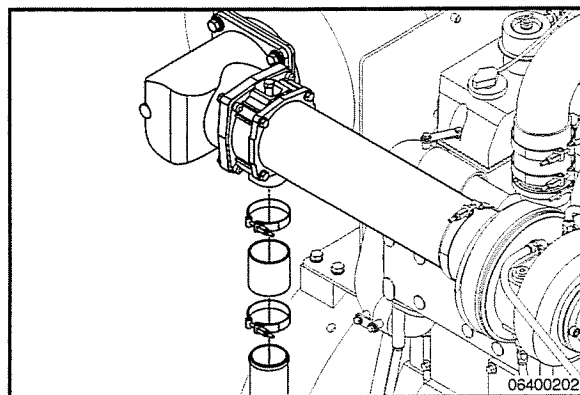
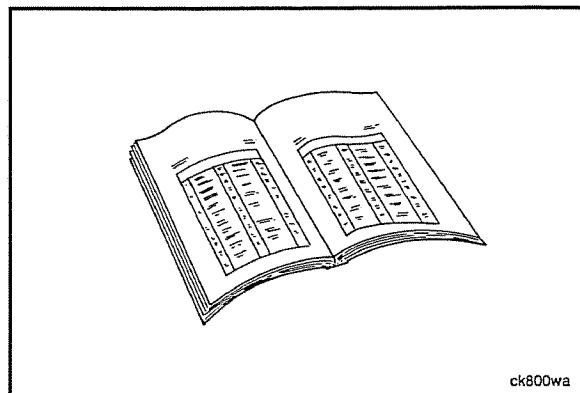
To reduce the possibility of shock loading of components downstream of the supply valve, opening and closing of the gas supply valve must be done slowly.

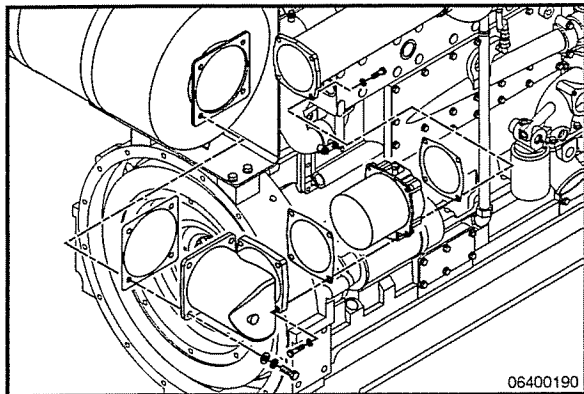
- Disconnect the batteries. Refer to Procedure 013-009.
- Slowly close the manual gas supply valve. Refer to Procedure 006-063.

## Remove

Remove the fuel supply line connecting the fuel regulator to the air/fuel mixer power valve.

**NOTE:** Shown is the KTA19GC engine, although different, the procedure remains the same. Depending on the installation instructions for the site, use of hard piping can be used instead of hose connections.



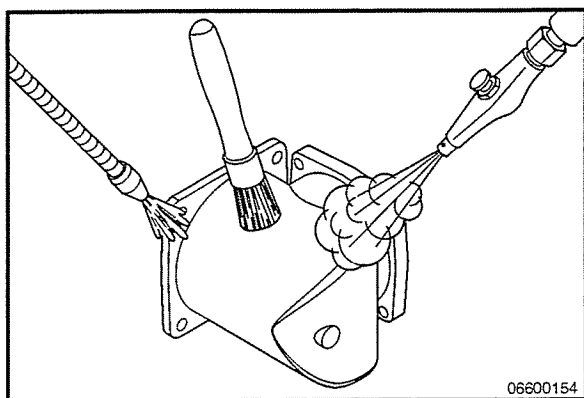


Remove the following capscrews:

- Compressor inlet tube to the air/fuel mixer power valve (7/16 capscrews).
- air/fuel mixer to the air/fuel mixer power valve (7/16 capscrews).
- air/fuel mixer to the air cleaner tube (3/8 capscrews).

**NOTE:** Shown is the KTA19GC engine. Depending on the installation instructions for the site, use of hose and clamps to connect the air/fuel mixer to the air cleaner tube can be used.

Remove and separate the air/fuel mixer from the air/fuel mixer power valve. Discard the gaskets.



### Clean and Inspect for Reuse

#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

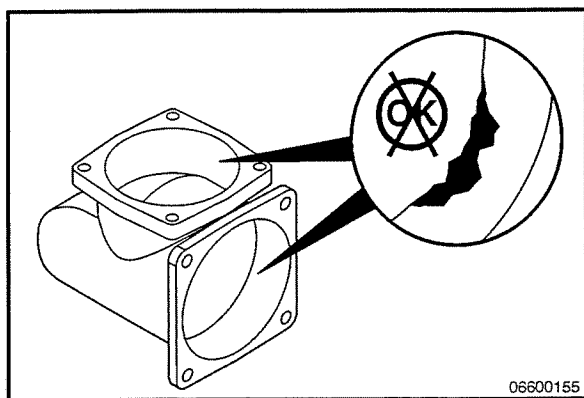
When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.

#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

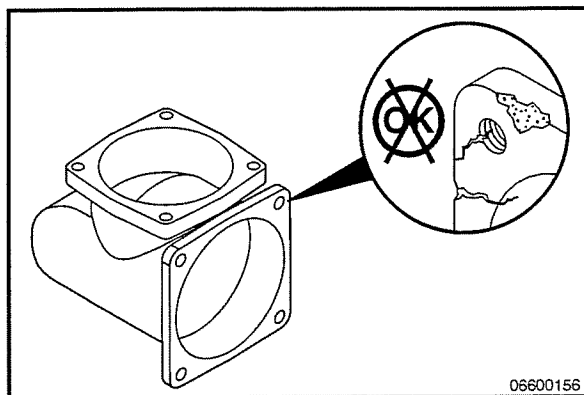
Wear appropriate eye and face protection when using compressed air. Flying debris and dirt can cause personal injury.

Using solvent clean the air/mixer valve. Use a soft bristle brush for heavy deposits.

Dry using compressed air.



Inspect the air/fuel mixer body for any signs of damage.



Inspect the flange areas for cracks or damaged capscrew holes.

## Install

Using new gaskets, assemble the air/fuel mixer and the air/fuel mixer power valve using four 7/16 capscrews. Hand tighten **only**.

Install the air/fuel mixer onto the engine. Install the following capscrews hand tight:

- Four 7/16 capscrews connecting the compressor inlet tube to the air/fuel mixer power valve.
- Four 3/8 capscrews connecting the air/fuel mixer to the air cleaner tube.

**NOTE:** Shown is the KTA19GC engine. Depending on the installation instructions for the site, use of hose and clamps to connect the air/fuel mixer to the air cleaner tube can be used.

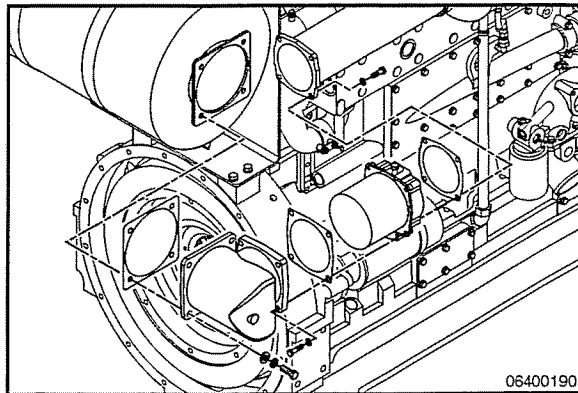
Tighten the capscrews

**Torque Value:**

7/16 capscrews      27 N•m      [ 20 ft-lb ]

**Torque Value:**

3/8 capscrews      61 N•m      [ 45 ft-lb ]

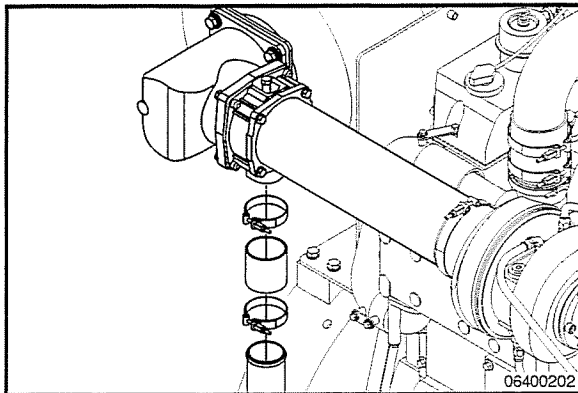


Install the fuel supply line connecting the fuel regulator to the air/fuel mixer power valve.

**NOTE:** Shown is the KTA19GC engine. Depending on the installation instructions for the site, use of hard piping can be used instead of hose connections.

**Torque Value:**

Hose clamps      7 N•m      [ 62 in-lb ]



## Finishing Steps

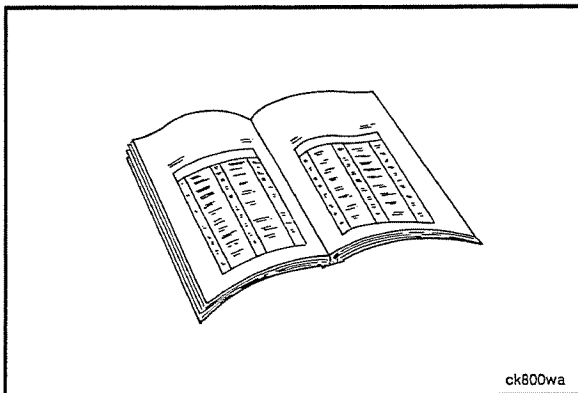
### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

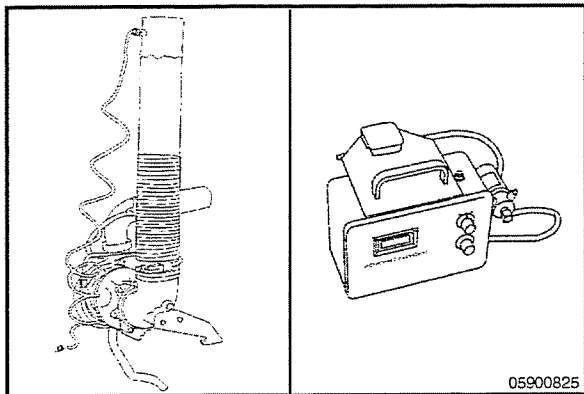
Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

### **⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

To reduce the possibility of shock loading of components downstream of the supply valve, opening and closing of the gas supply valve must be done slowly.

- Slowly open the manual gas supply valve. Refer to Procedure 006-063.
- Connect the batteries. Refer to Procedure 013-009.





## Adjust

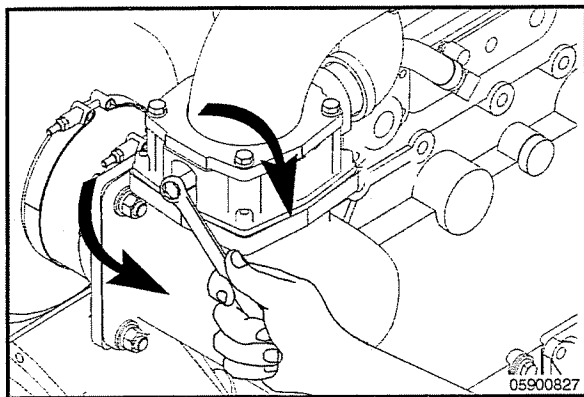
Determine the correct exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) specifications from the Fuel System Operating Specifications and De-rates table in Section V of this book.

Install the Exhaust Oxygen ( $O_2$ ) using an oxygen meter. Refer to the manufacturer's operating instructions.

Start the engine. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure) in Section 1. Operate the engine until the coolant temperature reaches  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $140^{\circ}\text{F}$ ].

Once to operating temperature, raise the engine rpm to rated speed and load.

Measure the Exhaust Oxygen ( $O_2$ ) using an oxygen meter. Refer to the manufacturer's operating instructions.



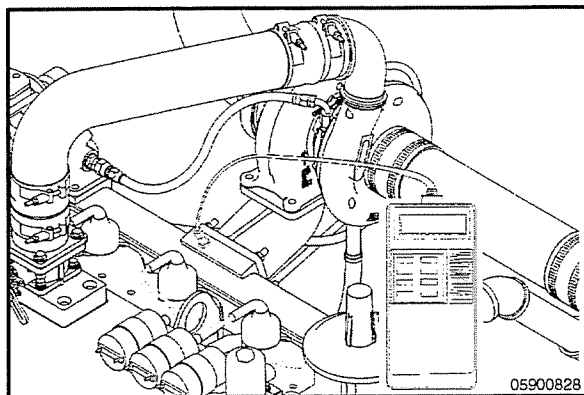
Adjust the exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) by turning the power valve on the carburetor.

Turn the valve **clockwise** to lean the air/fuel mixture which will cause the exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) reading to increase.

Turn the valve **counterclockwise** to richen the air/fuel mixture which will cause the exhaust oxygen ( $O_2$ ) reading to decrease.

Allow adequate time between adjustments for the oxygen meter to react to the new condition. This can take up to 30 seconds.

Adjustment is complete when the meter displays the correct specifications for 30 seconds at the rated engine conditions.



## CAUTION

Engines using a Holset® turbocharger must not exceed  $732^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $1350^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] turbine inlet temperature or damage to the turbocharger will occur. Engines using a Garrett® turbocharger must not exceed  $843^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $1550^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] turbine inlet temperature or damage to the turbocharger will occur.

Measure the turbine inlet temperature.

It will be necessary to adjust (advance) the ignition timing to reduce the turbine inlet temperature. Refer to Ignition Timing, Procedure 013-042.

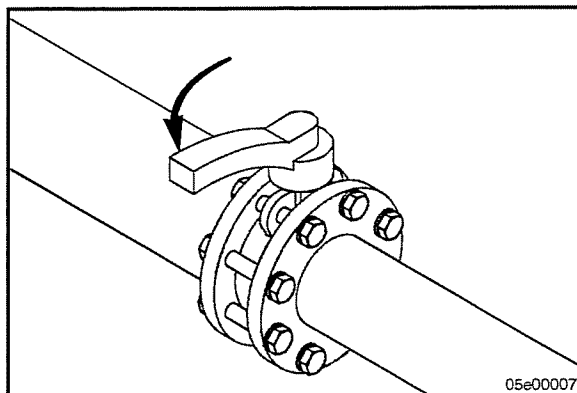


## Fuel Filter, NG

### Preparatory Steps

Close the manual shut off valve.

The shutoff valve and filter is located outside the module or building in which the engine is located.



### Remove

#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Natural gas is explosive and flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas sharing ventilation to reduce the possibility of personal injury or death when working on a natural gas system.

#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

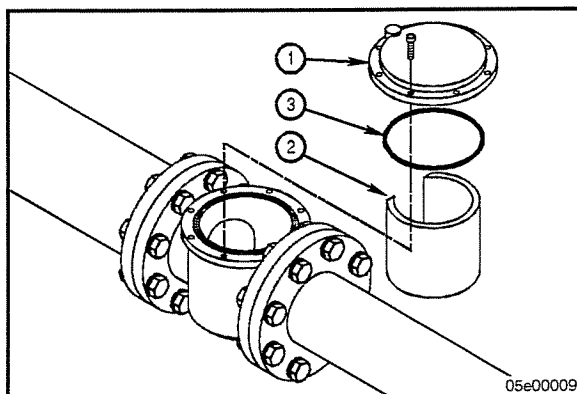
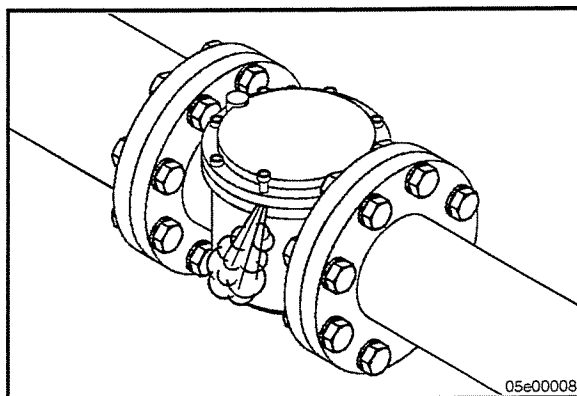
Natural gas is lighter than air. Check the ceiling in the area where work is to be done for any possible ignition source.

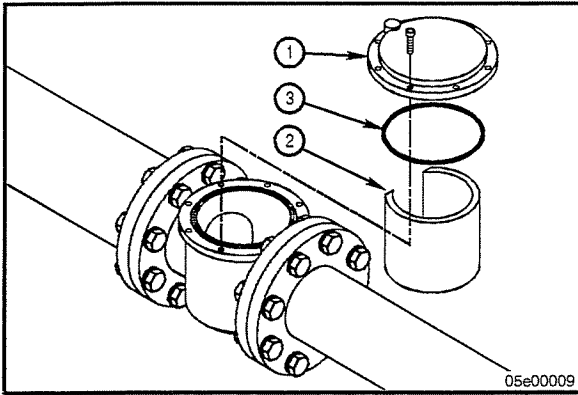
#### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Always have proper ventilation when working on a natural gas system.

Loosen the capscrews to the cover of the filter and allow the gas pressure, 21 kPa [3 psi], to vent.

Remove the filter cover (1) and element (2). Discard the filter o-ring (3).



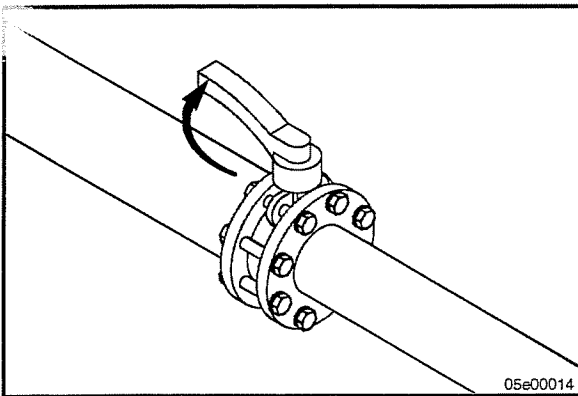


### Install

Install a new filter element (2) and replace the filter cover (2) using a new o-ring seal (3).

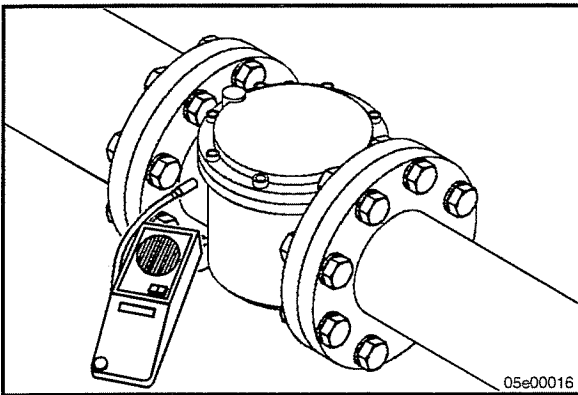
Tighten the capscrews.

**Torque Value:** 30 N•m [ 25 ft-lb ]

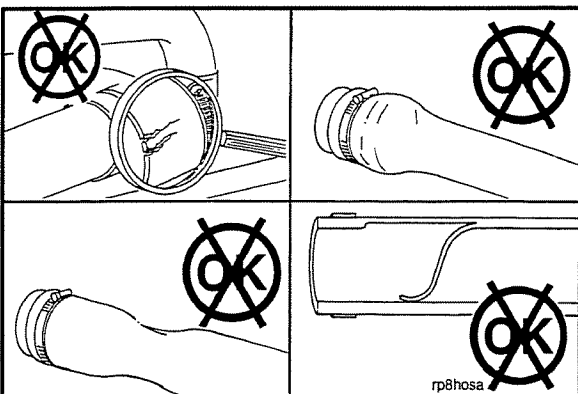


### Finishing Steps

Slowly open the manual supply valve.



Check the filter housing for gas leaks using a gas detector. If a leak is detected, repair the leak and check again.



### Radiator Hoses Maintenance Check

Check all hoses for cracks, cuts, or collapsing.

**NOTE:** The silicone engine coolant hose will exhibit swelling due to the elasticity of the hose.

## Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type

### General Information

The illustrations in this section show typical dry type air cleaner parts. The particular engine parts can vary.

Replace the element if the inlet restriction or vacuum at full power is found to exceed 3.5 kPa [15 in H<sub>2</sub>O]. Changing filters or breaking the seal on the intake system more than necessary will result in excess dirt in the engine and **must** be avoided.

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Holes, loose end seals, dented sealing surfaces and other forms of damage render the cleaner inoperative and require immediate element replacement.

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend cleaning paper type air cleaner elements.

Elements that have been cleaned will clog and air flow to the engine will be restricted.

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Pull the cover and the element straight out when removing them from the housing to reduce the possibility of damage to the element.

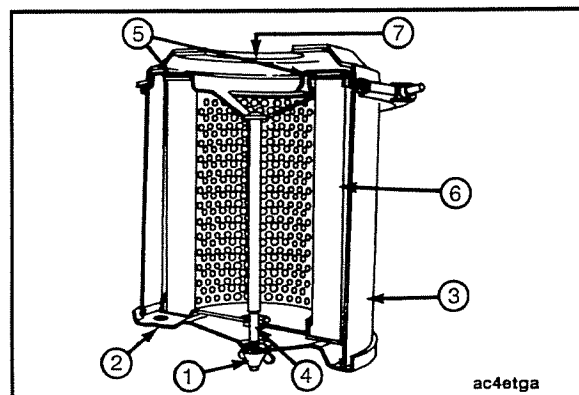
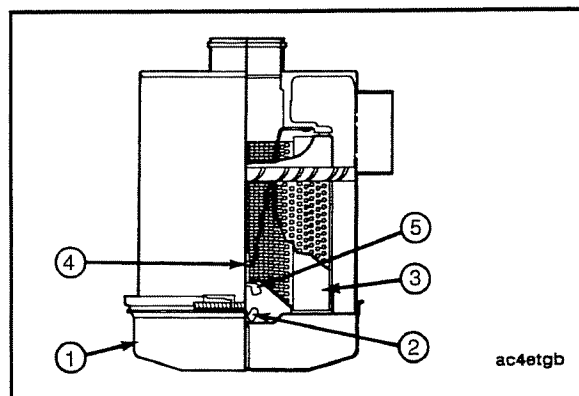
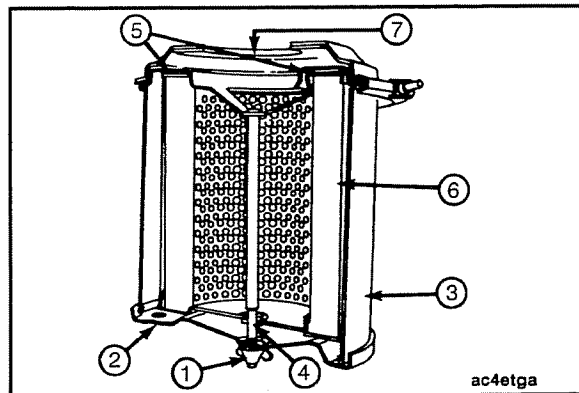
Remove the wing nut (1) that secures the bottom cover (2) to the cleaner housing (3). Remove the cover.

Pull the element (6) down from the center bolt (4).

Remove the gasket (5) from the outlet end (7) of the housing.

Inspect the gasket. Replace the gasket if necessary.

Assemble the bottom cover to the cleaner housing.



## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Section 7 - Maintenance Procedures at 6000 Hours or 2 Years

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Cooling System</b> .....	7-4
Drain.....	7-4
Fill.....	7-7
Flush.....	7-5
<b>Drive Belt, Cooling Fan</b> .....	7-8
Inspect for Reuse.....	7-8
Install.....	7-8
Remove.....	7-8
<b>Fan Hub, Belt Driven</b> .....	7-2
Maintenance Check.....	7-2
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	7-1
General Information.....	7-1
<b>Turbocharger</b> .....	7-3
Maintenance Check.....	7-3
<b>Vibration Damper, Rubber</b> .....	7-2
Inspect.....	7-2
<b>Vibration Damper, Viscous</b> .....	7-3
Inspect.....	7-3
<b>Water Pump</b> .....	7-1
Maintenance Check.....	7-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

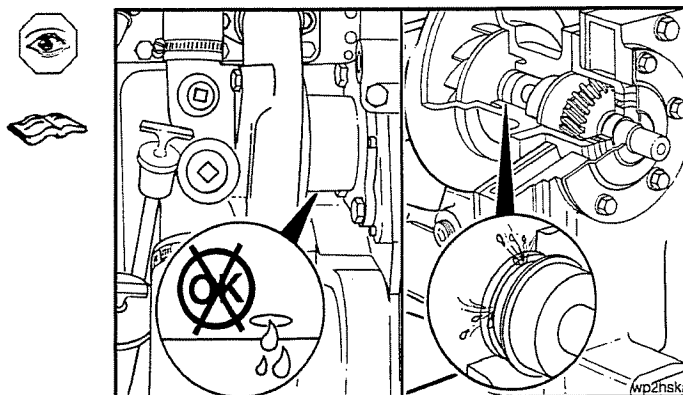
### Water Pump

#### Maintenance Check

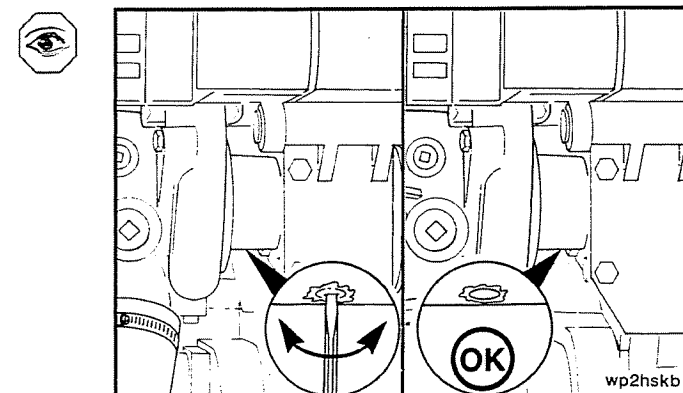
Check the water pump body for indications of water leakage at the weep hole.

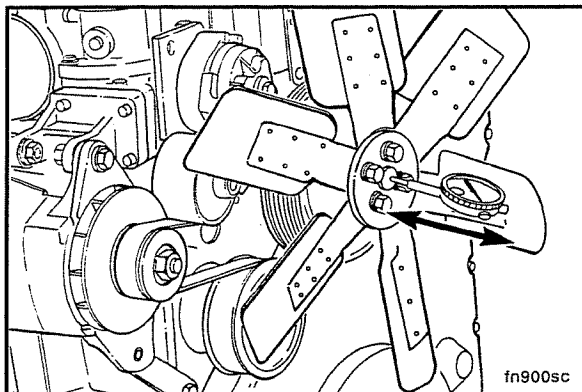
A chemical streak or chemical buildup at the weep hole is **not** justification for water pump replacement. If a steady flow of coolant or oil is observed, replace the water pump with a new or rebuilt unit.

Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



Make sure the weep hole is open. A small screwdriver or similar tool can be used to remove any debris.





## Fan Hub, Belt Driven Maintenance Check

Remove the fan drive belt.

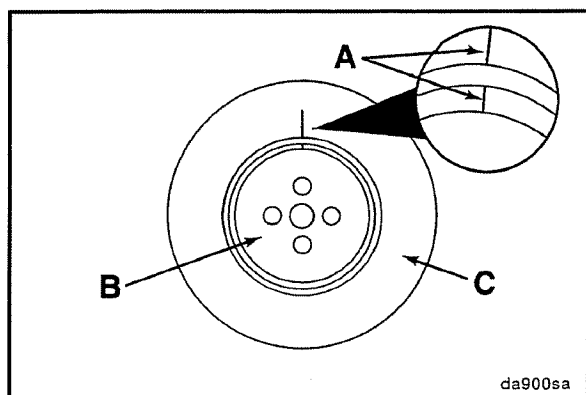
Inspect the fan hub for the following:

- Freedom of rotation
- Cracks
- Grease seal leakage.

Measure the fan hub end clearance.

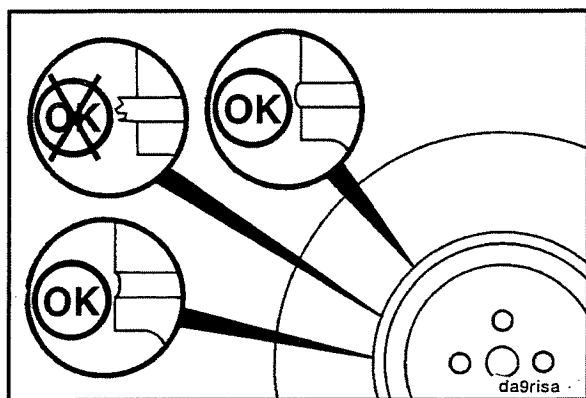
Fan Hub End Clearance		
mm		in
0.15	MAX	0.006

Replace or rebuild the fan hub if the clearance does **not** meet this specification. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



## Vibration Damper, Rubber Inspect

Check the index lines (A) in the vibration damper hub (B) and the inertia member (C). If the lines are more than 1.59 mm [1/16 in] out of alignment, replace the vibration damper.



Inspect the rubber member for deterioration. If pieces of rubber are missing or if the elastic member is more than 3.18 mm [1/8 in] below the metal surface, replace the damper.

Look for forward movement on the damper ring on the hub. Replace the vibration damper if any movement is detected.

For vibration damper location, refer to Engine Diagrams in Engine Identification (Section E).



## Vibration Damper, Viscous Inspect

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

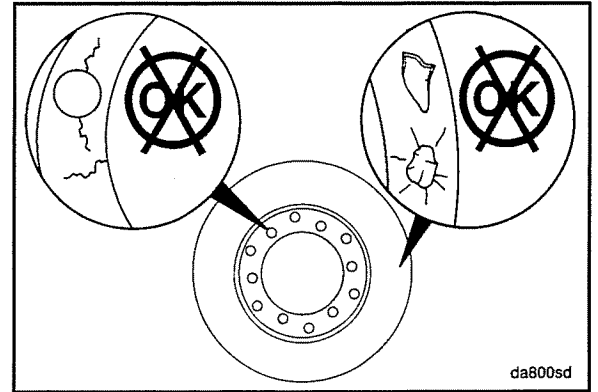
The silicone fluid in the vibration damper will become solid after extended service and will make the damper inoperative. An inoperative vibration damper can cause major engine or drivetrain failures.

Check the vibration damper for evidence of fluid loss, dents, and wobble. Inspect the vibration damper thickness for any deformation or raising of the damper cover plate.

If any of these conditions are identified, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location to replace the vibration damper.

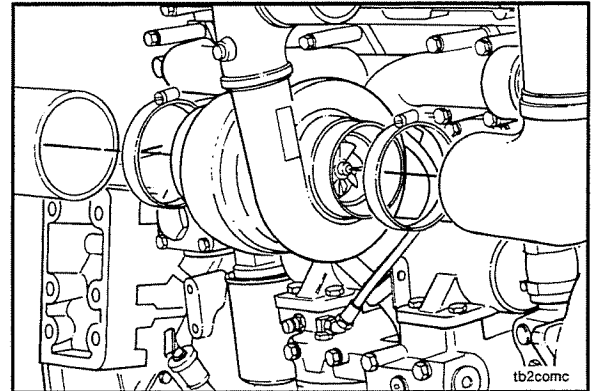
Viscous dampers have a limited life. The maximum damper life specifications are located in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

For vibration damper location, refer to Engine Diagrams in Engine Identification (Section E).



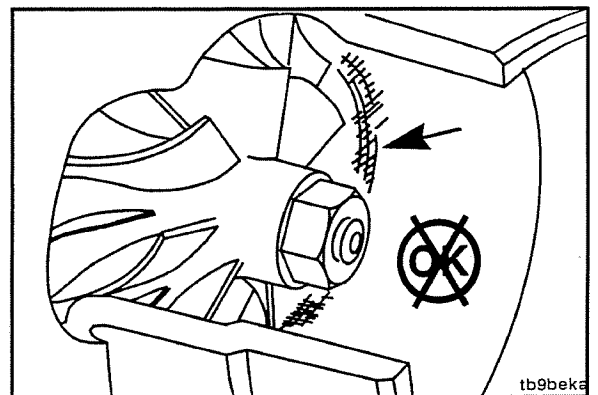
## Turbocharger Maintenance Check

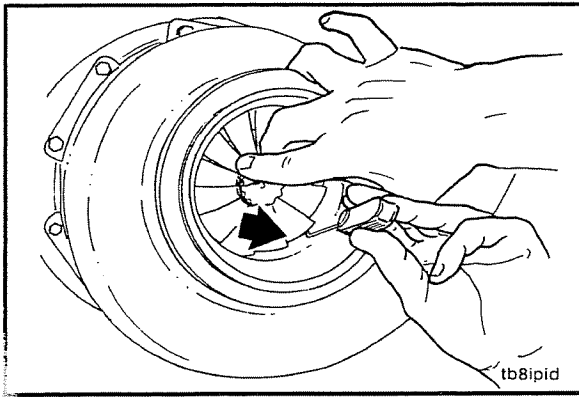
Remove the air intake and exhaust piping from the turbocharger.



Inspect for any signs of rubbing with the compressor or turbine wheel to the compressor cover or turbine housing.

If signs of rubbing are present, replace the turbocharger. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.



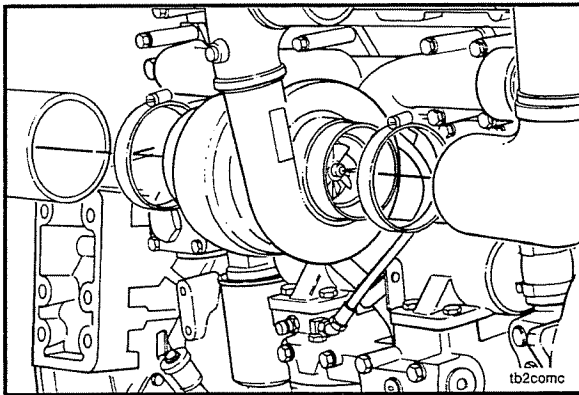


Using light finger pressure, push the compressor wheel radially toward the compressor cover.

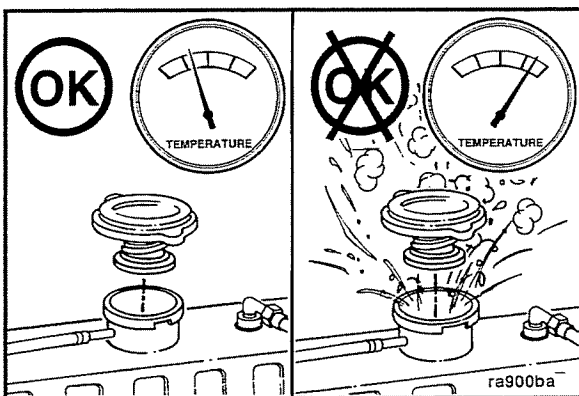
If the compressor wheel touches the compressor cover, the turbocharger may have excessive bearing clearance.

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

If there is still a concern, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility to perform radial and axial measurements of the turbocharger.



Install the air intake and exhaust piping to the turbocharger.



## Cooling System Drain

### **⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

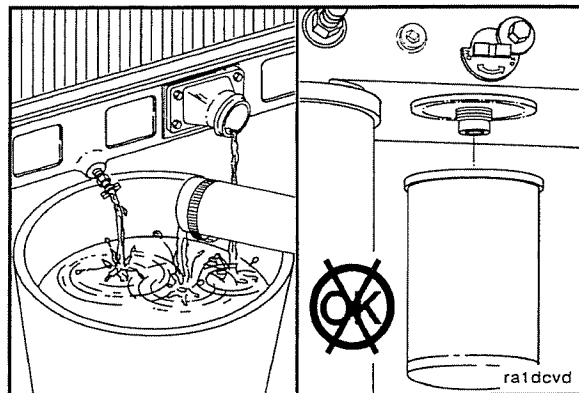
- Avoid excessive contact, and wash thoroughly after contact with coolant.

**⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Coolant is toxic. Keep away from children and pets. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

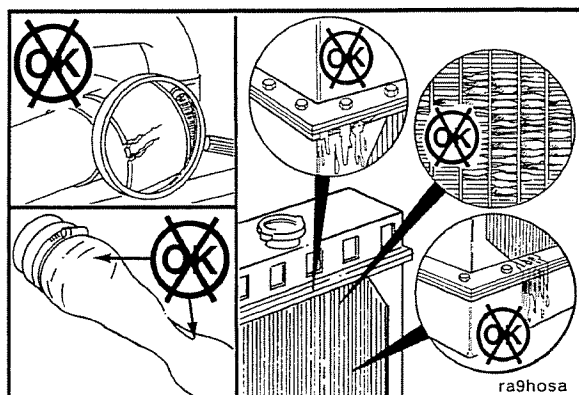
Drain the cooling system. Do **not** allow the cooling system to dry out. RESTORE™ will **not** be as effective if the cooling system is allowed to dry out.

Do **not** remove the water filter.



Check for damaged hoses and loose or damaged hose clamps. Replace as required.

Check the radiator for leaks, damage, and buildup of dirt. Clean and replace as required.



## Flush

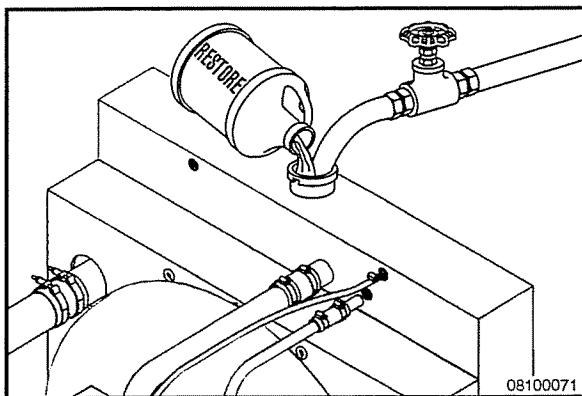
**NOTE:** Engine coolant and RESTORE™ must be disposed of in a responsible manner. Consult the local environmental agency for recommended disposal guidelines.

The performance of RESTORE™ is dependant on time, temperature, and concentration levels. An extremely scaled or flow restricted system, for example, will require higher concentrations of cleaners, higher temperatures, or longer cleaning times or use of RESTORE PLUS™. RESTORE™ can be safely used up to twice the recommended concentration levels. RESTORE PLUS™ **must** be used **only** at its recommended concentration level. Extremely scaled or fouled systems will require more than one cleaning.



### RESTORE™ Part Numbers

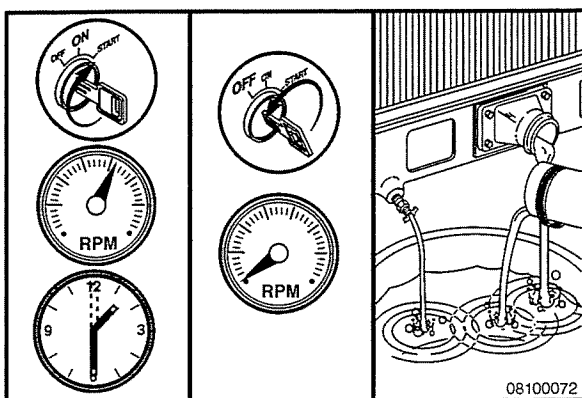
RESTORE™	CC2610	1 - Gallon
RESTORE™	CC2611	5 - Gallon
RESTORE™	CC2612	55 - Gallon
RESTORE Plus™	CC2638	1 - Gallon



**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

Fleetguard® RESTORE™ contains no antifreeze. Do not allow the cooling system to freeze during the cleaning process.

Immediately add 3.8 liter [1 gal] of Fleetguard® RESTORE™, RESTORE PLUS™, (or equivalent), for each 38 to 57 liters [10 to 15 gallons] of cooling system capacity, and fill the system with plain water.

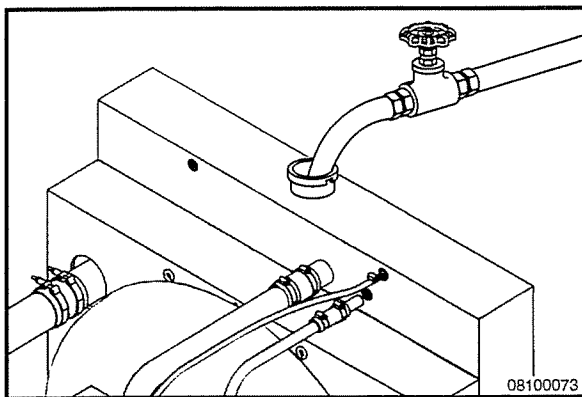


**⚠ WARNING ⚠**

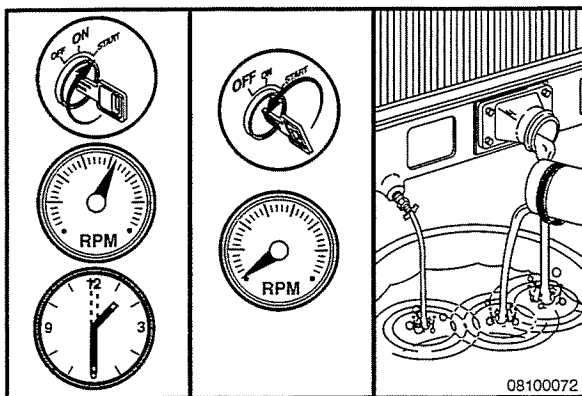
Coolant is toxic. Keep away from children and pets. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Operate the engine at normal operating temperatures (at least 85°C [185°F]) for 1 to 1½ hours.

Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.



Fill the cooling system with clean water to flush the cooling system.



Operate the engine for 5 minutes with the coolant temperature above 85°C [185°F].

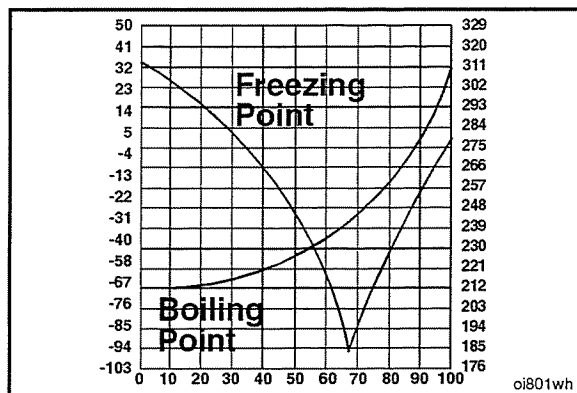
Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.

**NOTE:** If the water being drained is still dirty, the system **must** be flushed again until the water is clean.

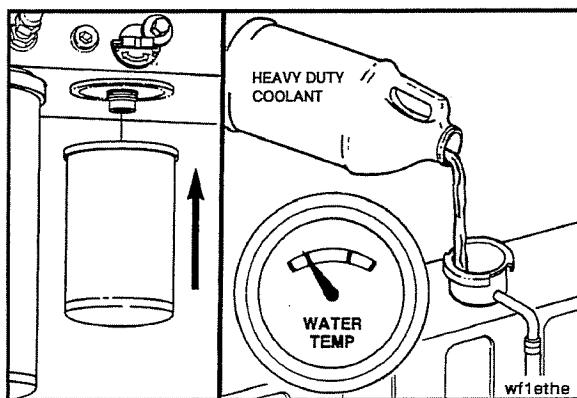
## Fill

Low silicate antifreeze must be mixed with quality water at a 50 to 50 ratio (40 to 60 percent working range). A 50 to 50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $-34^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] freeze point and a boiling point of  $108.9^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $228^{\circ}\text{F}$ ], which is adequate for most locations in North America. The actual lowest point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68 percent. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freeze point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.

Refer to Procedure 018-004 (Coolant Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.



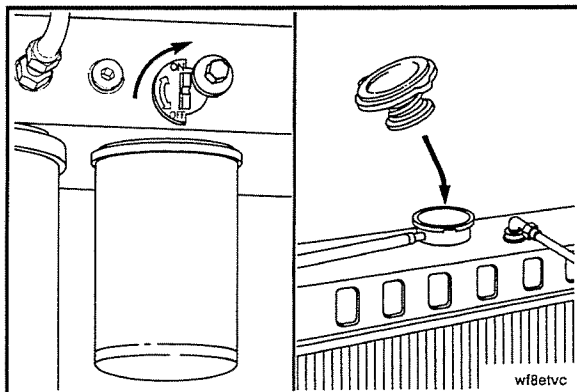
Fill the cooling system with heavy duty coolant. Heavy duty coolant is defined as a correct mixture of good quality water, low silicate antifreeze, and supplemental coolant additives (SCA's). Install a new coolant filter. Refer to Procedure 018-004 (Coolant Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.



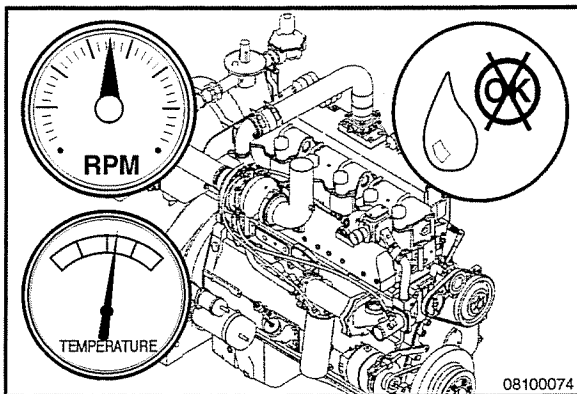
## CAUTION

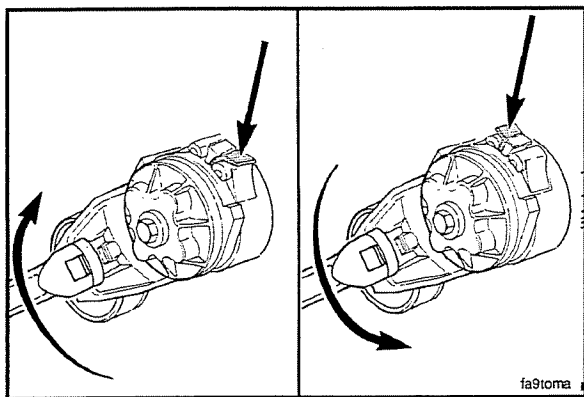
The coolant filter shut off valve must be open. Damage to the engine will result if the valve is left closed.

Open the coolant filter shut-off valve and install the coolant system pressure cap.



Operate the engine until the coolant reaches a temperature of  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $180^{\circ}\text{F}$ ], and check for coolant leaks.





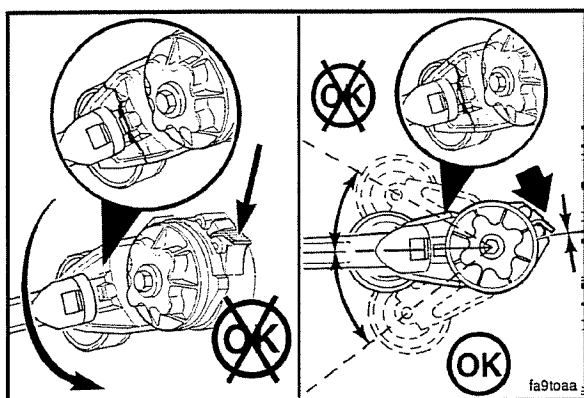
## Drive Belt, Cooling Fan

### Remove



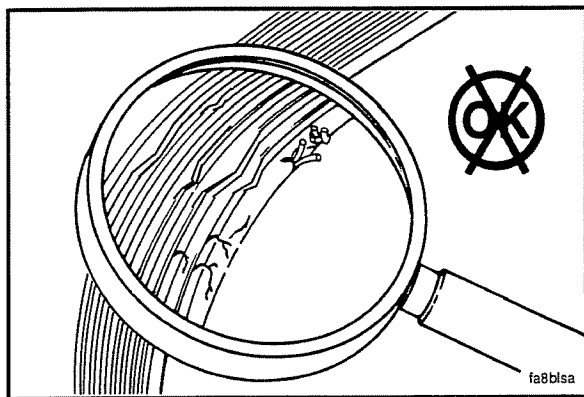
Lift the tensioner to remove the drive belt.

**NOTE:** The belt tensioner winds in the direction that the spring tang is bent over the tensioner body. To loosen the tension on the belt, rotate the tensioner to wind the spring tighter.



### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Applying excessive force in the opposite direction of windup or after the tensioner has been wound up to the positive stop can cause the tensioner arm to break.



### Inspect for Reuse

Inspect the drive belt for:

- Cracks
- Glazing
- Tears or cuts
- Hardening
- Excessive wear.



### Install

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

The belt tensioner is spring-loaded and must be pivoted away from the drive belt. Pivoting in the wrong direction can result in damage to the belt tensioner.

Lift the tensioner to install the drive belt.

# Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Starting Motor</b> .....	A-1
Install.....	A-1
Preparatory Steps.....	A-1
Remove.....	A-1

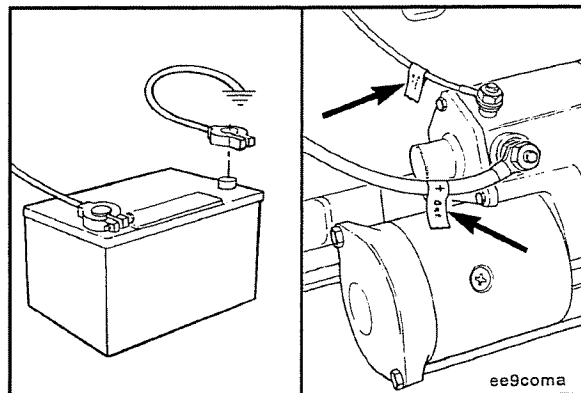
This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Starting Motor

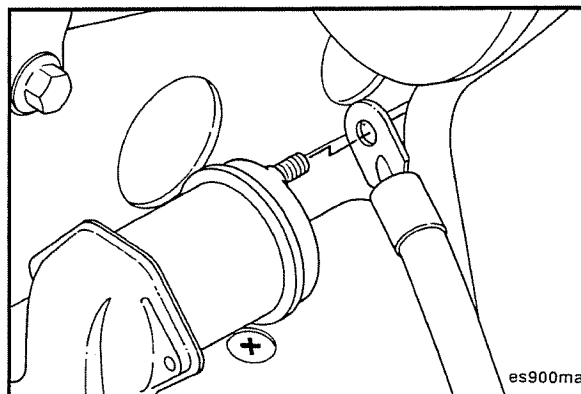
### Preparatory Steps

- Disconnect the ground cable from the battery terminal.
- Identify each electrical wire with a tag indicating location.

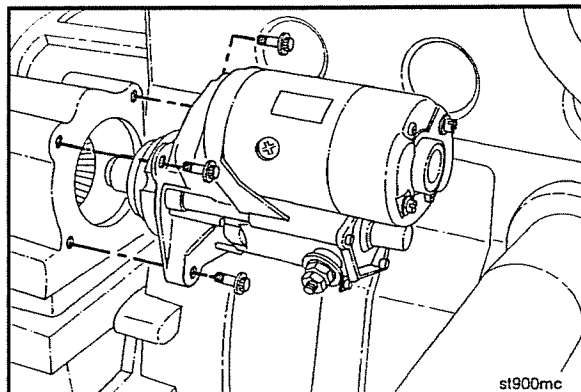


### Remove

Remove the battery cable from the solenoid.  
Remove all other wires connected to the starter.



Remove the starter motor.



### Install



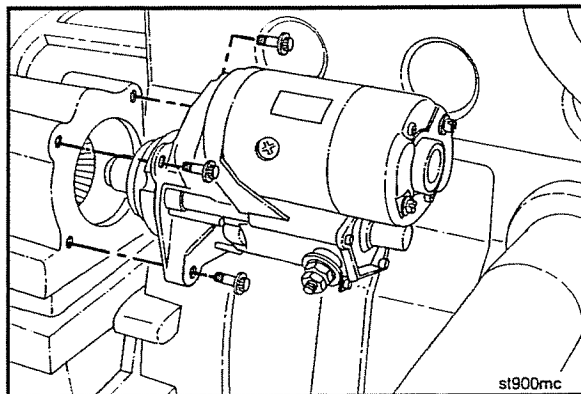
**WARNING**

Always connect the ground or negative (-) cable last to avoid arcing that can ignite explosive battery gases.

Install the starter motor.

Connect all cables, connecting ground (-) last.

**Torque Value:** 43 N•m [ 32 ft-lb ]



## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Section D - System Diagrams

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System</b> .....	D-20
Flow Diagram.....	D-20
<b>Flow Diagram, Cooling System</b> .....	D-10
Flow Diagram.....	D-10
<b>Flow Diagram, Exhaust System</b> .....	D-19
Flow Diagram.....	D-19
<b>Flow Diagram, Fuel System</b> .....	D-2
Flow Diagram.....	D-2
<b>Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	D-6
Flow Diagram.....	D-6
<b>System Diagrams - Overview</b> .....	D-1
General Information.....	D-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## System Diagrams - Overview

### General Information

The following drawings display the engine component location and flow through the engine systems. Although parts can change between different applications and installations, the flow remains the same. The systems shown are:

Fuel and Air Intake Systems:

- Natural Gas (NG)
- Propane Vapor (PV)
- Liquid Propane Gas (LPG)

Lubricating Oil System:

- Oil System
- Oil By-pass Filter
- Turbocharger Oiling

Cooling System:

- Block Cooling, with Radiator
- Aftercooler Raw Water Flow - Customer Supplied
- Aftercooler, with Dual Heat Exchanger
- Engine Block, with Dual Heat Exchanger
- Engine Coolant Heater
- Engine Coolant Filter
- Turbocharger Coolant Flow
- Evaporator Heater Circuit
- Engine Oil Cooler

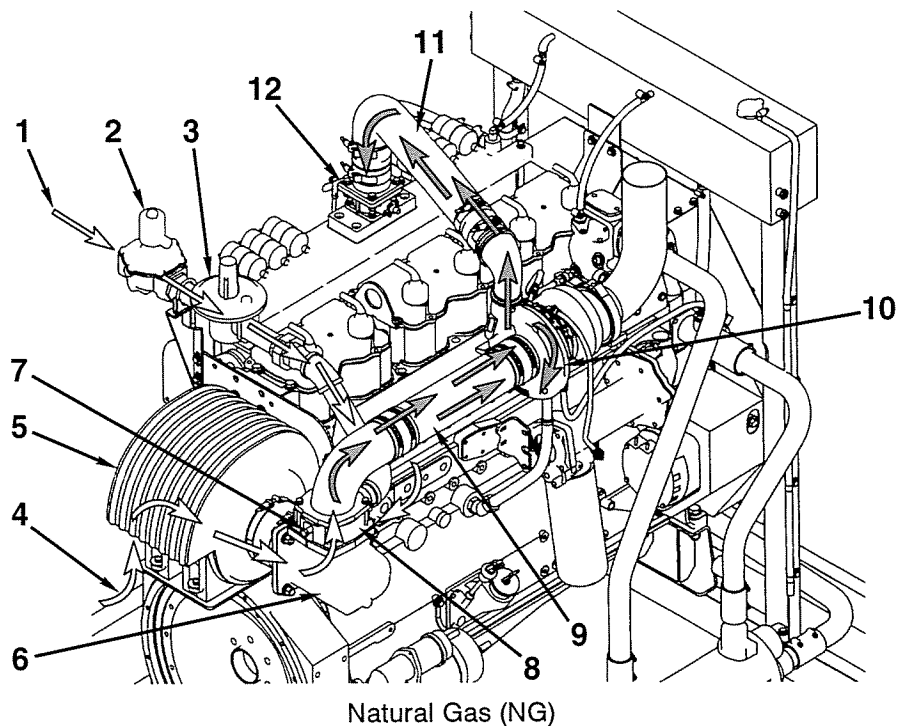
Exhaust System

Compressed Air System

Knowledge of the engine systems can help in troubleshooting, service, and general maintenance of the engine.

## Flow Diagram, Fuel System

### Flow Diagram

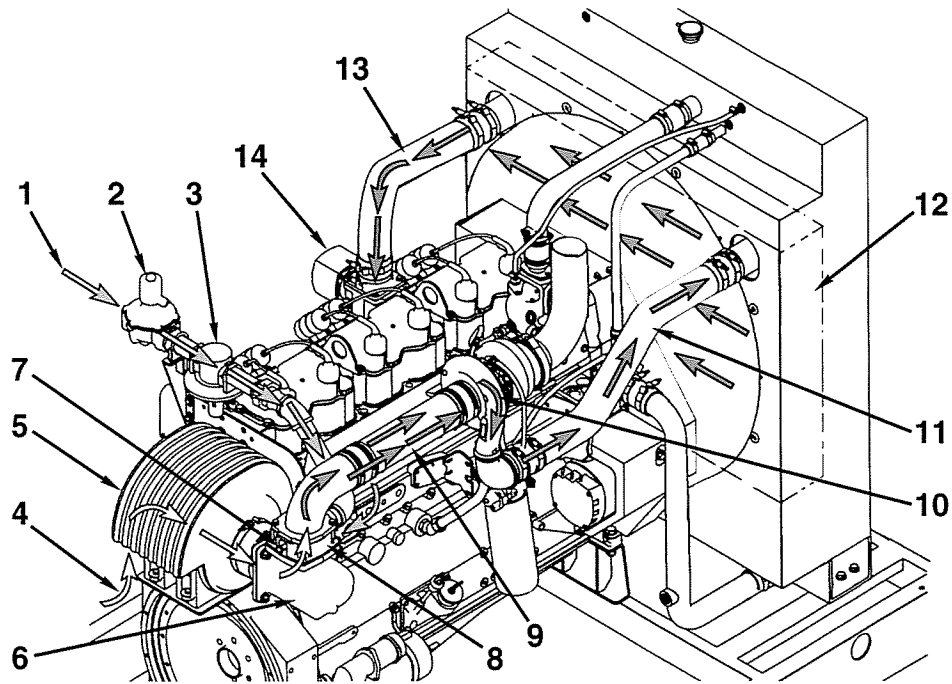


05100106

1. Fuel inlet
2. Fuel shutoff valve
3. Fuel flow regulator
4. Air inlet
5. Air cleaner
6. Air horn
7. Air/Fuel mixture adjustment
8. Carburetor
9. Air transfer tube - turbocharger inlet
10. Turbocharger compressor housing
11. Air transfer tube - Turbocharger outlet
12. Throttle valve assembly.

## Flow Diagram, Fuel System

### Flow Diagram



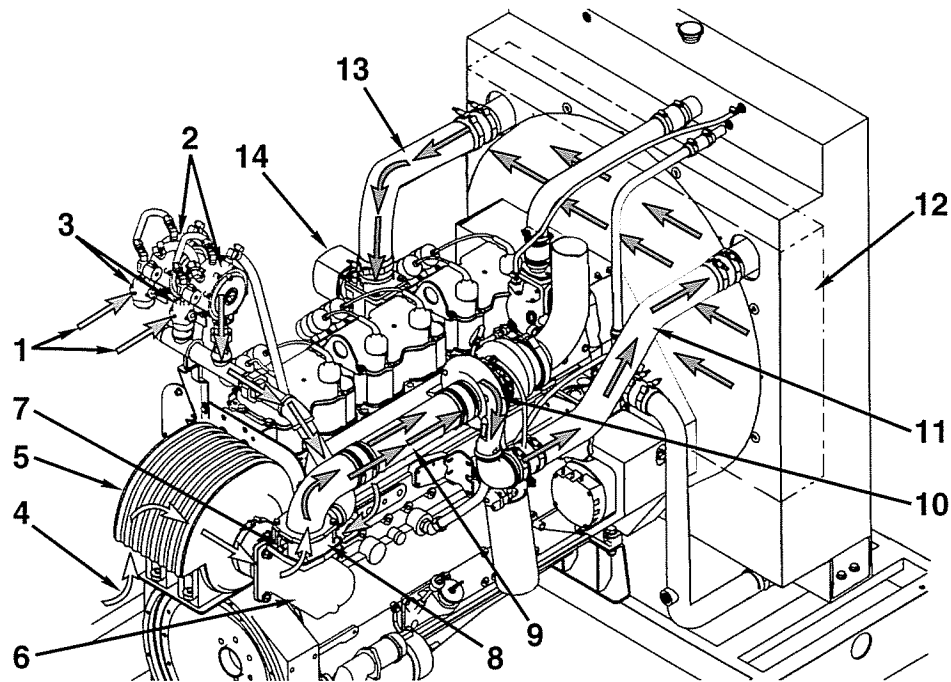
Propane Vapor (PV)

1. Fuel inlet
2. Fuel shutoff valve
3. Fuel flow regulator
4. Air inlet
5. Air cleaner
6. Air horn
7. Air/Fuel mixture adjustment
8. Carburetor
9. Air transfer tube - turbocharger inlet
10. Turbocharger compressor housing
11. Air transfer tube - Turbocharger outlet
12. Charge air cooler
13. Air transfer tube - charge air cooler outlet
14. Integral Actuator and Throttle body.

05100107

## Flow Diagram, Fuel System

### Flow Diagram



05100108

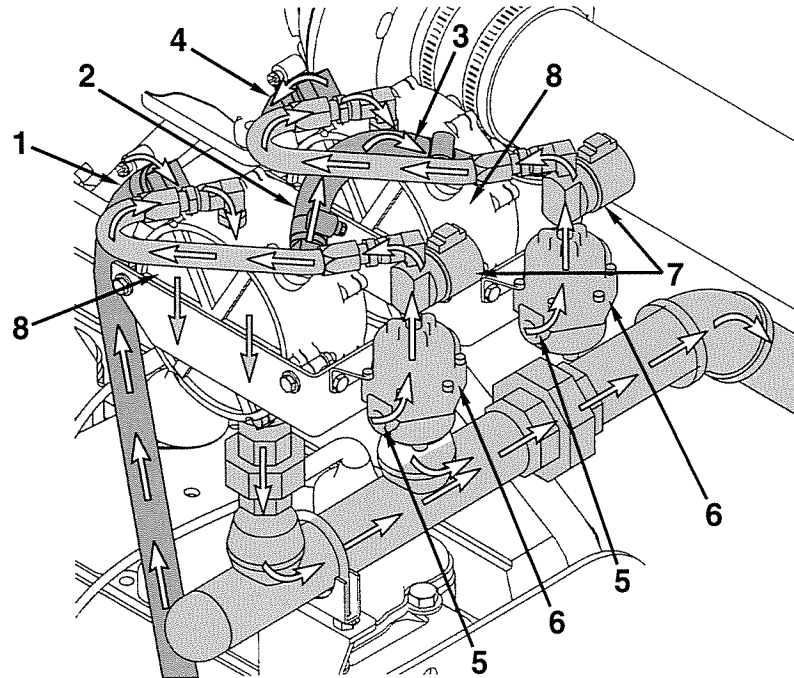
Liquid Propane Gas (LPG)

1. Fuel inlet
2. Evaporators
3. Fuel filter
4. Air inlet
5. Air cleaner
6. Air horn
7. Air/Fuel mixture adjustment
8. Carburetor
9. Air transfer tube - turbocharger inlet
10. Turbocharger compressor housing
11. Air transfer tube - Turbocharger outlet
12. Charge air cooler
13. Air transfer tube - charge air cooler outlet
14. Integral Actuator and Throttle body.



## Flow Diagram, Fuel System

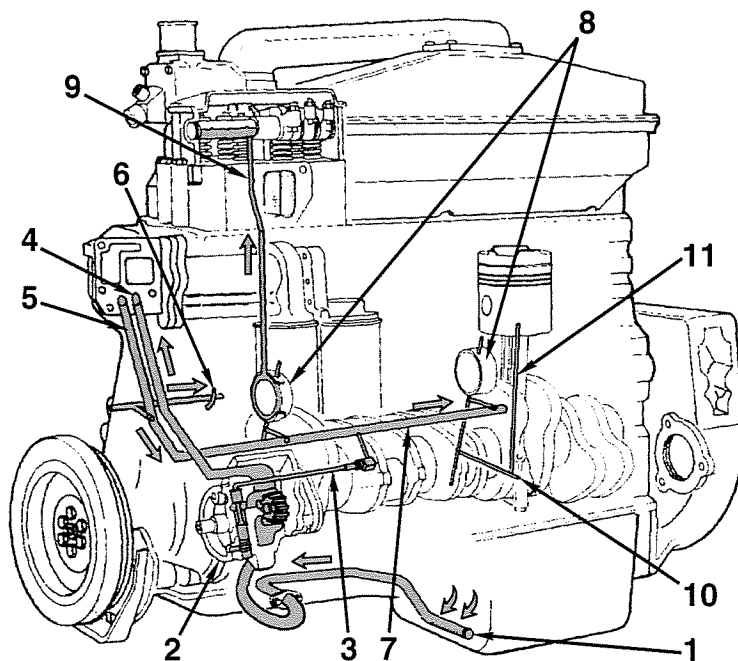
### Flow Diagram



1. Coolant flow from engine to first evaporator
2. Coolant outlet from first evaporator
3. Coolant inlet to second evaporator
4. Coolant outlet from second Coolant outlet from second evaporator
5. Fuel inlet
6. Fuel filter
7. Fuel shutoff solenoids
8. Evaporator.

## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

### Flow Diagram



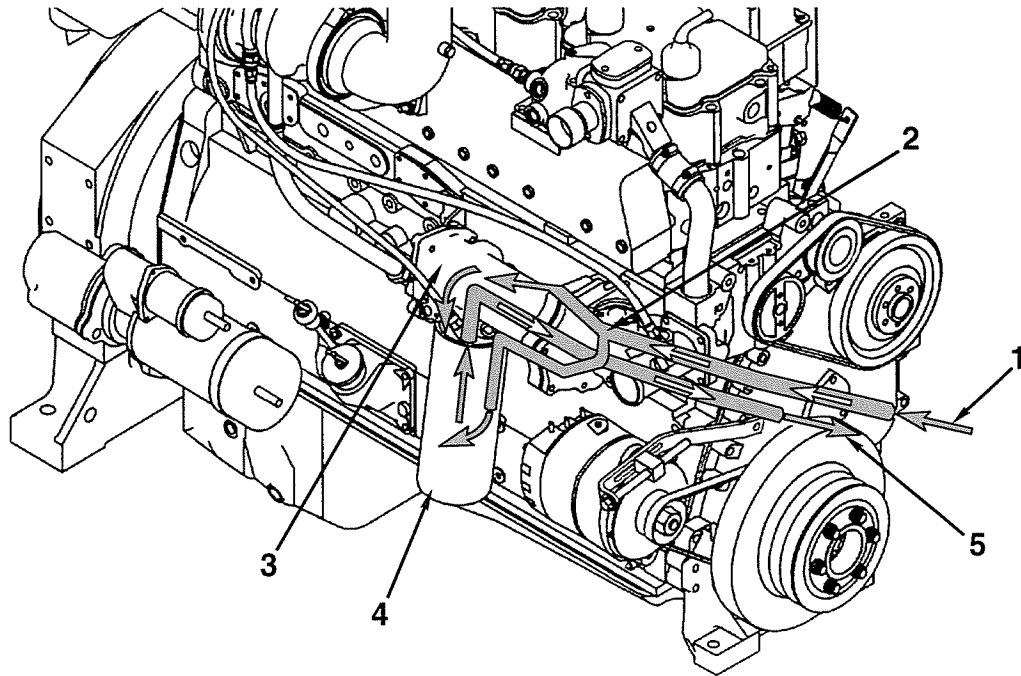
Lubricating Oil System

07100130

1. Suction tube
2. Lubricating oil pump
3. Rifle pressure signal line
4. To lubricating oil cooler
5. From lubricating oil cooler
6. Piston cooling nozzle
7. Main oil rifle
8. Camshaft bushings
9. Lubricating oil to overhead
10. Main bearings
11. Connecting rod drilling.

## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

### Flow Diagram



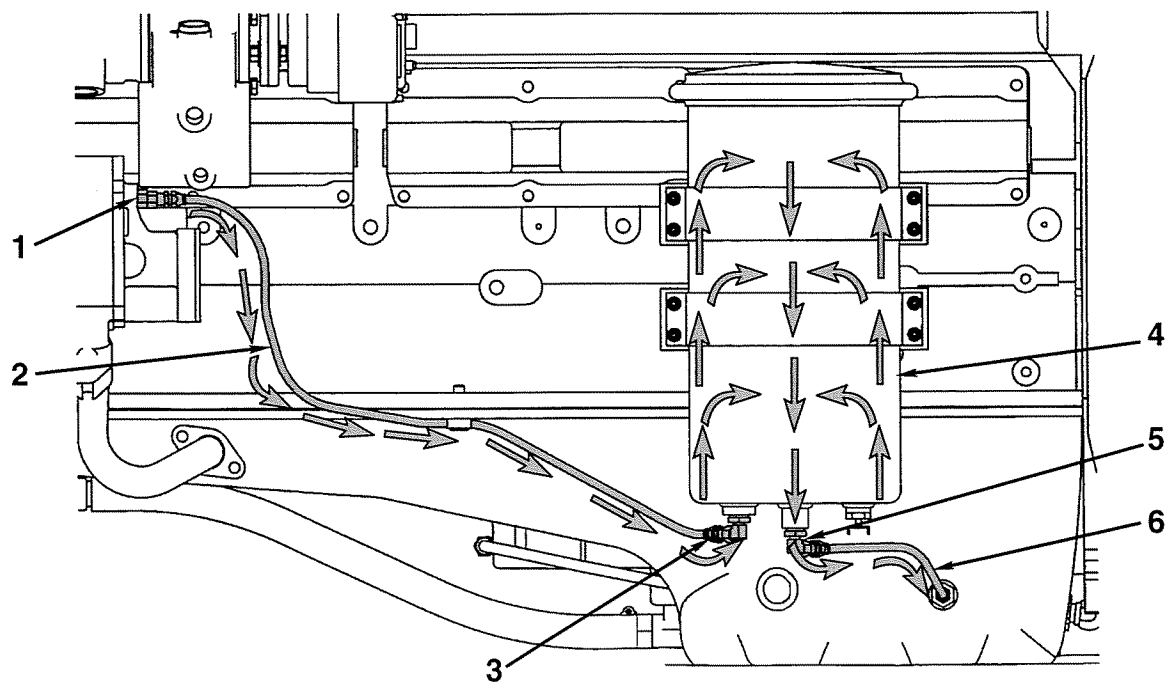
07100131

Lubricating Oil to Filter Head

1. From oil pump
2. Oil cooler bypass valve
3. Oil cooler
4. Full flow oil filter
5. To main oil rail.

## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

### Flow Diagram

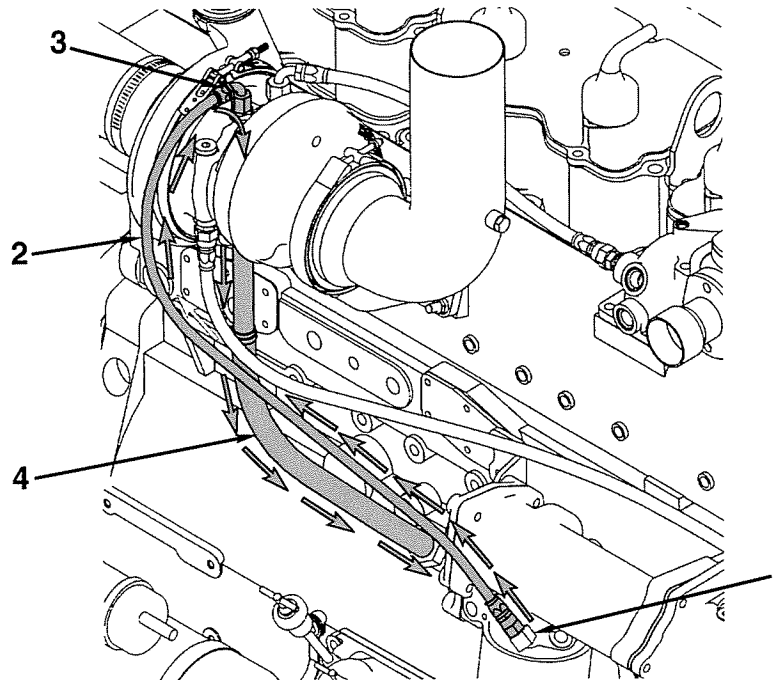


Oil By-pass Filter

07100132

## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

### Flow Diagram

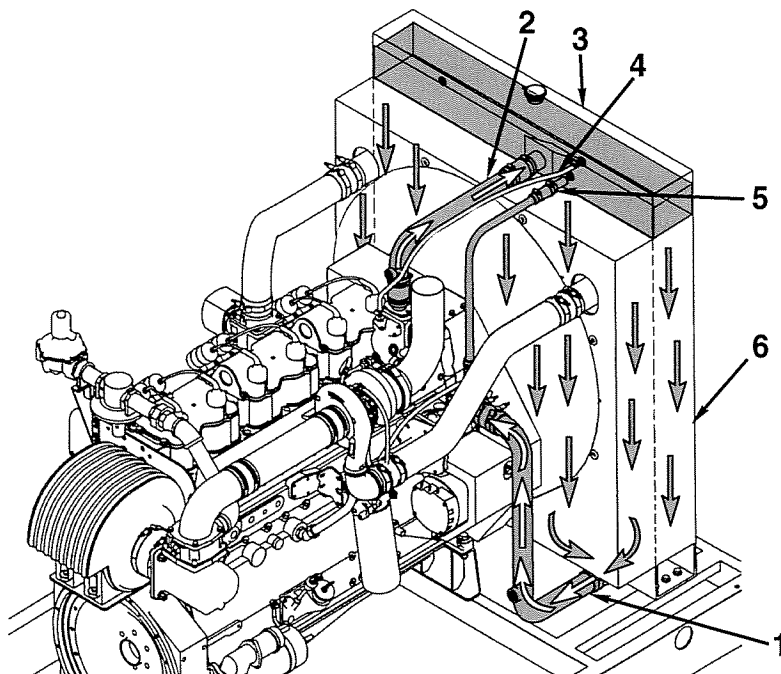


Turbocharger Oiling

1. Oil pressure line block connection
2. Oil pressure line
3. Turbocharger oil inlet connection
4. Oil return line.

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



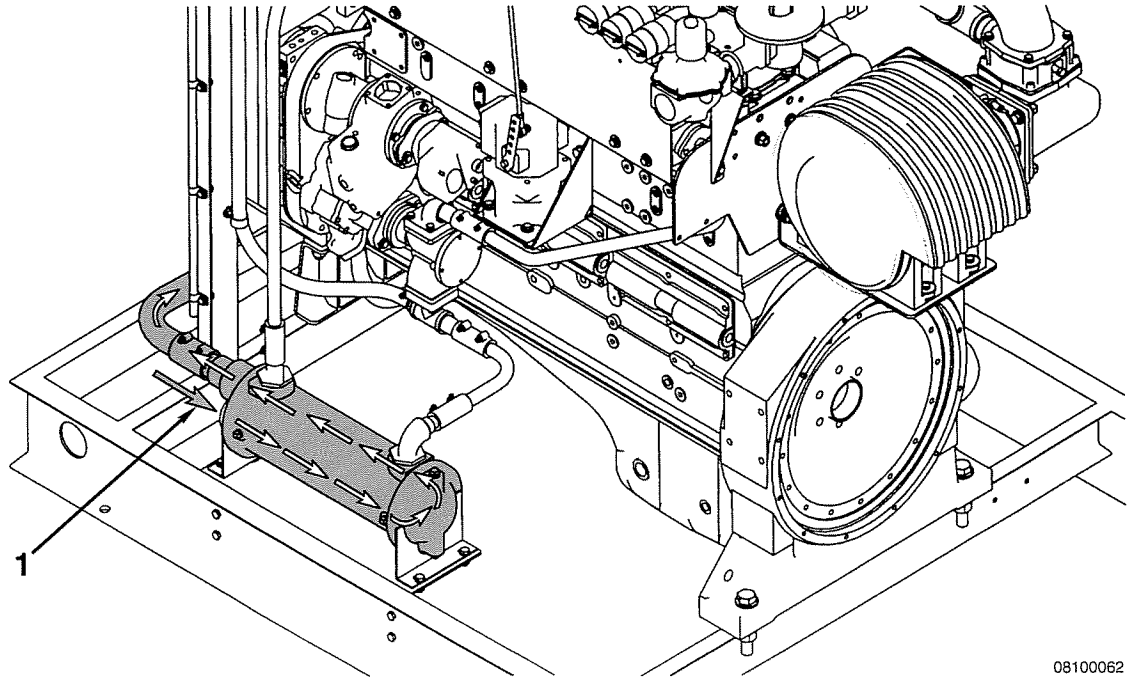
Lubricating Oil System

1. Lower radiator water transfer tube (Engine Inlet)
2. Upper radiator water transfer tube (Engine Outlet)
3. Top tank
4. Vent line
5. Make-up line
6. Radiator.

08100061

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

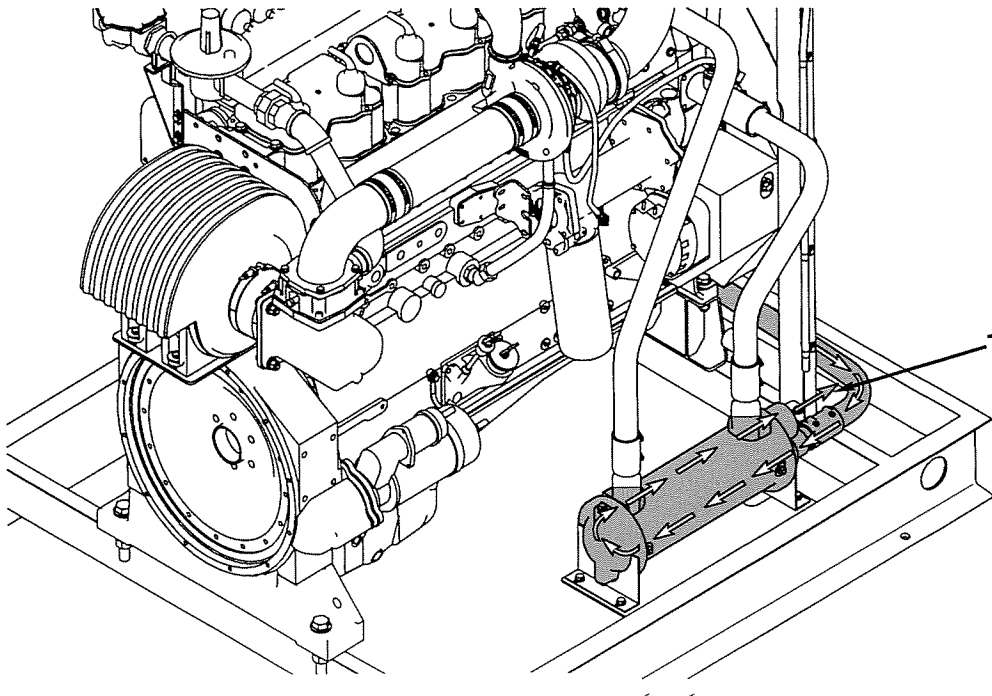
### Flow Diagram



08100062

Aftercooler Raw Water Flow - Customer Supplied

1. Customer supplied raw water inlet.

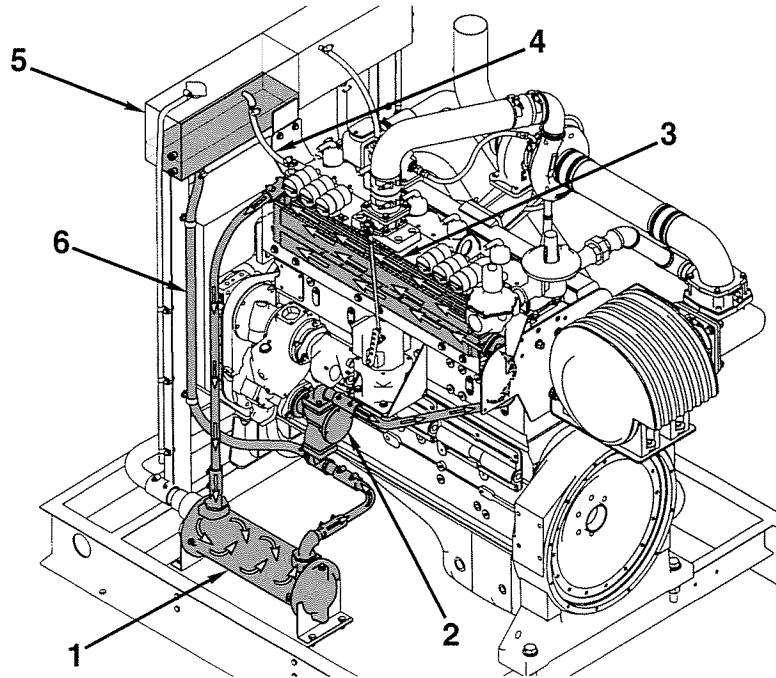


08100063

1. Customer supplied raw water outlet.

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



08100064

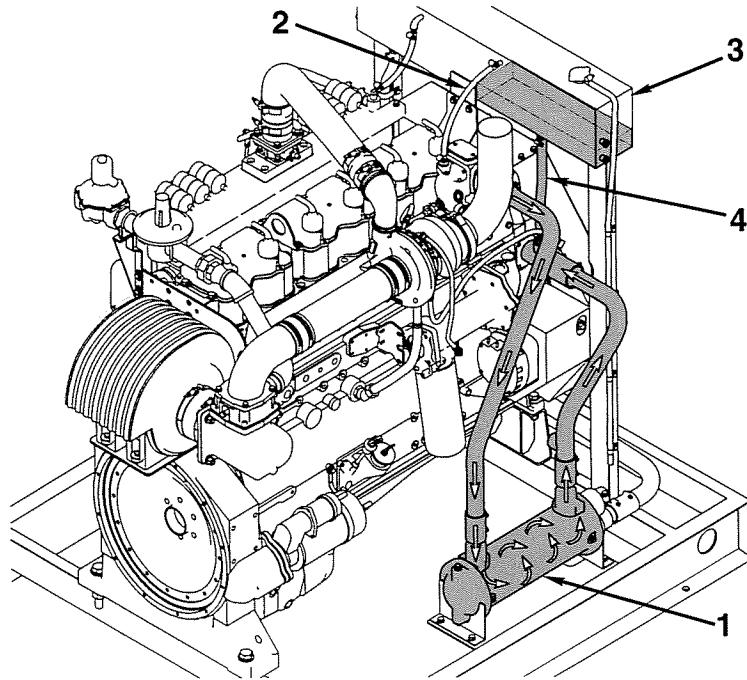
Aftercooler w/Dual Heat Exchanger

1. Heat exchanger
2. Aftercooler pump
3. Aftercooler
4. Vent line
5. Expansion tank
6. Make-up line.



## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



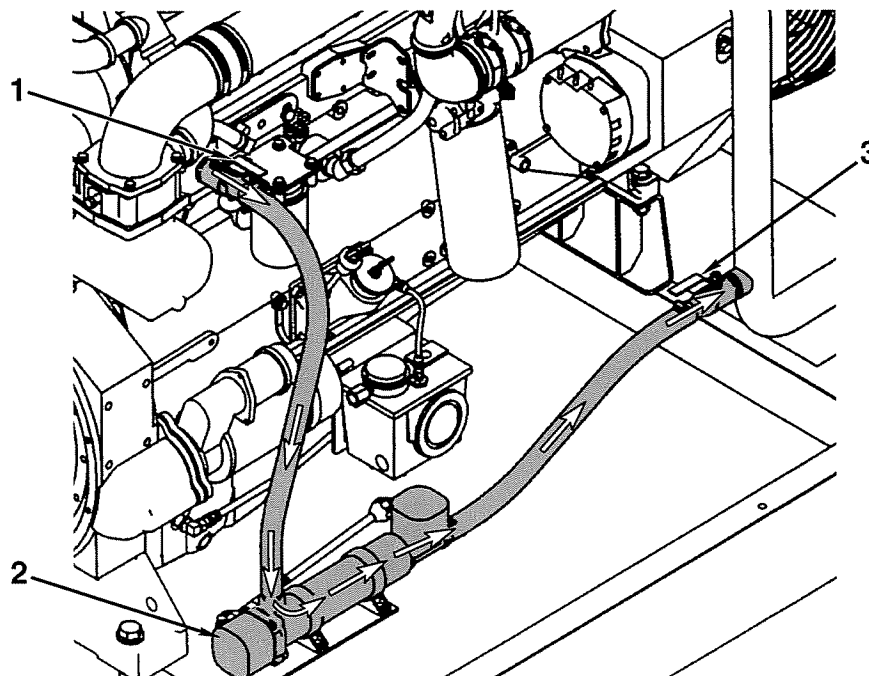
Engine Block w/Dual Heat Exchanger

1. Heat exchanger
2. Vent line
3. Expansion tank
4. Make-up line.

08100065

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



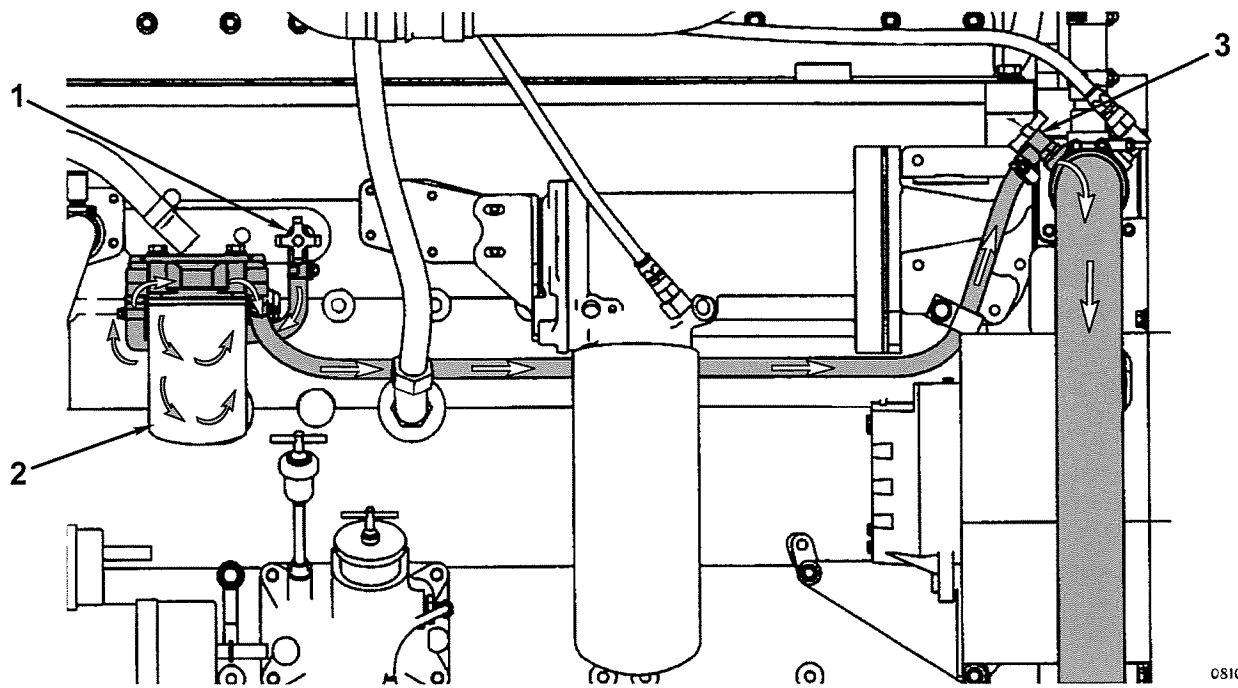
08100066

Engine Coolant Heater

1. Shutoff valve - Coolant heater inlet
2. Coolant heater
3. Shutoff valve - Coolant heater outlet.

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



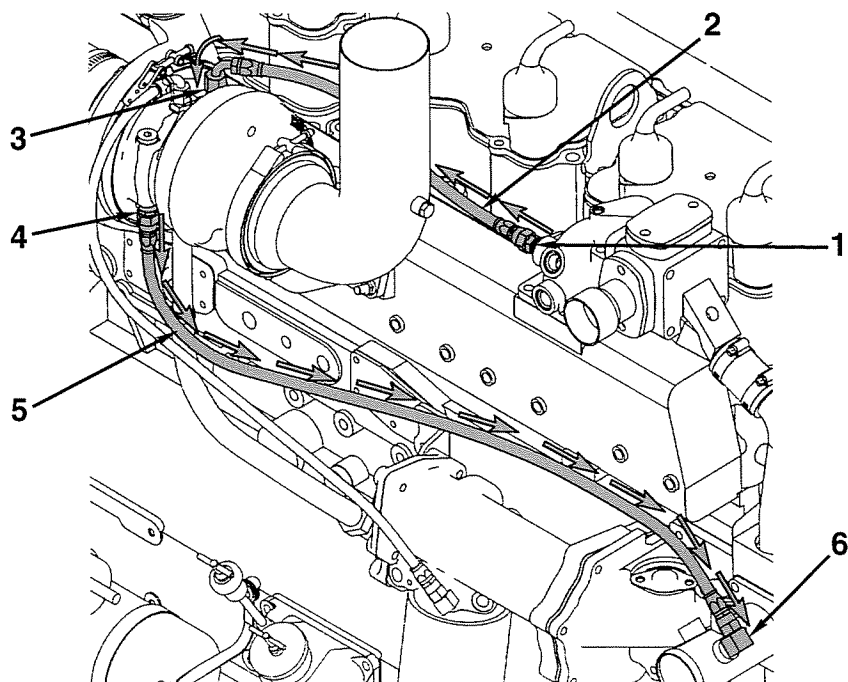
Engine Coolant Filter

1. Shutoff valve - Coolant filter inlet
2. Coolant filter
3. Shutoff valve - Coolant filter outlet.

08100067

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



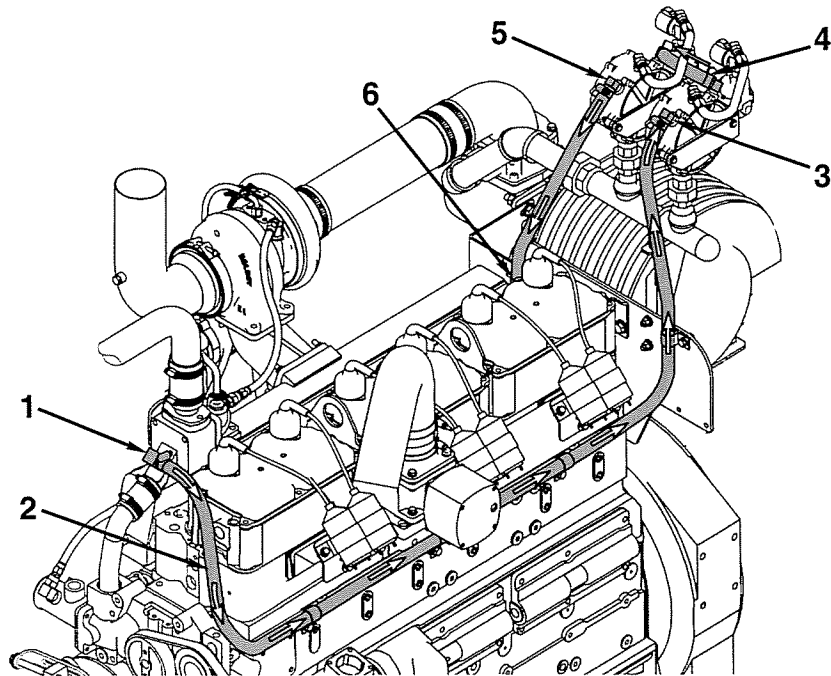
08100068

Turbocharger Coolant Flow

1. Coolant inlet from engine connection
2. Coolant inlet hose
3. Turbocharger coolant inlet connection
4. Turbocharger coolant outlet connection
5. Coolant outlet hose
6. Coolant outlet to engine connection

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



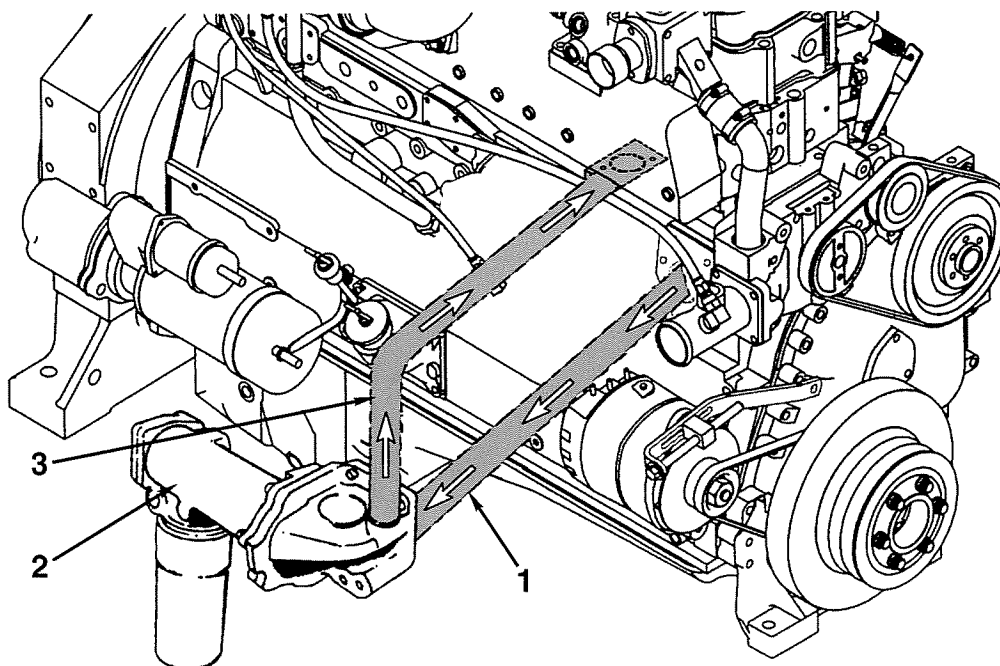
Evaporator Heater Circuit

1. Coolant inlet hose connection
2. Coolant inlet hose
3. Converter inlet connection
4. Converter coolant transfer hose
5. Converter outlet connection
6. Coolant return hose connection.

08100069

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram



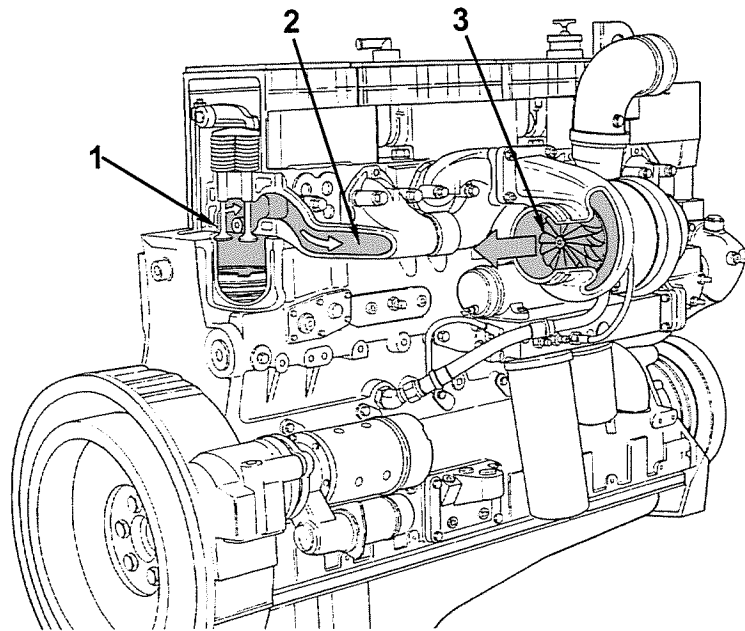
Engine Oil Cooler

1. Oil cooler supply
2. Oil cooler
3. Oil cooler return.

08100070

## Flow Diagram, Exhaust System

### Flow Diagram

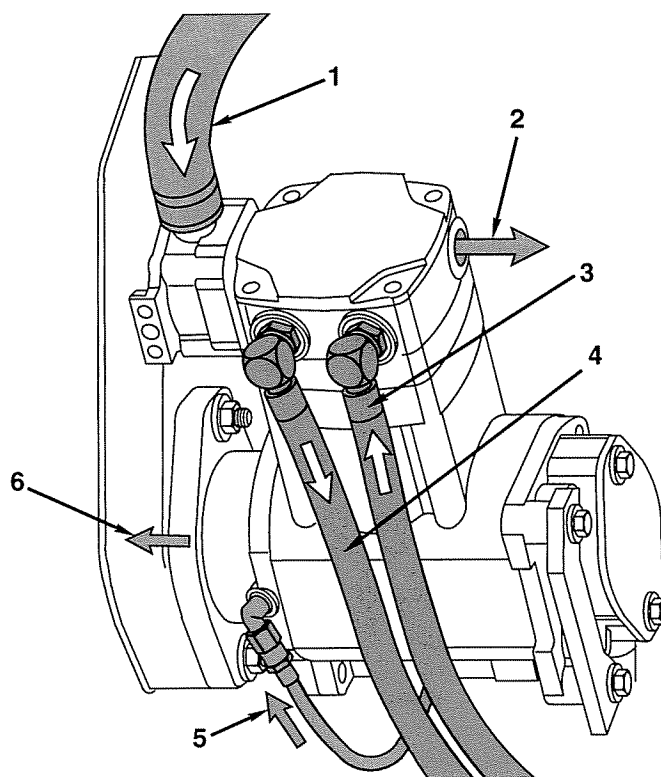


Exhaust System

1. Exhaust valve ports
2. Exhaust manifold
3. Turbocharger turbine.

## Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System

### Flow Diagram



12900030

1. Air In
2. Air Out
3. Coolant In
4. Coolant Out
5. Lubricating Oil In
6. Lubricating Oil Out Is Internal to the Gear Housing.



## Section L - Service Literature

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Additional Service Literature</b> .....	L-1
General Information.....	L-1
<b>Cummins Customized Parts Catalog</b> .....	L-3
General Information.....	L-3
Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog.....	L-3
Ordering by Telephone.....	L-3
Ordering On-Line.....	L-3
<b>Service Literature Ordering Location</b> .....	L-2
Contact Information.....	L-2

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Additional Service Literature

### General Information

The following publications can be purchased:

Bulletin Number	Title of Publication
3379035	Alternative Repair Manual, NH/NT Series
3379036	Shop Manual, NH/NT/NTA/855 C.I.D.
3666142	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, N14 Series Engines
3810298	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Big Cam III and Big Cam IV, NT855 Engines
3379001	Fuels for Cummins Engines
3810340	Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations
3666132	Cummins Coolant Requirements and Maintenance
<b>Installation Recommendations Bulletins</b>	
3379009	Operation — Cold Weather Bulletin
3379000	Air For Your Engine

## Service Literature Ordering Location Contact Information

### Region

United States and Canada

U.K., Europe, Mid-East, Africa,  
and Eastern European Countries

South and Central America  
(excluding Brazil and Mexico)

Brazil and Mexico

Far East (excluding  
Australia and New Zealand)

Australia and New Zealand

### Ordering Location

Cummins Distributors

or

Credit Cards at 1-800-646-5609

or

Order online at [www.powerstore.cummins.com](http://www.powerstore.cummins.com)

Cummins Engine Co., Ltd.

Royal Oak Way South

Daventry

Northants, NN11 5NU, England

Cummins Americas, Inc.

16085 N.W. 52nd Avenue

Hialeah, FL 33104

Cummins Inc.

International Parts Order Dept., MC 40931

Box 3005

Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Cummins Diesel Sales Corp.

Literature Center

8 Tanjong Penjuru

Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore

Cummins Diesel Australia

Maroondah Highway, P.O.B. 139

Ringwood 3134

Victoria, Australia

## Cummins Customized Parts Catalog

### General Information

Cummins is pleased to announce the availability of a parts catalog compiled specifically for you. Unlike the generic versions of parts catalogs that support general high volume parts content; Cummins Customized catalogs contains only the new factory parts that were used to build your engine.

The catalog cover, as well as the content, is customized with you in mind. You can use it in your shop, at your worksite, or as a coffee table book in your RV or boat. The cover contains your name, company name, address, and telephone number. Your name and engine model identification even appears on the catalog spine. Everybody will know that Cummins created a catalog specifically for you.

This new catalog was designed to provide you with the exact information you need to order parts for your engine. This will be valuable for customers that do not have easy access to the Cummins Electronic Parts Catalog or the Cummins Parts Microfilm System.

Additional Features of the Customized Catalog include:

- Engine Configuration Data
- Table of Contents
- Separate Option and Parts Indexes
- Service Kits (when applicable)
- ReCon Part Numbers (when applicable)

### Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog

#### Ordering by Telephone

North American customers can contact their Cummins Distributor or call Gannett Direct Marketing Services at 1-800-646-5609 and order by credit card. Outside North America order on-line or make an International call to Gannett at (+ +)502-454-6660.

#### Ordering On-Line

The Customized Parts Catalog can be ordered On-Line from the Cummins Powerstore by credit card. Contact the Powerstore at [WWW.POWERSTORE.CUMMINS.COM](http://WWW.POWERSTORE.CUMMINS.COM)

Contact GDMS or the CUMMINS POWERSTORE for the current price; Freight may be an additional expense.

Information we need to take your Customized Parts Catalog Order. This information drives the cover content of the CPC.

- Customer Name
- Street Address
- Company Name (optional)
- Telephone no.
- Credit Card No.
- Cummins Engine Serial Number (located on the engine data plate)
- Please identify the required media: Printed Catalog, CD-ROM, or PDF File

Unfortunately not all Cummins Engines can be supported by this parts catalog. Engines older than 1984 or newer than 3 months may not have the necessary parts information to compile a catalog. We will contact you if this occurs and explain why we are unable to fill your order.

Customized Parts Catalogs are produced specifically for a single customer. This means they are not returnable for a refund. If we make an error and your catalog is not useable, we will correct that error by sending you a new catalog.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Section M - Component Manufacturers

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Component Manufacturers' Addresses .....</b>	<b>M-1</b>
Air Compressors.....	M-1
Air Cylinders.....	M-1
Air Heaters.....	M-1
Air Starting Motors.....	M-1
Alternators.....	M-1
Auxiliary Brakes.....	M-1
Belts.....	M-1
Catalytic Converters.....	M-1
Coolant Level Switches.....	M-1
Clutches.....	M-1
Coolant Heaters.....	M-2
Drive Plates.....	M-2
Electric Starting Motors.....	M-2
Electronic Switches.....	M-2
Engine Protection Controls.....	M-2
Fan Clutches.....	M-2
Fans.....	M-2
Fault Lamps.....	M-2
Filters.....	M-2
Flexplates.....	M-2
Fuel Coolers.....	M-2
Fuel Pumps.....	M-2
Fuel Warmers.....	M-2
Gauges.....	M-3
Governors.....	M-3
Heat Sleeves.....	M-3
Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps.....	M-3
In-Line Connectors.....	M-3
Oil Heaters.....	M-3
Prelubrication Systems.....	M-3
Radiators.....	M-3
Throttle Assemblies.....	M-3
Torque Converters.....	M-3

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Component Manufacturers' Addresses

**NOTE:** The following list contains addresses and telephone numbers of suppliers of accessories used on Cummins engines. Suppliers can be contacted directly for any specifications **not** covered in this manual.

### Air Compressors

Bendix Heavy Vehicles Systems  
Div. of Allied Automotive  
901 Cleveland Street  
Elyria, OH 44036  
Telephone: (216) 329-9000

Holset Engineering Co., Inc.  
1320 Kemper Meadow Drive  
Suite 500  
Cincinnati, OH 45240  
Telephone: (513) 825-9600

Midland-Grau  
Heavy Duty Systems  
Heavy Duty Group Headquarters  
10930 N. Pamona Avenue  
Kansas City, MO 64153  
Telephone: (816) 891-2470

### Air Cylinders

Bendix Ltd.  
Douglas Road  
Kingswood  
Bristol  
England  
Telephone: 0117-671881

Catching Engineering  
1733 North 25th Avenue  
Melrose Park, IL 60160  
Telephone: (708) 344-2334

TEC - Hackett Inc.  
8909 Rawles Avenue  
Indianapolis, IN 46219  
Telephone: (317) 895-3670

### Air Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc.  
1200 Fleetguard Road  
Cookeville, TN 38502  
Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co.  
P.O. Box 11245  
Spokane, WA 99211-0245  
Telephone: (509) 534-6171

### Air Starting Motors

Ingersoll Rand  
Chorley New Road  
Horwich  
Bolton  
Lancashire  
England  
BL6 6JN  
Telephone: 01204-65544

Ingersoll-Rand Engine

Starting Systems  
888 Industrial Drive  
Elmhurst, IL 60126  
Telephone: (708) 530-3875

StartMaster  
Air Starting Systems  
A Division of Sycon Corporation  
9595 Cheney Avenue  
P. O. Box 491  
Marion, OH 43302  
Telephone: (614) 382-5771

### Alternators

Robert Bosch Ltd.  
P.O. Box 98  
Broadwater Park  
North Orbital Road  
Denham  
Uxbridge  
Middlesex UD9 5HG  
England  
Telephone: (0)1895-838383

Prestolite Electrics  
Cleveland Road  
Leyland  
PR5 1XB  
England  
Telephone: (0)1772-421663

C. E. Niehoff & Co.  
2021 Lee Street  
Evanston, IL 60202  
Telephone: (708) 866-6030

Delco-Remy America  
2401 Columbus Avenue  
P.O. Box 2439  
Anderson, IN 46018  
Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp.  
400 Main Street  
Arcade, NY 14009  
Telephone: (716) 492-1700

### Auxiliary Brakes

The Jacobs Manufacturing Company  
Vehicle Equipment Division  
22 East Dudley Town Road  
Bloomfield, CT 06002  
Telephone: (203) 243-1441

### Belts

T.B.A. Belting Ltd.  
P.O. Box 77  
Wigan  
Lancashire  
WN2 4XQ  
England  
Telephone: (0)1942-259221

Dayco Mfg.  
Belt Technical Center  
1955 Enterprize  
Rochester Hills, MI 48309  
Telephone: (810) 853-8300

Gates Rubber Company  
900 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80217

Goodyear Tire and  
Rubber Company  
Industrial Products Div.  
2601 Fortune Circle East  
Indianapolis, IN 46241  
Telephone: (317) 898-4170

### Catalytic Converters

Donaldson Company, Inc.  
1400 West 94th Street  
P.O. Box 1299  
Minneapolis, MN 55440  
Telephone: (612) 887-3835

Nelson Division  
Exhaust and Filtration Systems  
1801 U.S. Highway 51 P.O. Box 428  
Stoughton, WI 53589  
Telephone: (608) 873-4200

Walker Manufacturing  
3901 Willis Road  
P.O. Box 157  
Grass Lake, MI 49240  
Telephone: (517) 522-5500

### Coolant Level Switches

Robertshaw Controls Company  
P.O. Box 400  
Knoxville, TN 37901  
Telephone: (216) 885-1773

### Clutches

Twin Disc International S.A.  
Chaussee de Namur  
Nivelles  
Belguim  
Telephone: 067-224941

Twin Disc Incorporated  
1328 Racine Street  
Racine, WI 53403  
Telephone: (414) 634-1981

### Coolant Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc.  
1200 Fleetguard Road  
Cookeville, TN 38502  
Telephone: (615) 526-9551

### Drive Plates

Detroit Diesel Allison  
Division of General Motors  
Corporation  
P.O. Box 894  
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894  
Telephone: (317) 242-5000

### Electric Starting Motors

Prestolite Electrics  
Cleveland Road  
Leyland  
PR5 1XB  
England  
Telephone: 01772-421663

Delco-Remy America  
2401 Columbus Avenue  
P.O. Box 2439  
Anderson, IN 46018  
Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp.  
400 Main Street  
Arcade, NY 14009  
Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Nippondenso Inc.  
2477 Denso Drive  
P.O. Box 5133  
Southfield, MI 48086  
Telephone: (313) 350-7500

### Electronic Switches

Cutler-Hammer Products  
Eaton Corporation  
4201 N. 27th Street  
Milwaukee, WI 53216  
Telephone: (414) 449-6600

### Engine Protection Controls

Flight Systems Headquarters  
Hempt Road  
P.O. Box 25  
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
Telephone: (717) 697-0333

The Nason Company  
2810 Blue Ridge Blvd.  
West Union, SC 29696  
Telephone: (803) 638-9521

Teddington Industrial  
Equipment  
Windmill Road  
Sunbury on Thames  
Middlesex  
TW16 7HF  
England  
Telephone: (0)9327-85500

### Fan Clutches

Kysor Cooling Systems N.A.  
6040 West 62nd Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46278  
Telephone: (317) 328-3330

Holset Engineering Co. Ltd.  
ST Andrews Road  
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire  
England HD1 6RA  
Telephone: (0)1484-22244

Horton Industries, Inc.  
P.O. Box 9455  
Minneapolis, MN 55440  
Telephone: (612) 378-6410

Rockford Clutch Company  
1200 Windsor Road  
P.O. Box 2908  
Rockford, IL 61132-2908  
Telephone: (815) 633-7460

### Fans

Truflo Ltd.  
Westwood Road  
Birmingham  
B6 7JF  
England  
Telephone: (0)121-3283041

Hayes-Albion Corporation  
Jackson Manufacturing Plant  
1999 Wildwood Avenue  
Jackson, MI 49202  
Telephone: (517) 782-9421

Engineered Cooling Systems, Inc.  
201 W. Carmel Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Telephone: (317) 846-3438

Brookside Corporation  
P.O. Box 30  
McCordsville, IN 46055  
Telephone: (317) 335-2014

TCF Aerovent Company  
9100 Purdue Rd., Suite 101  
Indianapolis, IN 46268-1190  
Telephone: (317) 872-0030

Kysor-Cadillac  
1100 Wright Street  
Cadillac, MI 49601  
Telephone: (616) 775-4681

Schwitzer  
6040 West 62nd Street  
P.O. Box 80-B  
Indianapolis, IN 46206  
Telephone: (317) 328-3010

### Fault Lamps

Cutler-Hammer Products  
Eaton Corporation  
4201 N. 27th Street  
Milwaukee, WI 53216  
Telephone: (414) 449-6600

### Filters

Fleetguard International Corp.  
Cavalry Hill Industrial Park  
Weedon  
Northampton NN7 4TD  
England  
Telephone: 01327-341313

Fleetguard, Inc.  
1200 Fleetguard Road  
Cookeville, TN 38502  
Telephone: 1-800-22-Filters  
(1-800-223-4583)

### Flexplates

Corrugated Packing and  
Sheet Metal  
Hamsterley  
Newcastle Upon Tyne  
England  
Telephone: (0)1207-560-505

Allison Transmission  
Division of General Motors  
Corporation  
P.O. Box 894  
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894  
Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Midwest Mfg. Co.  
29500 Southfield Road, Suite 122  
Southfield, MI 48076  
Telephone: (313) 642-5355

Wohlert Corporation  
708 East Grand River Avenue  
P.O. Box 20217  
Lansing, MI 48901  
Telephone: (517) 485-3750

### Fuel Coolers

Hayden, Inc.  
1531 Pomona Road  
P.O. Box 848  
Corona, CA 91718-0848  
Telephone: (909) 736-2665

### Fuel Pumps

Robert Bosch Corp.  
Automotive Group  
2800 South 25th Ave.  
Broadview, IL 60153

### Fuel Warmers

Fleetguard, Inc.  
1200 Fleetguard Road  
Cookeville, TN 38502  
Telephone: (615) 526-9551

### Gauges

Grasslin U.K. Ltd.  
Vale Rise  
Tonbridge  
Kent  
TN9 1TB  
England  
Telephone: (0)1732-359888

Datcon Instruments  
P.O. Box 128  
East Petersburg, PA 17520  
Telephone: (717) 569-5713

Rochester Gauges, Inc.  
11616 Harry Hines Blvd.  
P.O. Box 29242  
Dallas, TX 75229  
Telephone: (214) 241-2161

### Governors

Woodward Governor Co.  
P.O. Box 1519  
Fort Collins, CO 80522  
Telephone: (303) 482-5811  
(800) 523-2831

Barber Colman Co.  
1354 Clifford Avenue  
Loves Park, IL 61132  
Telephone: (815) 637-3000

United Technologies  
Diesel Systems  
1000 Jorie Blvd.  
Suite 111  
Oak Brook, IL 69521  
Telephone: (312) 325-2020

### Heat Sleeves

Bentley Harris Manufacturing Co.  
100 Bentley Harris Way  
Gordonville, TN 38563  
Telephone: (313) 348-5779

### Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps

Honeywell Control Systems Ltd.  
Honeywell House  
Arlington Business Place  
Bracknell  
Berks RG12 1EB  
Telephone: (0)1344-656000

Sperry Vickers  
P.O. Box 302  
Troy, MI 48084  
Telephone: (313) 280-3000

Z.F.  
P.O. Box 1340  
Grafvonsoden Strasse  
5-9 D7070  
Schwaebisch Gmuend  
Germany  
Telephone: 7070-7171-31510

### In-Line Connectors

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc.  
5440 Neiman Parkway  
Solon, OH 44139  
Telephone: (216) 349-1300

Deutsch  
Industrial Products Division  
37140 Industrial Avenue  
Hemet, CA 92343  
Telephone: (714) 929-1200

### Oil Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc.  
1200 Fleetguard Road  
Cookeville, TN 38502  
Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co.  
P.O. Box 11245  
Spokane, WA 99211-0245  
Telephone: (509) 534-6171

### Prelubrication Systems

RPM Industries, Inc.  
Suite 109  
55 Hickory Street  
Washington, PA 15301  
Telephone: (412) 228-5130

### Radiators

JB Radiator Specialties, Inc.  
P.O. Box 292087  
Sacramento, CA 95829-2087  
Telephone: (916) 381-4791

The G&O Manufacturing Company  
100 Gando Drive  
P.O. Box 1204  
New Haven, CT 06505-1204  
Telephone: (203) 562-5121

Young Radiator Company  
2825 Four Mile Road  
Racine, WI 53404  
Telephone: (910) 271-2397

L and M Radiator, Inc.  
1414 East 37th Street  
Hibbing, MN 55746  
Telephone: (218) 263-8993

### Throttle Assemblies

Williams Controls, Inc.  
14100 SW 72nd Avenue  
Portland, OR 97224  
Telephone: (503) 684-8600

### Torque Converters

Twin Disc International S.A.  
Chaussee de Namur  
Nivelles  
Belgium  
Telephone: 067-224941

Twin Disc Incorporated  
1328 Racine Street  
Racine, WI 53403-1758  
Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Rockford Powertrain, Inc.  
Off-Highway Systems  
1200 Windsor Road  
P.O. Box 2908  
Rockford, IL 61132-2908  
Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Modine Mfg. Co.  
1500 DeKoven Avenue  
Racine, WI 53401  
Telephone: (414) 636-1640

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Section S - Service Assistance

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Distributors - International</b> .....	S-36
Locations.....	S-36
<b>Distributors and Branches</b> .....	S-3
Australia.....	S-24
Canada.....	S-21
New Zealand.....	S-28
United States.....	S-3
<b>Division and Regional Offices</b> .....	S-2
Locations.....	S-2
<b>Emergency and Technical Service</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1
<b>Problem Solving</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1
<b>Regional Offices - International</b> .....	S-29
Locations.....	S-29
<b>Routine Service and Parts</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Routine Service and Parts

### General Information

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations can assist you with the correct operation and service of your engine. Cummins has a worldwide service network of more than 5,000 Distributors and Dealers who have been trained to provide sound advice, expert service, and complete parts support. Check the telephone directory yellow pages or refer to the directory in this section for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

### Emergency and Technical Service

#### General Information

The Cummins Customer Assistance Center provides a 24-hour, toll free telephone number to aid in technical and emergency service when a Cummins Authorized Repair Location can **not** be reached or is unable to resolve an issue with a Cummins product.

If additional assistance is required, call Toll-Free:

1-800-DIESELS  
(1-800-343-7357)

- Includes all 50 states, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the Bahamas.
- Outside of North America contact your Regional Office. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in the International Directory.



## Problem Solving

### General Information

Normally, any problem that arises with the sale, service, or repair of your engine can be handled by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location in your area. Refer to the telephone directory yellow pages for the one nearest you. If the problem has **not** been handled satisfactorily, follow the steps outlined below:

1. If the disagreement is with a Dealer, talk to the Cummins Distributor with whom he has his service agreement.
2. If the disagreement is with a Distributor, call the nearest Cummins Division or Regional Office; however, most problems are solved below the Division or Regional office level. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this section. Before calling, write down the following information:
  - a. Engine model and serial number
  - b. Type and make of equipment
  - c. Total kilometers [miles] or hours of operation
  - d. Warranty start date
  - e. Nature of problem
  - f. Summary of the current problem arranged in the order of occurrence
  - g. Name and location of the Cummins Distributor or Dealer
12. If a problem can **not** be resolved satisfactorily through your Cummins Authorized Repair Location or Division Office, write to:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403, Cummins Inc., Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005

### Division and Regional Offices - Locations

**NOTE:** The following list contains offices in U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and Puerto Rico.

<b>United States</b>	<b>Southern Division Office</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 425 Franklin Road S.W. Suite 500 Marietta, GA 30067 Telephone: (770) 423-1108 FAX: (770) 499-8240
<b>United States</b>	<b>Plains Regional Office</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 1901 Central Drive Suite 356 Bedford, TX 76021 Telephone: (817) 267-3172 FAX: N/A
<b>Canada</b>	<b>Canadian Division Office</b>	Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 5575 North Service Road Burlington, Ontario L726M1 Telephone: (905) 331-5944 FAX: (905) 331-0276
<b>Canada</b>	<b>Western Canada Regional Office</b>	Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C. V3T 4W2 Telephone: (604) 882-5727 FAX: (604) 882-9110
<b>Canada</b>	<b>Eastern Canada Regional Office</b>	Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 7200 Trans Canada Hwy. Pt. Cuaire, Quebec H9R 1C0 Telephone: (514) 695-2402 FAX: (514) 695-8917
<b>Canada</b>	<b>Central Canada Regional Office</b>	Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 4887 - 35th Street SE Calgary, Alberta T2B 3C6 FAX: (403) 569-9974
<b>Australia Regional Office</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Company Pty. Ltd.</b>	2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby, Victoria 3179 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 FAX: (61-3) 9763-0079 <b>NOTE:</b> This office also serves New Zealand.
<b>Cummins Americas Regional Office</b>	<b>Cummins Latin America</b>	3088 N. Commerce Parkway MPC #14, Building A Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 621-1300 <b>NOTE:</b> This office serves Puerto Rico and South America excluding Brazil.



### Distributors and Branches - United States

<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Birmingham Distributor</b>	Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2200 Pinson Highway P.O. Box 1147 Birmingham, AL 35201 Telephone: (205) 841-0421 FAX: (205) 849-5926
<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Mobile Branch</b>	Cummins Alabama, Inc. 1924 N. Beltline Hwy. Mobile, AL 36601-1598 Telephone: (334) 456-2236 FAX: (334) 452-6419
<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Mobile Onan/Marine Branch</b>	Cummins Alabama, Inc. 3422 Georgia Pacific Avenue Mobile, AL 36617 Telephone: (334) 452-6426 FAX: (334) 473-6657
<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Montgomery Branch</b>	Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2325 West Fairview Avenue Montgomery, AL 36108 Telephone: (205) 263-2594 FAX: (205) 263-2594
<b>Alaska</b>	<b>Anchorage - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 2618 Commercial Drive Anchorage, AK 99501-3095 Telephone: (907) 279-7594 FAX: (907) 276-6340
<b>Arizona</b>	<b>Phoenix Distributor and Branch</b>	Cummins Southwest, Inc. 2239 N. Black Canyon Hwy Phoenix, AZ 85009 Telephone: (602) 252-8021 FAX: (602) 253-6725
<b>Arizona</b>	<b>Tucson Branch</b>	Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1912 West Prince Road Tucson, AZ 85705 Telephone: (520) 887-7440 FAX: (520) 887-4173
<b>Arkansas</b>	<b>Little Rock - (Branch of Memphis)</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 6600 Interstate 30 Little Rock, AR 72209 Telephone: Sales: (501) 569-5600 Service: (501) 569-5656 Parts: (501) 569-5613 FAX: (501) 565-2199
<b>California</b>	<b>San Leandro Distributor</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 14775 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577-6779 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 352-3925

<b>California</b>	<b>Arcata Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 4801 West End Road Arcata, CA 95521 Telephone: (707) 822-7392 FAX: (707) 822-7585
<b>California</b>	<b>Bakersfield Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 4601 East Brundage Lane Bakersfield, CA 93307 Telephone: (805) 325-9404 FAX: (805) 861-8719
<b>California</b>	<b>Fresno Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 2740 Church Avenue Fresno, CA 93706 Telephone: (209) 495-4745 FAX: (209) 486-7402
<b>California</b>	<b>Redding Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 20247 Charlanne Drive Redding, CA 96001 Telephone: (916) 222-4070 FAX: (916) 224-4075
<b>California</b>	<b>Stockton Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 41 West Yokuts Avenue Suite 131 Stockton, CA 95207 Telephone: (209) 473-0386 FAX: (209) 478-2454
<b>California</b>	<b>West Sacramento Branch</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 2661 Evergreen Avenue West Sacramento, CA 95691 Telephone: (916) 371-0630 FAX: (916) 371-2849
<b>California</b>	<b>Los Angeles Distributor</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1939 Deere Avenue (Irvine) Irvine, CA 92606 Telephone: (949) 253-6000 FAX: (949) 253-6080
<b>California</b>	<b>Montebello Branch</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1105 South Greenwood Avenue Montebello, CA 90640 Telephone: (323) 728-8111 FAX: (323) 889-7422
<b>California</b>	<b>Bloomington Branch</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 3061 S. Riverside Avenue Bloomington, CA 92377 Telephone: (909) 877-0433 FAX: (909) 877-3787
<b>California</b>	<b>San Diego Branch</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 310 N. Johnson Avenue El Cajon, CA 92020 Telephone: (619) 593-3093 FAX: (619) 593-0600

<b>California</b>	<b>Ventura Branch</b>	Cummins Cal-Pacific Inc. 3958 Transport St. Ventura, CA 93003 Telephone: (805) 644-7281 FAX: (805) 644-7284
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Denver Distributor</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Avenue Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 287-0201 FAX: (303) 288-7080
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Denver Onan/Industrial Branch</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Ave. Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 286-7697 FAX: (303) 287-4837
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Durango Branch</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 13595 County Road 213 Durango, CO 81301 Telephone: (970) 259-7470 FAX: (970) 259-7482
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Grand Junction Branch</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2380 U.S. Highway 6 & 50 P.O. Box 339 Grand Junction, CO 81501 Telephone: (303) 242-5776 FAX: (303) 243-5495
<b>Connecticut</b>	<b>Rocky Hill - (Branch of Bronx)</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 914 Cromwell Ave. Rocky Hill, CT 06067 Telephone: (860) 529-7474 FAX: (860) 529-7524
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Tampa Distributor</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. Corporate Office 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 FAX: (813) 621-8250
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Ft. Myers Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 2671 Edison Avenue Ft. Myers, FL 33902 Telephone: (941) 337-1211 FAX: (941) 337-5374
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Jacksonville Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 755 Pickettville Rd. Jacksonville, FL 32220 Telephone: (904) 378-1902 FAX: (904) 378-1904
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Hialeah (Miami) Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77th Avenue Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 FAX: (305) 557-2992

<b>Florida</b>	<b>Ocala Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power 321 Southwest 52nd Ave. Ocala, FL 34474-1892 Telephone: (352) 861-1122 FAX: (352) 861-1130
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Orlando Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 4020 North Orange Blossom Trail Orlando, FL 32810 Telephone: (407) 298-2080 FAX: (407) 290-8727
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Tampa Branch</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5912 E. Hillsborough Avenue Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 626-1101 FAX: (813) 628-4183
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Atlanta Distributor</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 5125 Georgia Highway 85 College Park, GA 30349 Telephone: (404) 763-0151 FAX: (404) 766-2132
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Albany Branch</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1915 W. Oakridge Drive Albany, GA 31707-4938 Telephone: (912) 888-6210 FAX: (912) 883-1670
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Atlanta Branch</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 100 University Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30315-2202 Telephone: (404) 527-7800 FAX: (404) 527-7832
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Augusta Branch</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1255 New Savannah Road Augusta, GA 30901-3891 Telephone: (706) 722-8825 FAX: (706) 722-7553
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Savannah Branch</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 8 Interchange Court Savannah, GA 31401-1627 Telephone: (912) 232-5565 FAX: (912) 232-5145
<b>Hawaii</b>	<b>Kapolei Distributor</b>	Cummins Hawaii Diesel Power, Inc. 91-230 Kalaeloa Blvd. Kapolei, HI 96707 Telephone: (808) 682-8110 FAX: (808) 682-8477
<b>Idaho</b>	<b>Boise - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2851 Federal Way City Boise, ID 83705 Telephone: (208) 336-5000 FAX: (208) 338-5436

<b>Idaho</b>	<b>Pocatello - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 14299 Highway 30 West Pocatello, ID 83201 Telephone: (208) 234-1661 FAX: (208) 234-1662
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Chicago Distributor</b>	Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 7145 Santa Fe Drive Hodgkins, IL 60525 Telephone: (708) 579-9222 FAX: (708) 352-7547
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Bloomington-Normal - (Branch of Indianapolis)</b>	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. (at U.S. 51 N and I-55) 414 W. Northtown Road Bloomington-Normal, IL 61761 Telephone: (309) 452-4454 FAX: (309) 452-1642
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Onan Branch</b>	Cummins/Onan Northern Illinois 8745 W. 82nd Place Justin, IL 60458 Telephone: (708) 563-7070 FAX: (708) 563-7095
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Harrisburg (Branch of St. Louis)</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. Highway 45 North Harrisburg, IL 62946 Telephone: (618) 273-4138 FAX: (618) 273-4531
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Rock Island - (Branch of Omaha)</b>	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 7820 - 42nd Street West Rock Island, IL 61204 Telephone: (309) 787-4300 FAX: (309) 787-4397
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Onan Branch</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. #1 Extra Mile Drive Collinsville, IL 62234 Telephone: (618) 345-0123 FAX: (314) 531-6604
<b>Indiana</b>	<b>Indianapolis Distributor</b>	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 243-7979 FAX: (317) 240-1925
<b>Indiana</b>	<b>Evansville - (Branch of Louisville)</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 7901 Highway 41 North Evansville, IN 47711 Telephone: (812) 867-4400 FAX: (812) 421-3282
<b>Indiana</b>	<b>Ft. Wayne Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3415 Coliseum Blvd. West (At Jct. I-69 & 30/33) Ft. Wayne, IN 46808 Telephone: (219) 482-3691 FAX: (219) 484-8930

Indiana	Gary - (Branch of Chicago)	Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 1440 Texas Street Gary, IN 46402 Telephone: (219) 885-5591 FAX: (219) 883-4817
Indiana	Indianapolis Branch	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P. O. Box 42917 3621 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 244-7251 FAX: (317) 240-1215
Indiana	Onan Branch	Mid-States Power, Inc. 4301 W. Morris Street P.O. Box 42917 Indianapolis, IN 46240-0917 Telephone: (317) 240-1967 FAX: (317) 240-1975
Iowa	Cedar Rapids - (Branch of Omaha)	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 625 - 33rd Avenue SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52406 Telephone: (319) 366-7537 (24 hours) FAX: (319) 366-7562
Iowa	Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 1680 N.E. 51st Avenue P.O. Box B Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 262-9591 Parts: (515) 262-9744 FAX: (515) 262-0626
Iowa	Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)	Midwestern Power Products Division of Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5194 N.E. 17th Street Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 264-1650 FAX: (515) 264-1651
Kansas	Colby - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)	Cummins Mid-America, LLC. 1880 South Range Colby, KS 67701 Telephone: (785) 462-3945 FAX: (785) 462-3970
Kansas	Garden City - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)	Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 1285 Acraway Garden City, KS 67846 Telephone: (316) 275-2277 FAX: (316) 275-2533
Kansas	Wichita - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)	Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 5101 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67201 Telephone: (316) 838-0875 FAX: (316) 838-0704

<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Louisville Distributor</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. (Corporate Office) 2301 Nelsonville Parkway Louisville, KY 40223 Telephone: (502) 254-3363 FAX: (502) 254-9272
<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Hazard Branch</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Highway 15 South P.O. Box 510 Hazard, KY 41701 Telephone: (606) 436-5718 FAX: (606) 436-5038
<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Louisville Branch</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 9820 Bluegrass Parkway Louisville, KY 40299 Telephone: (502) 491-4263 FAX: (502) 499-0896
<b>Louisiana</b>	<b>Morgan City - (Branch of Memphis)</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. Hwy. 90 East P.O. Box 1229 Amelia, LA 70340 Telephone: (504) 631-0576 FAX: (504) 631-0081
<b>Louisiana</b>	<b>New Orleans - (Branch of Memphis)</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 110 E. Airline Highway Kenner, LA 70062 Telephone: (504) 468-3535 FAX: (504) 465-3408
<b>Maine</b>	<b>Bangor (Branch of Boston)</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 221 Hammond Street Bangor, ME 04401 Telephone: (207) 941-1061 FAX: (207) 945-3170
<b>Maine</b>	<b>Scarborough - (Branch of Boston)</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 10 Gibson Road Scarborough, ME 04074 Telephone: (207) 883-8155 FAX: (207) 883-5526
<b>Maryland</b>	<b>Baltimore Distributor</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 1907 Parkwood Drive MD 21061 Telephone: (410) 590-8700 FAX: (410) 590-8723
<b>Massachusetts</b>	<b>Boston Distributor</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 100 Allied Drive Dedham, MA 02026 Telephone: (781) 329-1750 FAX: (781) 329-4428
<b>Massachusetts</b>	<b>Springfield Branch</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 177 Rocus Street Springfield, MA 01104 Telephone: (413) 737-2659 FAX: (413) 731-1082

<b>Mexico</b>	<b>Tijuana - (Branch of Los Angeles)</b>	Distribuidora Cummins De Baja Blvd. 3ra. Oeste No. 17523 Fracc. Industrial Garita de Otay C.P. 22400 Tijuana, Baja California Mexico Telephone: 011-52-66-238433 FAX: 011-52-66-238649
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Detroit (Novi) Distributor</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41216 Vincenti Court Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 478-9700 FAX: (248) 478-1570
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Blissfield, Michigan</b>	Diesel Fuel Systems, Inc. Subsidiary of Cummins Michigan Inc. 211 N. Jipson Street Blissfield, MI 49228 Telephone: (517) 486-4324 FAX: (517) 486-3614
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Dearborn Branch</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3760 Wyoming Avenue Dearborn, MI 48120 Telephone: (313) 843-6200 FAX: (313) 843-6070
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Grand Rapids Branch</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3715 Clay Avenue, S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Telephone: (616) 538-2250 FAX: (616) 538-3830
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Grand Rapids Branch</b>	Standby Power, Inc. 7580 Expressway Drive S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Telephone: (616) 281-2211 FAX: (616) 281-3177
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Iron Mountain - (Branch of De Pere)</b>	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 1901 Stevenson Avenue Iron Mountain, MI 49801 Telephone: (906) 774-2424 (800) 236-2424 FAX: (906) 774-1190
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Novi Branch</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 25100 Novi Road Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 380-4300 FAX: (248) 380-0910
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Power Products (Branch of Detroit)</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41326 Vincenti Ct. Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 426-9300 FAX: (248) 473-8560
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Saginaw Branch</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 722 N. Outer Drive Saginaw, MI 48605 Telephone: (517) 752-5200 FAX: (517) 752-4194



<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Standby Power - (Branch of Detroit)</b>	Cummins Michigan, Inc. 12130 Dixie Redford, MI 48239 Telephone: (313) 538-0200 FAX: (313) 538-3966
<b>Minnesota</b>	<b>St. Paul Distributor</b>	Cummins North Central, Inc. 3030 Centre Pointe Drive Suite 500 Roseville, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2442
<b>Minnesota</b>	<b>Duluth Branch</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 3115 Truck Center Drive Duluth, MN 55806-1786 Telephone: (218) 628-3641 FAX: (218) 628-0488
<b>Minnesota</b>	<b>St. Paul Branch</b>	Cummins North Central, Inc. 2690 Cleveland Ave. North St. Paul, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2497
<b>Mississippi</b>	<b>Jackson - (Branch of Memphis)</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 325 New Highway 49 South Jackson, MS 39288-4224 Telephone: Admin.: (601) 932-7016 Parts: (601) 932-2720 Service: (601) 939-1800 FAX: (601) 932-7399
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Kansas City Distributor and Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 8201 NE Parvin Road Kansas City, MO 64161 Telephone: (816) 414-8200 FAX: (816) 414-8299
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Joplin Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3507 East 20th Street Joplin, MO 64801 Telephone: (417) 623-1661 FAX: (417) 623-1817
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Springfield Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3637 East Kearney Springfield, MO 65803 Telephone: (417) 862-0777 FAX: (417) 862-4429
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>St. Louis Distributor</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. 7210 Hall Street St. Louis, MO 63147 Telephone: (314) 389-5400 FAX: (314) 389-9671
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Columbia Branch</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. 5221 Highway 763 North Columbia, MO 65202 Telephone: (314) 449-3711 FAX: (314) 449-3712

<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Sikeston Branch</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. 101 Keystone Drive Sikeston, MO 63801 Telephone: (314) 472-0303 FAX: (314) 472-0306
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Industrial Power Branch</b>	Cummins Gateway, Inc. 3256 E. Outer Road Scott City, MO 63788 Telephone: (573) 335-9399 FAX: (573) 335-7062
<b>Montana</b>	<b>Billings - (Branch of Denver)</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5151 Midland Road Billings, MT 59101 Telephone: (406) 245-4194 FAX: (406) 245-7923
<b>Montana</b>	<b>Great Falls - (Branch of Denver)</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 415 Vaughn Road Great Falls, MT 59404 Telephone: (406) 452-8561 FAX: (406) 452-9911
<b>Montana</b>	<b>Missoula - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4950 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59802-1498 Telephone: (406) 728-1300 FAX: (406) 728-8523
<b>Nebraska</b>	<b>Omaha Distributor and Branch</b>	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5515 Center Street P.O. Box 6068 Omaha, NE 68106 Telephone: (402) 551-7678 (24 Hours) FAX: (402) 551-1952
<b>Nebraska</b>	<b>Kearney Branch</b>	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 515 Central Avenue Kearney, NE 68847 Telephone: (308) 234-1994 FAX: (308) 234-5776
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Elko - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 5370 East Idaho Street Elko, NV 89801 Telephone: (775) 738-6405 FAX: (775) 738-1719
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Las Vegas - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2750 Losee Road North Las Vegas, NV 89030 Telephone: (702) 399-2339 FAX: (702) 399-7457
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Sparks - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 150 Glendale Avenue Sparks, NV 89431 Telephone: (775) 331-4983 FAX: (775) 331-7429

<b>New Jersey</b>	<b>Newark - (Branch of Bronx)</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 41-85 Doremus Ave. Newark, NJ 07105 Telephone: (973) 491-0100 FAX: (973) 578-8873
<b>New Mexico</b>	<b>Albuquerque - (Branch of Phoenix)</b>	Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1921 Broadway N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87102 Telephone: (505) 247-2441 FAX: (505) 842-0436
<b>New Mexico</b>	<b>Farmington - (Branch of Phoenix)</b>	Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1101 North Troy King Road Farmington, NM 87401 Telephone: (505) 327-7331 FAX: (505) 326-2948
<b>New York</b>	<b>Bronx Distributor</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 FAX: (718) 892-0055
<b>New York</b>	<b>Albany - (Branch of Boston)</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 101 Railroad Avenue Albany, NY 12205 Telephone: (518) 459-1710 FAX: (518) 459-7815
<b>New York</b>	<b>Buffalo - (Branch of Boston)</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 480 Lawrence Bell Dr. Williamsville, NY 14221-7090 Telephone: (716) 631-3211 FAX: (716) 626-0799
<b>New York</b>	<b>Syracuse - (Branch of Boston)</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 29 Eastern Avenue Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: (315) 437-2751 FAX: (315) 437-8141
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Charlotte Distributor</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 11101 Nations Ford Road (28273) P.O. Box 240729 Charlotte, NC 28224-0729 Telephone: (704) 588-1240 FAX: (704) 587-4870
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Charlotte Branch</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3700 North Interstate 85 Charlotte, NC 28206 Telephone: (704) 596-7690 FAX: (704) 596-3038
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Greensboro Branch</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 513 Preddy Boulevard (27406) P.O. Box 22066 Greensboro, NC 27420-2066 Telephone: (336) 275-4531 FAX: (336) 275-8304

<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Wilson Branch</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1514 Cargill Avenue (27893) P.O. Box 1177 Wilson, NC 27894-1117 Telephone: (252) 237-9111 FAX: (252) 237-9132
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Fargo - (Branch of St. Paul)</b>	Cummins North Central, Inc. 3801 - 34th Ave. SW Fargo, ND 58104 Telephone: (701) 282-2466 FAX: (701) 277-5399
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Grand Forks - (Branch of St. Paul)</b>	Cummins North Central, Inc. 4728 Gateway Drive Grand Forks, ND 58201 Telephone: (701) 775-8197 FAX: (701) 775-4833
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Minot - (Branch of St. Paul)</b>	Cummins North Central, Inc. 1501 - 20th Avenue, S.E. Minot, ND 58702 Telephone: (701) 852-3585 FAX: (701) 852-3588
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Columbus Distributor and Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 4000 Lyman Drive Hilliard (Columbus), OH 43026 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 771-0769
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Columbus Distributor</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 2297 Southwest Bldv., Suite K Grove City, OH 43123 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 527-2576
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Cincinnati Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 10470 Evendale Drive Cincinnati, OH 45241 Telephone: (513) 563-6670 FAX: (513) 563-0594
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Cleveland Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7585 Northfield Road Cleveland, OH 44146 Telephone: (440) 439-6800 FAX: (440) 439-7390
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Strasburg Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 777 South Wooster Avenue Strasburg, OH 44680 Telephone: (216) 878-5511 FAX: (216) 878-7666
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Toledo Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 801 Illinois Avenue Maumee (Toledo), OH 43537 Telephone: (419) 893-8711 FAX: (419) 893-5362

<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Youngstown Branch</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7145 Masury Road Hubbard (Youngstown), OH 44425 Telephone: (216) 534-1935 FAX: (216) 534-5606
<b>Oklahoma</b>	<b>Oklahoma City - (Branch of Arlington)</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5800 West Reno Oklahoma City, OK 73127 Telephone: (405) 946-4481 (24 hours) FAX: (405) 946-3336
<b>Oklahoma</b>	<b>Tulsa - (Branch of Arlington)</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 16525 East Skelly Drive Tulsa, OK 74116 Telephone: (918) 234-3240 FAX: (918) 234-2342
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Bend - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3500 N. Highway 97 (97701-5729) P.O. Box 309 Bend, OR 97709-0309 Telephone: (541) 389-1900 FAX: (541) 389-1909
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Coburg/Eugene - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 91201 Industrial Parkway Coburg, OR 97401 (Mailing Address) P.O. Box 10877 Eugene, OR 97440-2887 Telephone: (541) 687-0000 FAX: (541) 687-1977
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Medford - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4045 Crater Lake Highway Medford, OR 97504-9796 Telephone: (541) 779-0151 FAX: (541) 772-2395
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Pendleton - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 223 S.W. 23rd Street Pendleton, OR 97801-1810 Telephone: (541) 276-2561 FAX: (541) 276-2564
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Portland - (Branch of Seattle)</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue P. O. Box 2710 (97208-2710) Portland, OR 97217-3557 Telephone: (503) 289-0900 FAX: (503) 286-5938
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Philadelphia Distributor</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005 FAX: (215) 785-4085

<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Bristol Branch</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005 FAX: (215) 785-4728
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Pittsburgh Branch</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 3 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2901 Telephone: (412) 820-8300 FAX: (412) 820-8308
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Harrisburg Branch</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 4499 Lewis Road Harrisburg, PA 17111-2541 Telephone: (717) 564-1344 FAX: (717) 558-8217
<b>Puerto Rico</b>	<b>Puerto Nuevo - (Branch of Tampa)</b>	Cummins Diesel Power, Inc. #31 Calle "C" El Matadero Puerto Nuevo, Puerto Rico 00920 Telephone: (787) 793-0300 FAX: (787) 793-1072
<b>South Carolina</b>	<b>Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3028 West Montague Avenue Charleston, SC 29418-5593 Telephone: (843) 554-5112 FAX: (843) 745-0745
<b>South Carolina</b>	<b>Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic Inc. 231 Farmington Road Charleston, SC 29483 Telephone: (843) 851-9819 FAX: (843) 875-4338
<b>South Carolina</b>	<b>Columbia - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1233 Bluff Road (29201) P.O. Box 13543 Columbia, SC 29201-3543 Telephone: (803) 799-2410 FAX: (803) 779-3427
<b>South Dakota</b>	<b>Sioux Falls - (Branch of Omaha)</b>	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 701 East 54th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Telephone: (605) 336-1715 FAX: (605) 336-1748
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Memphis Distributor &amp; Distribution Center</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 666 Riverside Drive Memphis, TN 38703 Telephone: (901) 577-0666 FAX: (901) 522-8758
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Chattanooga - (Branch of Atlanta)</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1509 East 26th Street Chattanooga, TN 37407-1095 Telephone: (615) 629-1447 FAX: (615) 629-1494

<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Knoxville - (Branch of Louisville)</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 1211 Ault Road Knoxville, TN 37914 Telephone: (423) 523-0446 FAX: (423) 523-0343
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Memphis Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 1784 E. Brooks Road Memphis, TN 38116 Telephone: Sales/Admin.: (901) 345-7424 Parts: (901) 345-1784 Service: (901) 345-6185 FAX: (901) 346-4735
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Nashville - (Branch of Louisville)</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 706 Spence Lane Nashville, TN 37217 Telephone: (615) 366-4341 FAX: (615) 366-5693
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Arlington Distributor</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 600 N Watson Road Arlington, TX 76004-3027 Telephone: (817) 640-6801 FAX: (817) 640-6852
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Amarillo Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5224 Interstate 40 - Expressway East P.O. Box 31570 Amarillo, TX 79120-1570 Telephone: (806) 373-3793 (24 hours) FAX: (806) 372-8547
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Dallas Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3707 Irving Boulevard Dallas, TX 75247 Telephone: (214) 631-6400 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 631-2322
<b>Texas</b>	<b>El Paso - (Branch of Phoenix)</b>	Cummins Southwest, Inc. 14333 Gateway West El Paso, TX 79927 Telephone: (915) 852-4200 FAX: (915) 852-3295
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Fort Worth Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3250 North Freeway Fort Worth, TX 76111 Telephone: (817) 624-2107 (24 hours) FAX: (817) 624-3296
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Houston Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 4750 Homestead Road P.O. Box 1367 Houston, TX 77251-1367 Telephone: (713) 675-7421 (24 hours) FAX: (713) 675-1515

<b>Texas</b>	<b>Mesquite Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 2615 Big Town Blvd. Mesquite, TX 75150 Telephone: (214) 321-5555 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 328-2732
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Odessa Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 1210 South Grandview P.O. Box 633 Odessa, TX 79760-0633 Telephone: (915) 332-9121 (24 hours) FAX: (915) 333-4655
<b>Texas</b>	<b>San Antonio Branch</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 6226 Pan Am Expressway North P.O. Box 18385 San Antonio, TX 78218-0385 Telephone: (512) 655-5420 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 655-3865
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Houston Onan Branch</b>	Southern Plains Power A Division of Cummins Southern Plains 1155 West Loop North Houston, TX 77055 Telephone: (713) 956-0020 FAX: (713) 956-0266
<b>Utah</b>	<b>Salt Lake City Distributor</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1030 South 300 West Salt Lake City, UT 84101 Telephone: (801) 355-6500 FAX: (801) 524-1351
<b>Utah</b>	<b>Vernal Branch</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1435 East 335 South Vernal, UT 84078 Telephone: (435) 789-5732 FAX: (435) 789-2853
<b>Virginia</b>	<b>Cloverdale - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 263 Simmons Drive Cloverdale, VA 24077 Telephone: (540) 966-3169 FAX: (540) 966-3749
<b>Virginia</b>	<b>Richmond - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3900 Deepwater Terminal Road Richmond, VA 23234 Telephone: (804) 232-7891 FAX: (804) 232-7428
<b>Virginia</b>	<b>Tidewater - (Branch of Charlotte)</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. Atlantic Power Generation 3729 Holland Blvd. Chesapeake, VA 23323 Telephone: (757) 485-4848 FAX: (757) 485-5085
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Seattle Distributor</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 811 S.W. Grady Way (98055-2944) P.O. Box 9811 Renton, WA 98057-9811 Telephone: (425) 235-3400 FAX: (425) 235-8202



Washington	Chehalis Branch	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 926 N.W. Maryland Chehalis, WA 98532-0339 Telephone: (360) 748-8841 FAX: (360) 748-8843
Washington	Spokane Branch	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 11134 W. Westbow Blvd. Spokane, WA 99204 Telephone: (509) 455-4411 FAX: (509) 624-4681
Washington	Tacoma Branch	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3701 Pacific Highway East Tacoma, WA 98424-1135 Telephone: (253) 922-2191 FAX: (253) 922-2379
Washington	Yakima Branch	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1905 East Central Avenue (98901-3609) P.O. Box 9129 Yakima, WA 98909-0129 Telephone: (509) 248-9033 FAX: (509) 248-9035
West Virginia	Charleston - (Branch of Louisville)	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 3100 MacCorkle Ave. SW P.O. Box 8456 South Charleston, WV 25303 Telephone: (304) 744-6373 FAX: (304) 744-8605
West Virginia	Fairmont - (Branch of Louisville)	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. South Fairmount Exit, I-79 145 Middletown Road Fairmont, WV 26554 Telephone: (304) 367-0196 FAX: (304) 367-1077
Wisconsin	DePere Distributor	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. Corporate Office 875 Lawrence Drive P.O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 337-1991 FAX: (920) 337-9746
Wisconsin	Chippewa Falls Branch	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 2030 St. Highway 53 Chippewa Falls, WI 54729 Telephone: (715) 720-0680 FAX: (715) 720-0685
Wisconsin	DePere Branch	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 939 Lawrence Drive P. O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 336-9631 (800) 236-1191 FAX: (920) 336-8984

<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>Milwaukee Branch</b>	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 9401 South 13th Street P.O. Box D Oak Creek, WI 53154 Telephone: (414) 768-7400 (800) 472-8283 FAX: (414) 768-9441
<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>Wausau Branch</b>	Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 4703 Rib Mountain Drive Wausau, WI 54401 Telephone: (715) 359-6888 (800) 236-3744 FAX: (715) 359-3744
<b>Wyoming</b>	<b>Gillette - (Branch of Denver)</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2700 Hwy. 14 & 16 North P.O. Box 1207 (82717) Gillette, WY 82716 Telephone: (307) 682-9611 FAX: (307) 682-8242
<b>Wyoming</b>	<b>Rock Springs - (Branch of Salt Lake City)</b>	Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2000 Foothill Blvd. P.O. Box 1634 Rock Springs, WY 82901 Telephone: (307) 362-5168 FAX: (307) 362-5171

### Distributors and Branches - Canada

<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Edmonton Distributor and Branch</b>	Cummins Alberta 11751 - 181 Street Edmonton, AB T5S 2K5 Telephone: (780) 455-2151 FAX: (780) 454-9512
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Calgary Branch</b>	Cummins Alberta 4887 - 35th Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2B 3H6, Canada Telephone: (403) 569-1122 FAX: (403) 569-0027
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Grande Prairie</b>	Cummins Alberta - Grande Praire RR2, Site 9, Box 22 Sexsmith, AB CN T0H 3C0 Telephone: (780) 568-3359 FAX: (780) 568-2263
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Hinton Branch</b>	Cummins Alberta 135 Veats Avenue Hinton, Alberta T7V 1S8, Canada Telephone: (780) 865-5111 FAX: (780) 865-5714
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Lethbridge Branch</b>	Cummins Alberta 240 - 24th Street North Lethbridge, Alberta T1H 3T8, Canada Telephone: (403) 329-6144 FAX: (403) 320-5383
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Vancouver Distributor</b>	Cummins British Columbia 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C., Canada V4N 3P8 Telephone: (604) 882-5000 FAX: (604) 882-5080
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Kamloops Branch</b>	Cummins British Columbia 976 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. Canada V2C 5P5 Telephone: (250) 828-2388 FAX: (250) 828-6713
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Prince George Branch</b>	Cummins British Columbia 102- 3851- 18th Avenue Prince George, B.C. V2N 1B1 Telephone: (250) 564-9111 FAX: (250) 564-5853
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Sparwood Branch</b>	Cummins British Columbia 731 Douglas Fir Road Sparwood, B.C. VOB 2G0, Canada Telephone: (250) 425-0522 FAX: (250) 425-0323
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Tumbler Ridge Branch</b>	Cummins British Columbia Industrial Site, Box 226 Tumbler Ridge, B.C. Canada VOC 2W0 Telephone: (250) 242-4217 FAX: (250) 242-4906

<b>Manitoba</b>	<b>Winnipeg Distributor</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 489 Oak Point Road P.O. Box 1860 Winnipeg, MB R3C 3R1, Canada Telephone: (204) 632-5470 FAX: (204) 697-0267
<b>New Brunswick</b>	<b>Fredericton - (Branch of Montreal)</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. R.R.#1 Doak Road P.O. Box 1178, Station 'A' Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4X2, Canada Telephone: (506) 451-1929 FAX: (506) 451-1921
<b>Newfoundland</b>	<b>St. John's - (Branch of Montreal)</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 122 Clyde Avenue Donovans Industrial Park Mount Pearl, Newfoundland A1N 2C2 Canada Telephone: (709) 747-0176 FAX: (709) 747-2283
<b>Newfoundland</b>	<b>Wabush - (Branch of Montreal)</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. Wabush Industrial Park Wabush, Newfoundland A0R 1B0 Telephone: (709) 282-3626 FAX: (709) 282-3108
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	<b>Halifax - (Branch of Montreal)</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 50 Simmonds Drive Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1R3 Telephone: (902) 468-7938 FAX: (902) 468-5177 Parts: (902) 468-6560
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Toronto Distributor</b>	Cummins Ontario, Inc. 7175 Pacific Circle Mississauga, ON L5T 2A5 Telephone: (905) 795-0050 FAX: (905) 795-0021
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Kenora - (Branch of Winnipeg)</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. Highway 17 East P.O. Box 8 Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X1 Telephone: (807) 548-1941 FAX: (807) 548-8302
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Ottawa Branch</b>	Cummins Ontario Inc. 3189 Swansea Crescent Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3W5, Telephone: (613) 736-1146 FAX: (613) 736-1202
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Thunder Bay Branch</b>	Cummins Ontario Inc. 1400 W. Walsh Street Thunder Bay Ontario P7E 4X4 Telephone: (807) 577-7561 FAX: (807) 577-1727

<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Whitby Branch</b>	Cummins Ontario Inc. 1311 Hopkins Street Whitby, Ontario L1N 2C2, Canada Telephone: (905) 668-6886 FAX: (905) 668-1375
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Montreal Distributor</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Telephone: (514) 695-8410 FAX: (514) 695-8917
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Montreal Branch</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Canada Telephone: (514) 695-8410 Sales: (514) 695-4555 Parts: (514) 694-5880 FAX: (514) 695-8917
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Dorval Onan Branch</b>	Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 580 Lepihe Dorval, Quebec H9H 1G2 Telephone: (514) 631-5000 FAX: (514) 631-0104
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Quebec City Branch</b>	Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 2575 Dalton Street Ste. Foy, Quebec G1P 3S7 Telephone: (418) 653-6411 FAX: (418) 653-5844
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Val D'Or Branch</b>	Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 1025 Rue Del Val D'Or, Quebec 59P 4P6 Telephone: (819) 825-0993 FAX: (819) 825-8488
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Lloydminster - (Branch of Winnipeg)</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 4005 52nd Lloydminster, SK S9V 0Y9 Telephone: (305) 825-2062 FAX: (305) 825-6702
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Regina - (Branch of Winnipeg)</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 110 Kress Street P.O. Box 98 Regina, SK S4P 2Z5 Telephone: (306) 721-9710 FAX: (306) 721-2962
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Saskatoon - (Branch of Winnipeg)</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada, Ltd. 3001 Faithful Avenue P.O. Box 7679 Saskatoon, SK S7K 4R4, Canada Telephone: (306) 933-4022 FAX: (306) 242-1722

### Distributors and Branches - Australia

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Gepps Cross</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 108 Blair Athol, 5084 South Australia, Australia Location: 45-49 Cavan Road Gepps Cross, 5094 Telephone: (61-8) 8262-5211
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dosra</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 124 Darra, 4076 Queensland, Australia Location: 33 Kimberley Street Darra, 4076, Australia Telephone: (61-7) 3375-3277
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Bunbury</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1751 Bunbury, WA 6230 Australia Location: 11 Dryanda Court Picton, WA 6230 Telephone: (61-8) 9725-6777 FAX: (61-8) 9725-6444
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Cairns</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7189 Cairns Mail Centre, 4870 Queensland, Australia Location: Liberty Street Cairns, 4870 Telephone: (61-7) 935-2999
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Campbellfield</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 9 Campbellfield, 3061 Victoria, Australia Location: 1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, 3061 Telephone: (613) 9357-9200
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dandenong</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Lot 7 Greens Road Dandenong, 3175 Victoria, Australia Telephone: (613) 9706-8088
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Darwin</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 37587 Winnellie, 0821 Northern Territory, Australia Location: Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent Winnellie, 0821 Telephone: (61-8) 8947-0766

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Devonport</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 72E Tasmania, Australia Location: 2 Matthews Way Devonport, 7310 Telephone: (61-3) 6424-8800
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Emerald</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 668 Emerald, 4720 Queensland, Australia Location: Capricorn Highway Emerald, 4720 Telephone: (61-7) 4982-4022
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Grafton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 18 South Grafton, 2461 New South Wales, Australia Location: 18-20 Induna Street South Grafton, 2461 Telephone: (61-2) 6642-3655
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Hexham</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. 21 Galleghan Street Hexham New South Wales, Australia Telephone: (61-2) 4964-8466 FAX: (61-2) 4964-8616
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Kalgoorlie</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 706 Kalgoorlie, 6430 Western Australia, Australia Location: 16 Atbara Street Kalgoorlie, 6430 Telephone: (61-8) 9021-2588
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Karratha</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 377 Karratha, WA 6714 Australia Location: 1490 Lambert Road Karratha, WA 6714 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 9144-4646 FAX: (61-8) 9143-1507
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Laverton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Locked Bag 1 Laverton, Victoria 3028 Australia Location: 195 Boundary Road Laverton North, Victoria 3028 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9360-0800 FAX: (61-3) 9360-0438

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Leeton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 775 Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia Location: 29 Brady Way Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077 FAX: (61-2) 6953-3109
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Mackay</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 842 Mackay, 4740 Queensland, Australia Location: 4 Presto Avenue Mackay, 4746 Telephone: (61-7) 4955-1222
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Mount Gambier</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2219 Mount Gambier, 5290 South Australia, Australia Location: 2 Avey Road Mount Gambier, 5290 Telephone: (61-87) 25-6422
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Penrith</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 132 Cambridge Park, 2747 New South Wales, Australia Location: 7 Andrews Road Penrith, 2750 Telephone: (61-2) 4729-1313
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Queanbeyan</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 527 Queanbeyan, 2620 New South Wales, Australia Location: 15-27 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, 2620 Telephone: (61-2) 6297-3433 FAX: (61-2) 6297-6709
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Regency Park</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2147 Regency Park, SA 5942 Australia Location: 11 Manton Street Hindmarsh, SA 5942 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 8346-3832 FAX: (61-8) 8340-2045



<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Swan Hill</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1264 Swan Hill, 3585 Victoria, Australia Location: 5 McAllister Road Swan Hill, 3585 Telephone: (61-3) 5032-1511
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Tamworth</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 677 Tamworth, 2320 New South Wales, Australia Location: Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, 2340 Telephone: (61-2) 6765-5455
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Townsville</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7339 Garbutt Business Centre, QLD4814 Australia Location: 704-710 Ingham Road Townsville, QLD 4814 Telephone: (61-7) 4774-7733 FAX: (61-7) 4774-7640
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Welshpool</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P. O. Box 52 Welshpool, 6986 Western Australia, Australia Location: 50 Kewdale Road Welshpool, 6106 Telephone: (61-8) 9458-5911
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Wetherill Park</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 150 Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Location: 492-494 Victoria Street Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 9616-5300 FAX: (61-2) 9616-5399
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Wodonga</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 174 Wodonga, 3690 Victoria, Australia Location: 9-11 McKoy Street Wodonga, 3690 Telephone: (61-2) 6024-3655

### Distributors and Branches - New Zealand

<b>Auckland</b>		Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Auckland</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Christchurch</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 16-149 Hornby, Christchurch, New Zealand Location: 35 Parkhouse Road Sockburn, Christchurch Telephone: (64-3) 348-8170
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dunedin</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2333 South Dunedin, New Zealand Location: 8 Devon Street Dunedin Telephone: (643) 477-8818
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Palmerston North</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 9024 Palmerston North, New Zealand Location: 852-860 Tremaine Avenue Telephone: (64-6) 356-2209
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Rotorua</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 934 Rotorua, New Zealand Location: 328 Te Ngae Road Rotorua Telephone: (647) 345-6699

## Regional Offices - International - Locations

European Regional Office - Mechelen		
Cummins Diesel N.V. Blarenberglaan 4 Industriepark Noord 2 2800 Mechelen Brussels Telephone: (32-15) 89000		
Countries Covered:		
Austria		Luxembourg
Belgium		Netherlands
Czech Republic		Norway
Denmark		Portugal
Finland		Slovakia
Greece		Spain
Hungary		Sweden
Iceland		Switzerland
Israel		

Cumbrasa Regional Office - Brazil	
Cummins Brasil S.A. Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil	Mailing Address: P.O. Box 13 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 945-9811
Country Covered: Brazil	

Beijing Regional Office - China	
Cummins Corporation China World Tower, Suite 917 China World Trade Center No. 1 Jian Guo Men Wai Beijing 100004 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-1) 6505-1658 Fax: (88-10) 6505-4211	
Countries Covered: China Mongolia	

Bogota Regional Office - Columbia									
Cummins Engine Co. de Colombia S.A. Carrera 11A No. 90-15 Of. 601/602 Bogota, D.E., Colombia Telephone: (57-1) 610-4849	Mailing Address: Apartado Aereo 90988 Bogota D.E., Colombia								
Countries Covered: <table> <tr> <td>Argentina</td><td>Ecuador</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bolivia</td><td>Paraguay</td></tr> <tr> <td>Chile</td><td>Peru</td></tr> <tr> <td>Colombia</td><td>Uruguay</td></tr> </table>		Argentina	Ecuador	Bolivia	Paraguay	Chile	Peru	Colombia	Uruguay
Argentina	Ecuador								
Bolivia	Paraguay								
Chile	Peru								
Colombia	Uruguay								

Gross-Gerau Regional Office - Germany															
Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstr. 23 D-4521 Gross-Gerau Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0															
Countries Covered: <table> <tr> <td>Albania</td><td>Poland</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bulgaria</td><td>Romania</td></tr> <tr> <td>Latvia</td><td>Lithuania</td></tr> <tr> <td>Germany</td><td>Estonia</td></tr> <tr> <td>Luxembourg</td><td>Croatia</td></tr> <tr> <td>Slovenia</td><td>Bosnia</td></tr> <tr> <td>Macedonia</td><td></td></tr> </table>		Albania	Poland	Bulgaria	Romania	Latvia	Lithuania	Germany	Estonia	Luxembourg	Croatia	Slovenia	Bosnia	Macedonia	
Albania	Poland														
Bulgaria	Romania														
Latvia	Lithuania														
Germany	Estonia														
Luxembourg	Croatia														
Slovenia	Bosnia														
Macedonia															

Hong Kong Regional Office - Hong Kong	
Cummins Engine H.K. Ltd. Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street P. O. Box 840 Shatin Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 2606-5678 Fax: (852) 2691-1641, 2687-3552	
Country	
Covered:	Hong Kong, Macau

Pune Kirloskar Regional Office - India	
Kirloskar Cummins Limited Kothrud Pune - 411 029, India Telephone: (91-212) 33-0240, 33-5435, 33-1105	
Countries Covered: Bhutan India Nepal	

Milan Regional Office - Italy	
Cummins Diesel Italia S.P.A. Piazza Locatelli 8 Zona Industriale 20098 San Giuliano Milanese Milan, Italy Telephone: (+ 39-02) 98-83-111	
Country Covered: Italy	

North Asia Regional Office - Japan	
Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 1-12-10 Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 3555-3131/2/3/4/5	
Country Covered: Japan	

Seoul Regional Office - Korea	
Cummins Korea Ltd. 5th Floor, Hye Sung Building 35-26 Sam Sung Dong, Kang Nam Ku Seoul, South Korea Telephone: (82-2) 516-0431/2/3, 517-3370/1	
Country Covered: South Korea	

Cummsa Regional Office - Mexico	
Cummins, S.A. de C.V. Arquimedes No. 209 Col. Polanco 11560 Mexico, D.F. Mexico Telephone: (52-5) 254-3822/3783/3622	Mailing/Shipping Address: Gonzalez de Castilla Inc. P.O. Box 1391 4605 Modern Lane Modern Industrial Park Laredo, TX 78040 Telephone: (512) 722-5207
Country Covered: Mexico	

Moscow Regional Office - Russia	
Cummins Engine Co., Inc. Park Place Office E708 Leninsky Prospect 113 Russia 117198 Telephone: (7-502) 256-5122 or 256-5123	
Countries Covered: Armenia Azerbaijan Belarus Tajikistan Georgia Kyrgyzstan Kazakhstan Moldova Russia Turkmenistan Ukraine Uzbekistan	

South And East Asia Area Office - Singapore	
Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 2260 Telephone: (65) 265-0155	
Countries Covered: Bangladesh Brunei Burma/Myanmar Cambodia Indonesia Laos Malaysia Mongolia Philippines Singapore Sri Lanka Thailand Vietnam	

Taipei Regional Office - Taiwan	
Cummins Corporation - Taiwan 12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road Section 2 Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104 Telephone: (886-2) 2503-8441	
Country Covered: Taiwan	

Middle East Regional Office																						
Cummins Diesel FZE Units ZF 5 & 6, Jebel Ali Free Zone Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971) 4 883-8998 Fax: (971) 4 883-8997 E-mail: cdfze@emirates.net.ae)																						
Countries Covered: MIDEAST <table> <tr> <td>Afghanistan</td> <td>Jordan</td> <td>Saudi Arabia</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bahrain</td> <td>Kuwait</td> <td>Sudan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyprus</td> <td>Lebanon</td> <td>Syria</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Djibouti</td> <td>Oman</td> <td>U.A.E.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Egypt</td> <td>Pakistan</td> <td>United Kingdom</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Iraq</td> <td>Qatar</td> <td>Yemen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Iran</td> <td>Turkey</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Afghanistan	Jordan	Saudi Arabia	Bahrain	Kuwait	Sudan	Cyprus	Lebanon	Syria	Djibouti	Oman	U.A.E.	Egypt	Pakistan	United Kingdom	Iraq	Qatar	Yemen	Iran	Turkey	
Afghanistan	Jordan	Saudi Arabia																				
Bahrain	Kuwait	Sudan																				
Cyprus	Lebanon	Syria																				
Djibouti	Oman	U.A.E.																				
Egypt	Pakistan	United Kingdom																				
Iraq	Qatar	Yemen																				
Iran	Turkey																					

**North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry (U.K.)**

Cummins Engine Company Ltd.  
Royal Oak Way South  
Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU  
England  
Telephone: (44-1327) 886000

**Countries Covered:**

**NORTH/WEST/EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA**

Benin (from Togo)	Gabon	Mauritania
Burkina-Paso	Gambia	Morocco
Burundi		
Cameroon	Ghana	Niger
Cape Verde	Guinea	Nigeria
Central African Republic	Guinea-Bissau	Sao Tome & Principe
	Ivory Coast	
Chad	Liberia	Senegal
Congo (D.R.)		Seychelles
Congo (P.R.)		
	Libya	Siera Leone
Djibouti		Somalia
Equatorial Guinea	Mali	Togo
	Malta	Tunisia
		Uganda

**Latin America Regional Office - Miramar (U.S.A.)**

Cummins Americas, Inc.  
Miramar Park of Commerce  
3450 Executive Way  
Miramar, FL 33025  
Telephone: (305) 431-5511

**Countries**

<b>Covered:</b>	Argentina	Guatemala
	Bolivia	Honduras
	Chile	Nicaragua
	Colombia	Panama
	Costa Rica	Paraguay
	Dominican Republic	Peru
	El Salvador	Uruguay
	Ecuador	Venezuela



Caracas Regional Office - Venezuela		
Cummins Engine Company Oficina de Delegado Torre La Primera, Oficina 5-D Av. Francisco de Miranda Chacao, Caracas 1060		Mailing Address: Cummins Engine Company M-227 c/o Jet Cargo International P.O. Box 020010 Miami, FL 33102-0010 U.S.A. Telephone: (58-2) 32-0563, 32-718
Counties		
Covered:	Costa Rica Dominican Republic El Salvador Guatemala	Honduras Nicaragua Panama Venezuela

Southern Africa Regional Office		
Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin View 2054 South Africa Telephone: (00 27 11) 321 8700 (from U.K.) Fax: (00 27 11 444 1899)		Mailing Address: Wendywood 2144 Gauteng South Africa
Countries		
Covered:	Angola Botswana Comoros Island Lesotho Madagascar Malawi Mauritius Mozambique Namibia	Swaziland South Africa ST. Helena Tanzania  Zambia Zimbabwe

### Distributors - International - Locations

<b>ABU DHABI</b>		- See United Arab Emirates
<b>AFGHANISTAN</b>		- See Middle East Regional Office
<b>ALBANIA</b>		- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>ALGERIA</b>		- See Cummins Diesel S.A. - Lyon
<b>AMERICAN SAMOA</b>		- See South Pacific Regional Office
<b>ANDORRA</b>		- See European Regional Office - Mechelen
<b>ANGOLA</b>	<b>Luanda</b>	Hull Blyth (Angola) Ltd Casa Inglesa Rua Major Kahangulo, 134/140 Luanda Republic of Angola Telephone: (244-2) 331817/337184/310026 Fax: (244-2) 335602
<b>ANTIGUA</b>		Miami (Office In U.S.A.) Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>ARGENTINA</b>	<b>Buenos Aires</b>	Distribuidora Cummins, S.A. (DICUMAR) Av. Del Libertador 602 Piso 5 Buenos Aires, Argentina Telephone: (54-1)814-1895/1395/1393
<b>ARUBA, ISLAND OF</b>		- See Netherlands Antilles
<b>AUSTRIA</b>	<b>Neudoerfl</b>	Cummins Diesel Motorenvertriebsges m.b.H. Trenner & Co. Bickfordstr. 25 A-7201 Neudoerfl Austria Telephone: (43-2622) 77418/77625
<b>BAHAMAS</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>BAHRAIN</b>	<b>Bahrain</b>	Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo W.L.L. P.O. Box 45, Manama Bahrain Telephone: (973) 738200
<b>BALEARIC ISLANDS</b>	<b>Madrid (Office in Spain)</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000 376-2404

<b>BANGLADESH</b>	<b>Dhaka</b>	Equipment & Engineering Co., Ltd. G.P.O. Box 2339 Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh Location: 56, Dilkusha Commercial Area 2nd Floor/Eastern Block Telephone: (880-2) 234357, 234060
<b>BARBADOS</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>BELGIUM</b>	<b>Brussels</b>	Cummins Distributor Belgium S.A. 623/629 Chaussee de Haecht B-1030 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: (24 hr.) (32-2) 216-81-10
<b>BELIZE</b>	<b>Tampa (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202
<b>BENIN</b>		- See Togo
<b>BERMUDA</b>	<b>Bronx (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400
<b>BHUTAN</b>	<b>Pune (Office in India)</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, India (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234/331554/ 331635/330066/ 330166/330356/ 31703
<b>BOLIVIA</b>	<b>La Paz</b>	Machinery & Auto Service Casilla 4042 La Paz, Bolivia Location: Av. 20 de Octubre Esq. Rosendo Gutierrez Telephone: (591-2) 379650, 366394
<b>BONAIRE, ISLAND OF</b>		- See Netherlands Antilles
<b>BOTSWANA</b>		- See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Ananindeua</b>	Marcos Marcelino & Companhia Ltda. Rodovia BR-316, Km 9 67020-010 Ananindeua, Para, Brazil Telephone: (55-91) 235-4100/4132/ 4143/4012

<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Belo Horizonte</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Minas S.A. 31950-640 Olhos D'Agua Norte Belo Horizonte, MG Brazil Telephone: (55-31) 288-1344
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Campo Grande</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Mato Grosso Ltda. Rodovia BR 163 Km 01 79060-000 Campo Grande Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-67) 787-1166
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Curitiba</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Parana S.A. Rua Brasilio Itibere, 2195 80230 Curitiba, Parana Brazil Telephone: (55-41) 222-4036
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Fortaleza</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Diesel Do Nordeste Ltda. Av. da Abolicao, 3882, Mucuripe 60165-081 Fortaleza, Ceara Brazil Telephone: (55-85) 263-1212
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Goianian</b>	Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Centro Oeste Ltda. Av. Caiapo 777 - Setor Sta. Genoveva 74672-400 Goiania, Goias Brazil Telephone: (55-62) 207-1010
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Manaus</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Amazonas Ltda. Estrada da Ponta Negra, 6080 - Sao Jorge 69037 Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil Telephone: (55-92) 656-5444
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Porto Alegre</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Meridional S.A. Rua Dona Alzira, 98, Sarandi 91110-010 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-51) 340-8222
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Rio de Janeiro</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Leste Ltda. Rua Sariema, 138-Olaria 21030-550 Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Telephone: (55-21) 290-7899
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Sao Paulo</b>	Companhia Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Rua Martin Burchard, 291 - Bras 03043-020 Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 270-2311

<b>BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS</b>		- See Puerto Rico
<b>BRUNEI</b>		- See Malaysia
<b>BURKINA - FASO</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>BULGARIA</b>		-See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>BURMA</b>	<b>Kuala Lumpur (Office In Malaysia)</b>	Contact: Scott & English (M) Sdn Bhd P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 2211033
<b>BURUNDI</b>	<b>Brussels (Office in Belgium)</b>	Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811
<b>CAMBODIA</b>		- See South & East Asia Regional Office - Singapore
<b>CANARY ISLANDS</b>	<b>Madrid (Office in Spain)</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 3672000/3672404
<b>CAPE VERDE</b>		- See ECV Portugal
<b>CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC</b>		- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>CEYLON</b>		- See Sri Lanka
<b>CHAD</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>CHILE</b>	<b>Santiago</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Diesel S.A.C.I. Casilla Postal 1230 Calle Bulnes 1203 Santiago, Chile Corporate Office: Av. Providencia 2653, Office 1901 Santiago, Chile Telephone: (56-2) 698-2113/4/5, 697-3566/7/8, 697-2709
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Beijing</b>	Cummins Engine (Beijing) Co., Ltd. No. 8, Wan Yuan Street Beijing Economic and Technology Development Zone Beijing, 100176 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-10) 67882258 Fax: (86-10) 67882285

<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shenyang</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Shenyang No. 198, Lianhe Rd., Dadong District Shenyang, 110044 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-24) 88094014, 88905794 Fax: (86-24) 88905970
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Kunming</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Kunming Suite A4, A5 No. 114 East 2nd Ring Rd. Kunming, 650224 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-871) 5629579, 5630958 Fax: (86-871) 5632210
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Urumqi</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Urumqi No. 275, A Le Tai Rd., Urumqi, 830011 Xinjiang, People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-991) 3844712, 3844723 Fax: (86-991) 3849232
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shanghai</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Shanghai 1st Floor, 555 Zhong Shan Nan Er Rd., Shanghai, 200032 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-21) 64033999 Fax: (86-21) 64033111
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Wuhan</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Wuhan No. 198, Jianshe Rd., Jiangnan District Wuhan, 430030 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-27) 83330180, 83330182 Fax: (86-27) 83330180 ext. 812
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Guangzhou - South China Regional Office</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. - Guangzhou Rm. 211, Bai Yun Hotel, 367 Huan Shi Dong Rd. Guangzhou, 510065 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-20) 83313136, 83313137 Fax: (86-20) 83313135
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shenzhen (JV)</b>	Shenzhen Chongfa Cummins Engine Co., Ltd. Unit D2-F2.6 Tian An Che Gong Miao Industrial Estate Shen Nan Rd., Shenzhen, 518040 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-755) 3415479 Fax: (86-755) 3415480
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Barranquilla</b>	Cummins de Colombia S.A. Apartado Aereo 5347 Barranquilla, Colombia Location: Calle 30, No. 19 - 21 Telephone: (57-58) 40-02-06/40-13-46

<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Bogota</b>	Cummins Colombiana Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 7431 Bogota, D.E. Colombia Location: Av. Americas X Carrera 42C No. 19-45 Telephone: (57-1) 244-5688/5882
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Bucaramanga</b>	Cummins API, Ltda. Apartado Aereo 352 Bucaramanga, Colombia Location: Autopista a Giron, Km 7 Telephone: (57-76) 468060
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Cali</b>	Distribuidora Cummins del Valle, Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 6398 Cali, Colombia Location: Av. 3a. # 39-35 - Vipasa Telephone: (57-3) 65-4343
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Medellin</b>	Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 2046 Medellin, Colombia Location: Carrera 52 No. 10-184 Telephone: (57-4) 255-4200
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Pereira</b>	Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. C.Q.R. Apartado Aereo No. 1240 Pereira, Colombia Location: Carrera 8a. No. 45-39 Telephone: (57-63) 366341
<b>COMOROS</b>		- See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin
<b>CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Brussels (Office in Belgium)</b>	Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811
<b>CORSICA</b>		- See France
<b>COSTA RICA</b>	<b>San Jose</b>	Servicios Unidos, S.A. P.O. Box 559 San Jose, Costa Rica Location: 100 metros al este de Excelsior Antiguo Curridabat, San Jose Telephone Office: (506) 53-93-93 Telephone Service Shop: (506) 26-00-76
<b>CUBA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

<b>CYPRUS</b>	<b>Nicosia</b>	Alexander Dimitriou & Sons Ltd. P.O. Box 21932 Nicosia, Cyprus CY-1515 Location: 4 Salamis Avenue Telephone: (357-2) 349450
<b>CZECH REPUBLIC</b>		- See Austrian Distributor
<b>DENMARK</b>	<b>Glostrup</b>	Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S Hovedvejen 233B Osted DK-4000 Roskilde Denmark Telephone: (45-46) 423 552
<b>DJIBOUTI</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa
<b>DOMINICA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Santo Domingo</b>	Argico C. Por A. P.O. Box 292-2 Feria Santo Domingo Dominican Republic, ZP-6 Location: Calle Jose A. Soler No. 3, ESQ. Avenida Lope de Vega Telephone: (809) 562-6281
<b>DUBAI</b>		- See United Arab Emirates
<b>ECUADOR</b>	<b>Guayaquil</b>	Motores Cummins (MOTCUM) S.A. P.O. Box 1062 Guayaquil, Ecuador Location: Avenida Carlos Julio Arosemena Km. 4 Telephone: (593-4) 203995/201177
<b>ECUADOR</b>	<b>Quito</b>	Rectificadora Botar S.A. P.O. Box 17-01-3344 Quito, Ecuador Location: Av. 10 de Agosto No. 5980 Telephone: (593-2) 465-176/177/ 178/195/197
<b>EGYPT</b>	<b>Cairo</b>	ADAT P.O. Box 1572 Cairo, Egypt Sales and Service Location: 25, Pyramid Road Giza, Cairo, Egypt Telephone: (20-2) 385-4001/2/4/5/6/8/9



<b>EL SALVADOR</b>	<b>San Salvador</b>	Salvador Machinery Company, S.A. de C.V. P.O. Box 125 San Salvador, El Salvador Location: Blvd. Ejercito Nacional Telephone: (503) 711022, 228388
<b>ENGLAND</b>		- See United Kingdom
<b>EQUATORIAL GUINEA</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>ESTONIA</b>		- See Gross Gerau Regional Office - Germany
<b>FAROE ISLANDS</b>	<b>Wellingborough (Office in United Kingdom)</b>	Cummins Diesel Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-1933) 334200
<b>FERNANDO PO</b>		- See Spain
<b>FIJI</b>		- See Cummins Diesel Sales & Service New Zealand Ltd.
<b>FINLAND</b>	<b>Helsinki</b>	Machinery OY P.O. Box 560 FIN 01741 Varta Finland Telephone: Int: (358-9) 8955 2215
<b>FRANCE</b>	<b>Lyon</b>	Cummins Diesel S.A. Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere Z.I. 69680 Chassieu, France Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72 Parts and Service Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-69
<b>GABON</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>GAMBIA</b>		- See Matforce Senegal
<b>GEORGIA</b>		- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow
<b>GERMANY</b>	<b>Gross-Gerau</b>	Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 1134 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Location: Odenwaldstr. 23 Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0
<b>GHANA</b>	<b>Accra</b>	J&D Diesels and Systems P.O. Box c2381 Cantonments Accra, Ghana Telephone: (233-21) 30-14-51

<b>GREECE</b>	<b>Athens</b>	Ergotrak Box 51528 14 Km. National Rd. Athens-Lamia 14510 Kifissia, Greece Telephone: (30-1) 6293400/41
<b>GREENLAND</b>		- See Denmark
<b>GRENADA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>GUADELOUPE</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>GUAM</b>	<b>Barrigada</b>	Mid-Pac Far East, Inc. Airport Industrial Park 825 Tiyan Parkway Barrigada, Guam 96921 Telephone: (671) 632-5160
<b>GUATEMALA</b>	<b>Guatemala City</b>	Maquinaria y Equipos, S.A. P.O. Box 2304 Guatemala City, Guatemala Location: Carretera Amatitlan Km 12 zona 12 Telephone: (502-2) 773334/7/9
<b>GUINEA</b>	<b>Brussels (Office in Belgium)</b>	BIA s.a. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811
<b>GUINEA BISSAU</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>GUYANA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>GUYANA, FRENCH</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>HAITI</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>HOLLAND</b>		- See Netherlands

<b>HONDURAS</b>	<b>Tegucigalpa</b>	Comercial Laeisz Honduras, S.A. P.O. Box 1022 Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras Location: Zona La Burrera, Blvd. Toncontin Frente a Gasolinera Esso. Telephone: (504) 333570/335615
<b>HONG KONG</b>	<b>Kowloon</b>	Cummins Engine H. K. Ltd. P.O. Box 840 Shatin N.T., Hong Kong Location: Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 2606-5678 Fax: (852) 2691-1641, 2687-3552
<b>ICELAND</b>	<b>Velasalan H.F.</b>	Ananaustrum 1 121 Reykjavik Iceland Telephone: (354) 5526122
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Pune</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066, 330166, 330356, 331703
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Bombay</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 298, Perin Nariman Street, Fort, Bombay 400001, India Telephone: (91-22) 2863566/2862247
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Calcutta</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 94, Tivoli Court, I/C Ballygunge Circular Road Calcutta 700 019 (West Bengal), India Telephone: (91-33) 2478065/2470481/ 2470774
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>New Delhi</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Flat No. 307, Meghdoot Building 94 Nehru Place New Delhi 110 019, India Telephone: (91-11) 6431051/6445756/ 6452817
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Raipur</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Plot No. 15, Jalashay Marg Choube Colony Raipur 492 001 (Madhya Pradesh), India Telephone: (91-771) 24994/23157/29498

<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Ranchi</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 'Shanti Kunj' C-202, Vidyalaya Marg Road No. 1, Ashoknagar Ranchi 834 002 (Bihar) India Telephone: (91-651) 301948/303623
<b>INDONESIA</b>	<b>Jakarta</b>	P.T. Alltrak 1978 P.O. Box 64/KBYL Jakarta Selatan 12330, Indonesia Location: J1. R.S.C. Veteran No. 4 Bintaro, Rempoa Telephone: (62-21) 736-1978/736-3302
<b>IRAN</b>		- See Middle East Regional Office - United Arab Emirates
<b>IRAQ</b>		- See Middle East Regional Office or United Arab Emirates
<b>IRELAND</b>	<b>Wellingborough (Office in England)</b>	Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-1933) 334200
<b>ISRAEL</b>	<b>Tel Aviv</b>	Israel Engines & Trailers Co. Ltd. Levinson Brothers Engineers P. O. Box 390 33 Hahashmal Street Tel Aviv, Israel 61003 Telephone: (972-3) 7106222
<b>ITALY</b>	<b>Milan</b>	Cummins Diesel Italia S.p.A. Piazza Locatelli, 8 Zona Industriale Sesto Ulteriano 20098 S. Giuliano Milanese (Milan), Italy Telephone: (39-2) 9828-1235/6/7
<b>IVORY COAST</b>		- See Cote d' Ivoire
<b>JAMAICA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>JAPAN</b>	<b>Tokyo</b>	Cummins Diesel (Japan) Ltd. 1-12-10-Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 3555-8511
<b>JORDAN</b>	<b>Amman</b>	S.E.T.I. Jordan Limited P.O. Box 8053 Amman, Jordan Telephone: (962-6) 621867/621884

<b>KENYA</b>	<b>Nairobi</b>	Werrot & Company Limited P.O. Box 41216 Nairobi, Kenya Location: Lusaka Road Telephone: (254-150) 20316
<b>KOREA, SOUTH</b>	<b>Seoul</b>	Hwa Chang Trading Co., Ltd. Central P.O. Box No. 216 Seoul, South Korea Location: 143-11 Doksan-dong, Kuro-ku Telephone: (82-2) 854-0071/2/3/4/5, 869-1411/2/3
<b>KUWAIT</b>	<b>Kuwait</b>	General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Sales Department) P.O. Box 1096 13011 Safat, Kuwait Location: Shuwaikh Behind Canada Dry Factory Telephone: (965) 4833380/1/2
<b>KUWAIT</b>	<b>Kuwait</b>	General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Service Department) East Ahmadi Area 13011 Safat, Kuwait Telephone: (965) 3981577
<b>LAOS</b>		- See South and East Asia Regional Office - Singapore
<b>LATVIA</b>		- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow
<b>LEBANON</b>	<b>Beirut</b>	S.E.T.I. Charles Keller S.A.L. B.P. 16-6726 Beirut, Lebanon Location: Corniche du Fleuve Telephone: (961-1) 425040/41
<b>LESOTHO</b>		- See South Africa
<b>LIBYA</b>		- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>LIECHTENSTEIN</b>		- See Switzerland
<b>LUXEMBOURG</b>	<b>Gross-Gerau (Office in Germany)</b>	Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 11 34 Odenwaldstrasse 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0
<b>MACAU</b>		- See Hong Kong
<b>MADAGASCAR</b>		- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare
<b>MADEIRA ISLANDS</b>		- See Portugal

<b>MALAYSIA</b>	<b>Kuala Lumpur</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Div. of Scott & English (M) Sdn. Bhd. P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur, West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur Telephone: (60-3) 2211033
<b>MALI</b>		- See Senegal (Matforce)
<b>MALTA</b>	<b>Valletta</b>	Plant & Equipment Ltd. Regency House 254, Republic Street Valletta, Malta Telephone: (356) 23-26-20, 23-33-43, 23-16-23, 24-75-17
<b>MARTINIQUE</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Guadalajara</b>	Cummins Del Occidente, S.A. Lazaro Cardenas No. 2950 Fracc. Alamo Industrial 45560 Guadalajara, Jal. Mexico Telephone: (52-3) 670-93-06, 670-53-38, 670-63-61, 670-62-33
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Monterrey</b>	Tecnica Automotriz, S.A. Av. Alfonso Royes No. 3637 Nte. Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico Telephone: (52-83) 51-41-51, 51-46-56
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Merida</b>	Cummins Del Sureste, S.A. de C.V. Av. Aviacion Civil No. 647 Esquina Calle 100 Col. Sambula 97259 Merida, Yucatan, Mexico Telephone: (52-99) 24-11-55, 24-00-15
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Puebla</b>	Cummins de Oriente, S.A. de C.V. Av. Reforma No. 2112, Puebla, Pue. Mexico Telephone: (52-22) 48-76-74, 48-76-75
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Queretaro</b>	Distribuidor Cummins Del Centro, S.A. de C.V. Blvd. Bernardo Quintana No. 518 Col. Arboledas C.P. 76140 Queretaro, Qro., Mexico Telephone: (52-42) 12-41-90, 12-58-90, 12-62-94, 14-04-16, 14-08-81, 14-15-91
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Tlalnepantla</b>	Distribuidor Cummins Metropolitana, S.A. DE C.V. Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz No. 555 54000 Tlalnepantla, Edo. de Mexico, Mexico Telephone: (52-5) 327-38-00, 390-64-37, 390-12-27

<b>MOROCCO</b>	<b>Casablanca</b>	Soberma (Groupe Auto Hall) Société Soberma Chamin Ain Borja Quartier Beausite Ain Sebaâ Casablanca, Morocco Telephone: (212-22) 66 66 40-43 Fax: (212-22) 66 66 45-46
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>		- See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin
<b>NAMIBIA (Southwest Africa)</b>	<b>Walvis Bay</b>	Namib Diesel P.O. Box 2449, Walvis Bay, Namibia Location: 210, 2nd Street Walvis Bay, Namibia Telephone: 064-203971
<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>Pune (Office in India)</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066, 330166, 330356, 331703
<b>NETHERLANDS</b>	<b>Dordrecht</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service, B.C. Galvanistraat 35 3316 GH Dordrecht Netherlands Telephone: (31-78) 618-12-00
<b>NETHERLANDS ANTILLES</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>NEW CALEDONIA</b>		- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne
<b>NEW GUINEA</b>		- See Papua New Guinea
<b>NICARAGUA</b>	<b>Managua</b>	F. Alf. Pellas & Cia. Apartado Postal No. 46 Managua, Nicaragua Location: 6a. Calle 30 y 31 Avs. N.O., Zona 5 Telephone: (505-2) 660616
<b>NIGERIA</b>	<b>Lagos</b>	SCOA TRAC P.M.B. 21108 Ikeja, Lagos Nigeria Location: Apapa-Oshodi Expressway Isolo Industrial Estate, Isolo Telephone: (234-1) 45-21-539/45-21-803

<b>NIGERIA</b>	<b>Paris (Office in France)</b>	SCOA INTER Immeuble Marie-Joseph Rue du Maréchal de Lattre de Tassigny 78990 Elancourt France Telephone: (33-1) 30-68-82-68
<b>NORTHERN IRELAND</b>		- See United Kingdom
<b>NORWAY</b>	<b>Oslo</b>	Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S Hestehagen 3 Postboks 151 N-1441 DRØBAK Norway Telephone: (47) 64 90 70 80
<b>OMAN</b>	<b>Ruwi</b>	Universal Engineering Services L.L.C. P.O. Box 2688 Ruwi Sultanate of Oman Telephone: (968) 590830, 591304
<b>PAKISTAN</b>	<b>Karachi</b>	Diesel Power Systems 2 Bangalore Town Main Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi 75350 Pakistan Telephone: (92) 21-453 9603/4/5
<b>PANAMA</b>	<b>Panama City</b>	Grupo Tiesa, S.A. Apartado Postal #55-0549 Partillo, Panama Telephone: (507) 67-3866
<b>PAPUA NEW GUINEA</b>	<b>Sydney (Office in Australia)</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 150 Cabramatta, 2166 New South Wales, Australia
<b>PARAGUAY</b>	<b>Asuncion</b>	Automotores y Maquinaria, S.R.L. Yegros y Fulgencio R. Moreno P.O. Box 1160 Asuncion, Paraguay Telephone: (595-21) 493111, 493115
<b>PERU</b>	<b>Lima</b>	Comercial Diesel del Peru S.A. P.O. Box 14-0234 Lima, Peru Location: Ave. V.R. Haya de la Torre 2648 Lima 3, Peru Telephone: (51-14) 74-3173/4374/ 3144/2281



<b>PHILIPPINES</b>	<b>EDSA</b>	Power Systems, Inc. EDSA P.O. Box 3241 Manila Philippines 1501 Location: 79E. Delos Santos Ave. Mandaluyong, Metro Manila Telephone: (63-2) 791769, 791771, 5311945, 5315448, 5311934, 5312531, 53414513
<b>POLAND</b>		Polremaco 30-709 Krakow Ul. Stoczniewcow 3 Poland Telephone: (48-12) 6561917
<b>PORTUGAL</b>	<b>Lisbon</b>	Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda. P.O. Box 3077 1302 Lisbon, Portugal Location: Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lote 1480 1400 Lisboa (Restelo) Telephone: (351-2) 303 4800
<b>QATAR</b>	<b>Doha</b>	Jaidah Motors & Trading Co. P.O. Box 150 Doha, Qatar (Arabian Gulf) Telephone: (974) 442-6161
<b>REUNION</b>		- See Lyon Regional Office - Lyon
<b>RIO DE ORO</b>		- See Spain
<b>ROMANIA</b>		- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>RUSSIA</b>		- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow
<b>RWANDA</b>	<b>Brussels (Office in Belgium)</b>	Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811
<b>ST. LUCIA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>ST. VINCENT</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>SAN MARINO</b>		- See Italy
<b>SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry

<b>SAUDI ARABIA</b>	<b>Al-Khobar</b>	GCC Olayan P.O. Box 356 Al-Khobar 31952 Saudi Arabia Telephone: (966-3) 882-0888
<b>SCOTLAND</b>		- See United Kingdom
<b>SENEGAL</b>	<b>Dakar</b>	Matforce B.P. 397 Dakar, Senegal Location: 10 Avenue Faidherbe Telephone: (221-8) 399500 Fax: (221-8) 399531/399550 Equipements et Services (Mining Only) BP 15372-Fann Dakar Senegal Contacts: Mr. Jean Smets Tel: (221-8) 60 77 76 & 24 73 62 Fax: (221-8) 60 95 98
<b>SEYCHELLES</b>		- See North/West/East & Central Regional Office - Daventry
<b>SIERRA LEONE</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>SINGAPORE</b>	<b>Singapore</b>	Applied Diesel Sales & Service Pte Ltd 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 2260 Telephone: (65) 261-3555
<b>SLOVAKIA</b>		- See European Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>SOLOMON ISLANDS</b>		- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne
<b>SOMALIA</b>		- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>Johannesburg</b>	Cummins Diesel South Africa Pty. Ltd. Private Bag X7 Wendywood 2144 South Africa Location: 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin View 2054 Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700
<b>SOUTHWEST AFRICA</b>		- See Namibia
<b>SPAIN</b>	<b>Madrid</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000/3672404
<b>SPANISH GUINEA</b>		- See Spain

<b>SRI LANKA</b>	<b>Colombo</b>	Trade Promoters Ltd P.O. Box 321 69, Walukarama Road Colombo 3 Sri Lanka Telephone: (94-1) 573927, 574651, 575005
<b>SUDAN</b>		- See Middle East Regional Office - United Arab Emirates
<b>SURINAM</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>SWAZILAND</b>		- See South Africa
<b>SWEDEN</b>	<b>Stockholm</b>	SMA Maskin AB Aggelundavagen 7 S-17562 Jarfalla Sweden Telephone: (46-8) 56-222-500
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>	<b>Regensdorf</b>	Robert Aebi S.A. Riedhofstrasse 100 8105 Regensdorf Switzerland Telephone: (41-1) 842-5111
<b>SYRIA</b>	<b>Damascus</b>	Puzant Yacoubian & Sons P.O. Box 3617 Damascus, Syria Location: Abou Baker El Saddik Street Kafar Sousse Square Telephone: (963-11) 212-8600
<b>TAHITI, ISLAND OF</b>		- See French Polynesia
<b>TAIWAN</b>	<b>Taipei (JV)</b>	Cummins Power Service & Parts Corp. No. 115, Wu Ko 1st Rd., Wu Ku, Industrial District Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telephone: (886-2) 2290-0331 Fax: (886-2) 2290-0393
<b>TANZANIA</b>		- See South African Regional Office - Kelvin
<b>THAILAND</b>	<b>Bangkok</b>	Diethelm & Company Ltd. 1696 New Petchburi Road Bangkok 10310, Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 254-4900
<b>TOGO (and BENIN)</b>	<b>Lome</b>	Togomat B.P. 1641 Lome, Togo Location: Zone Industrielle CNPPME Telephone: (228) 27-23-95
<b>TONGA, ISLAND OF</b>		- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

<b>TRINIDAD and TOBAGO</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Southeastern Power Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200
<b>TURKEY</b>	<b>Istanbul</b>	Hamamcioglu Mueseseseleri Okul Cad. No. 9 81474 Orhanli - Tuzia Istanbul, Turkey Telephone: (90) 216-394-3210
<b>UKRAINE</b>		- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow
<b>UNITED ARAB EMIRATES</b>	<b>Dhabi</b>	Cummins Diesel FZE P.O. Box 17636 Units ZF516, Jebel Ali Free Zone Dhabi, United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971) 4-883-8998
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>	<b>Wellingborough</b>	Cummins Diesel Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-1933) 334200
<b>URUGUAY</b>	<b>Montevideo</b>	Santaro S.A. P.O. Box 379 Montevideo Uruguay Location: Avenida Millan No. 2441 Telephone:(598-2) 293908
<b>VATICAN CITY</b>		- See Italy
<b>VENEZUELA</b>	<b>Caracas</b>	Sudimat Apartado Postal 1322 Carmelitas Caracas 1010 Venezuela Location: Final Avenida San Martin Urb. la Quebradita Caracas 1061 Telephone: (58-2) 442-6161/2647
<b>VIETNAM</b>	<b>Hanoi</b>	Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering Room No. 1, 2nd Floor 8 Trang Thi Street Hanoi, Vietnam Telephone: (84-4) 260-332, 244-394
<b>VIETNAM</b>	<b>Ho Chi Minh City</b>	Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering 3rd Floor, IBC Building 1 Me Linh Square District 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Telephone: (84-8) 294-102, 294-103
<b>WESTERN SAMOA</b>		- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

<b>YEMEN</b>	<b>Sana'a</b>	Zubieri Trading Co. P.O. Box 535 Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic Telephone: (967) 1-223943/224051
<b>YUGOSLAVIA</b>		Cummins Dizel Motori Doo Prodaja I Servis Autoput 22 11080 Zemun Beograd F.R. Yugoslavia Telephone: (381-11) 314 9071
<b>ZAMBIA</b>	<b>Ndola</b>	Cummins Diesel Services (Zambia) Ltd. P.O. Box 71501 Ndola, Zambia Telephone: (260-2) 610729
<b>ZIMBABWE</b>	<b>Harare</b>	Cummins Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd. P.O. Box ST363 Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Location: 72 Birmingham Road Southerton, Harare Telephones: (263-4) 621871/2/3/4/5

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

# Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques</b> .....	TS-1
General Information.....	TS-1
<b>Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts</b> .....	TS-2
General Information.....	TS-2
Coolant Loss - External.....	TS-3
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat.....	TS-4
Coolant Temperature Below Normal.....	TS-5
Engine Acceleration or Response Poor.....	TS-6
Engine Decelerates Slowly.....	TS-7
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start.....	TS-8
Engine Noise Excessive.....	TS-9
Engine Power Output Low.....	TS-10
Engine Runs Rough at Idle.....	TS-11
Engine Runs Rough or Misfires.....	TS-12
Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle.....	TS-13
Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running.....	TS-14
Engine Transient Response Poor.....	TS-15
Engine Vibration Excessive.....	TS-16
Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter).....	TS-17
Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM).....	TS-18
Engine Will Not Shut Off.....	TS-20
Fuel Consumption Excessive.....	TS-21
Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive.....	TS-22
Lubricating Oil Pressure High.....	TS-23
Lubricating Oil Pressure Low.....	TS-24
Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive.....	TS-25
Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification.....	TS-26

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques

### General Information

This guide describes some typical engine operating problems, their causes, and some acceptable corrections to those problems. Unless noted otherwise, the problems listed are those which an operator can diagnose and repair.

#### **WARNING**

Performing troubleshooting procedures NOT outlined in this section can result in equipment damage or personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians. Consult a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for diagnosis and repair beyond that which is outlined, and for symptoms not listed in this section. Before beginning any troubleshooting, refer to General Safety Instructions in Section i of this manual.

Follow the suggestions below for troubleshooting:

- Study the complaint thoroughly before acting
- Refer to the engine system diagrams
- Do the easiest and most logical things first
- Find and correct the cause of the complaint

## Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts

### General Information

Use the charts on the following pages of this section to aid in diagnosing specific engine symptoms. Read each row of blocks from top to bottom. Follow through the chart to identify the corrective action.



**Troubleshooting presents the risk of equipment damage, personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians.**

### Coolant Loss - External

Cause	Correction
<p><u>STEP 1</u> Coolant level is above specification</p>	<p>Check the coolant level. Refer to Procedure 008-066 (Coolant Level) in Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><u>STEP 2</u> External coolant leak</p>	<p>Inspect the engine for coolant leaking from hoses, draincocks, water manifold, expansion and pipe plugs, fittings, radiator core, exhaust heat shield, heat exchanger, air compressor and cylinder head gaskets, lubricating oil cooler, water pump seal, and OEM-mounted components that have coolant flow.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><u>STEP 3</u> Radiator cap is <b>not</b> correct, is malfunctioning, or has low-pressure rating</p>	<p>Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><u>STEP 4</u> Fill line or vent lines are restricted, obstructed, or <b>not</b> routed correctly</p>	<p>Check the vent lines and the fill line for correct routing and for restriction. Refer to OEM specifications.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><u>STEP 5</u> Coolant fill line is restricted or obstructed</p>	<p>Check the coolant fill line for restrictions or obstructions. Refer to the OEM installation instructions.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><u>STEP 6</u> Engine is overheating</p>	<p>Refer to Coolant Temperature Above Normal symptom tree.</p>

## Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat

### Cause

### Correction

#### STEP 1

Coolant level is below specification

Inspect the engine and cooling system for external coolant leaks. Repair if necessary. Add coolant. Refer to Procedure 018-018 (Cooling System) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 2

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Sections 3 and Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 3

Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating

Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 4

Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning

Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace the gauge if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 5

Radiator fins are damaged or obstructed with debris

Inspect the radiator fins. Clean and repair the fins as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 6

Radiator cap is **not** correct, is malfunctioning, or has low-pressure rating

Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 7

Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or leaking

Inspect the hoses. Refer to OEM installation instructions.

Coolant Temperature Below Normal

Cause	Correction
<div><p><u>STEP 1</u></p><p>Engine is operating at low ambient temperature</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check the shutters and engine compartment air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin 3387266.</div>
<div><p><u>STEP 2</u></p><p>Temperature gauge malfunction</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check or replace the temperature gauge. Refer to the OEM service manual.</div>
<div><p><u>STEP 3</u></p><p>Thermostat is <b>not</b> operating properly.</p></div>	<div>Check the thermostat for correct operation. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>

## Engine Acceleration or Response Poor

### Cause

### Correction

STEP 1  
Verify the complaint

Refer to the Human Machine Interface, if available or an electronic service tool to verify system faults and system status. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility if an electronic service tool is required.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 2  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 3  
Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating

Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 4  
Air intake or exhaust leaks

Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 5  
Air intake system restriction is above specification

Inspect the air intake system for restriction. Replace the air filter. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 6  
Exhaust system restriction is **not** within specification

Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 7  
Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring

Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Engine Decelerates Slowly

Cause		Correction
<div>STEP 1 Electronic control module system calibration is not correct</div>	.....	<div>Compare the calibration in the electronic control system with the engine rating and the Control Parts List (CPL), Bulletin number 3379133 or 4021327. If necessary, calibrate the system. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>
OK Go To Next Step		
<div>STEP 2 Throttle plate is malfunctioning</div>	.....	<div>Check the throttle plate for sticking or hysteresis. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>

### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

OEM manual fuel shutoff valve is closed

Check the OEM fuel shutoff valves. Verify that the fuel tanks are open.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Engine cranking speed is too slow

If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Air intake system restriction is above specification

Inspect the air intake system for restriction. Replace the air filter. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 4

Engine-driven units are engaged

Disengage engine-driven units.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 5

Starting procedure is **not** correct

Verify the correct starting procedure. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure) in Section 1.



## Engine Noise Excessive

### Cause

### Correction

#### STEP 1

Lubricating oil pressure is below specification

Check the oil pressure. If the pressure is low, refer to the Lubricating Oil Pressure Low symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 2

Coolant temperature is above specification

Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Above Normal symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 3

Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or **not** in alignment

Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Procedure 008-087 (Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner) in Section 5 and Procedure 008-002 (Drive Belts) in Section 7.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 4

Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or **not** correct

Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 5

Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring

Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 6

Overhead adjustments are **not** correct

Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Refer to Procedure 003-004 (Overhead Set) Section 4.

## Engine Power Output Low

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Verify the complaint</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Test the engine operation while under load. Perform an engine acceleration test. Perform an engine load/install test. Refer to the OEM installation instructions.</p>
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.</p>
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Engine is misfiring</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Refer to the Engine Runs Rough or Misfires symptom tree.</p>
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Air intake or exhaust leaks</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.</p>
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Low or no fuel pressure at the fuel filter (primary pressure)</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Increase output pressure from the primary regulator. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Low or no fuel pressure at the fuel filter (secondary pressure)</p>	<p>Increase output pressure from the secondary regulator. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>

Engine Runs Rough at Idle

Cause	Correction
<div><p><u>STEP 1</u></p><p>Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Inspect the engine mounts. Replace as needed. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>
<div><p><u>STEP 2</u></p><p>Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>
<div><p><u>STEP 3</u></p><p>Intake air restricted</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Inspect and change air cleaner. Look for other restrictions. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.</div>
<div><p><u>STEP 4</u></p><p>Overhead adjustments are <b>not</b> correct</p></div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Refer to Procedure 003-004 (Overhead Set) Section 4.</div>

## Engine Runs Rough or Misfires

### Cause

### Correction

STEP 1  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 2  
Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring

Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle

Cause	Correction
<div>STEP 1 Engine is cold</div> <div>OK Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Allow the engine to warm up for approximately 1 to 3 minutes. Refer to Procedure 101-999 (Operating Instructions) in Section 1.</div>
<div>STEP 2 Fuel leak</div> <div>OK Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>
<div>STEP 3 Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring</div>	<div>Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</div>

### Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

Manual fuel valve closed

Open manual fuel valve.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating

Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Air intake system restriction is above specification

Inspect the air intake system for restriction. Replace the air filter. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 4

Exhaust system restriction is **not** within specification

Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 5

Fuel supply pressure is below specification

Measure the fuel supply pressure. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 6

Low or no fuel pressure at the mixer (secondary pressure)

Increase output pressure from the secondary regulator.

## Engine Transient Response Poor

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Fuel leak</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.</p>
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Air intake or exhaust leaks</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the air intake and exhaust systems for air leaks. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the air intake system for restriction. Replace the air filter. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.</p>
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Exhaust system restriction is <b>not</b> within specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Low or no fuel pressure at the fuel filter (primary pressure)</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Increase output pressure from the primary regulator. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Low or no fuel pressure at the fuel filter (secondary pressure)</p>	<p>Increase output pressure from the secondary regulator. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>

### Engine Vibration Excessive

Cause	Correction
<div><u>STEP 1</u> Engine is misfiring</div> <div>OK Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Refer to the Engine Runs Rough or Misfires symptom tree.</div>
<div><u>STEP 2</u> Fan is loose, damaged, or <b>not</b> balanced</div> <div>OK Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check the fan. Refer to Procedure 008-040 (Fan, Cooling) in Section 3.</div>
<div><u>STEP 3</u> Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct</div>	<div>Check the engine mounts. Refer to Procedure 016-010 (Engine Mounts) in Section 6.</div>



Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)

Cause	Correction
<div>STEP 1</div> <div>Starting procedure is not correct</div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Verify the correct starting procedure. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1.</div>
<div>STEP 2</div> <div>Crankshaft rotation is impaired</div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check the crankshaft for ease of rotation. Refer to Procedure 101-018 (Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change) in Section 1.</div>
<div>STEP 3</div> <div>Starting air pressure low</div> <div>OK</div> <div>Go To Next Step</div>	<div>Check that the air supply valve is open completely. Check the air compressor for proper operation.</div>
<div>STEP 4</div> <div>Starting circuit component is malfunctioning</div>	<div>Check the starting circuit components. Refer to the OEM service manual.</div>

## Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)

### Cause

### Correction

#### STEP 1

Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating

Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 2

Tachometer is **not** calibrated or is malfunctioning

Compare the tachometer reading with a handheld tachometer or an electronic service tool reading. Calibrate or replace the tachometer as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 3

Air intake or exhaust leaks

Inspect the air intake and exhaust systems for air leaks. Refer to the OEM Service Manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 4

Air intake system restriction is above specification

Inspect the air intake system for restriction. Replace the air filter. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 5

Engine power output is low

Refer to the Engine Power Output Low symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 6

Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 7

Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring

Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

#### STEP 8

Fuel supply pressure is below specification

Measure the fuel supply pressure. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)

Cause

Correction

STEP 9

Low or no fuel pressure at the mixer (secondary pressure)

Increase output pressure from the secondary regulator.

Engine Will Not Shut Off

Cause	Correction
<div><p><u>STEP 1</u></p><p>Stop/Run switch circuit is malfunctioning</p></div>	<div><p>Check the Stop/Run switch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p></div>
<p>OK</p> <p>Go To Next Step</p>	
<div><p><u>STEP 2</u></p><p>Engine is running on fumes drawn into the air intake</p></div>	<div><p>Check the air intake ducts. Locate and isolate the source of the fumes. Repair as necessary. Refer to the OEM installation and service manual.</p></div>

## Fuel Consumption Excessive

Cause	Correction
<p><u>STEP 1</u> Verify the complaint</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Refer to the engine datasheet. Compare the fuel usage records with the engine datasheet.</p>
<p><u>STEP 2</u> Fuel leak</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to Procedure 006-063 (Fuel Filter) in Section 6. If the leak persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><u>STEP 3</u> Load is excessive for engine horsepower rating</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Reduce the load on the engine. Refer to OEM specifications.</p>
<p><u>STEP 4</u> Fuel consumption has increased after an engine repair</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Evaluate the engine repair to determine its effect on fuel consumption. Check part numbers to make sure the correct parts were used. Refer to the Control Parts List (CPL), Bulletin Number 4021326 or 4021326.</p>
<p><u>STEP 5</u> Exhaust system restriction is <b>not</b> within specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p><u>STEP 6</u> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4 and Procedure 010-060 (Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type) in Section 6.</p>
<p><u>STEP 7</u> Ignition system is malfunctioning or misfiring</p>	<p>Check the ignition system. Refer to Procedure 013-016 (Spark Plugs) in Section 5 and Procedure 013-014 (Spark Plug Wire) in Section 6. If the problem persists contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>

### Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

Lubricating oil leak (external)

Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 018-009 (Capscrew Markings and Torque Values) in Section V torque for specifications.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Engine is cold

Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will **not** reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 4

Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4. Use the oil recommended in Section V.

Lubricating Oil Pressure High

Cause	Correction
<div><p><u>STEP 1</u></p><p>Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is <b>not</b> in the correct location</p></div> <p>OK</p> <p>Go To Next Step</p>	<div><p>Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p></div>
<div><p><u>STEP 2</u></p><p>Coolant temperature is below specification</p></div> <p>OK</p> <p>Go To Next Step</p>	<div><p>Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.</p></div>
<div><p><u>STEP 3</u></p><p>Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions</p></div>	<div><p>Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4. Use the oil type recommended in Section V.</p></div>

### Lubricating Oil Pressure Low

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4. Check the dipstick calibration.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is **not** in the correct location

Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4.

OK

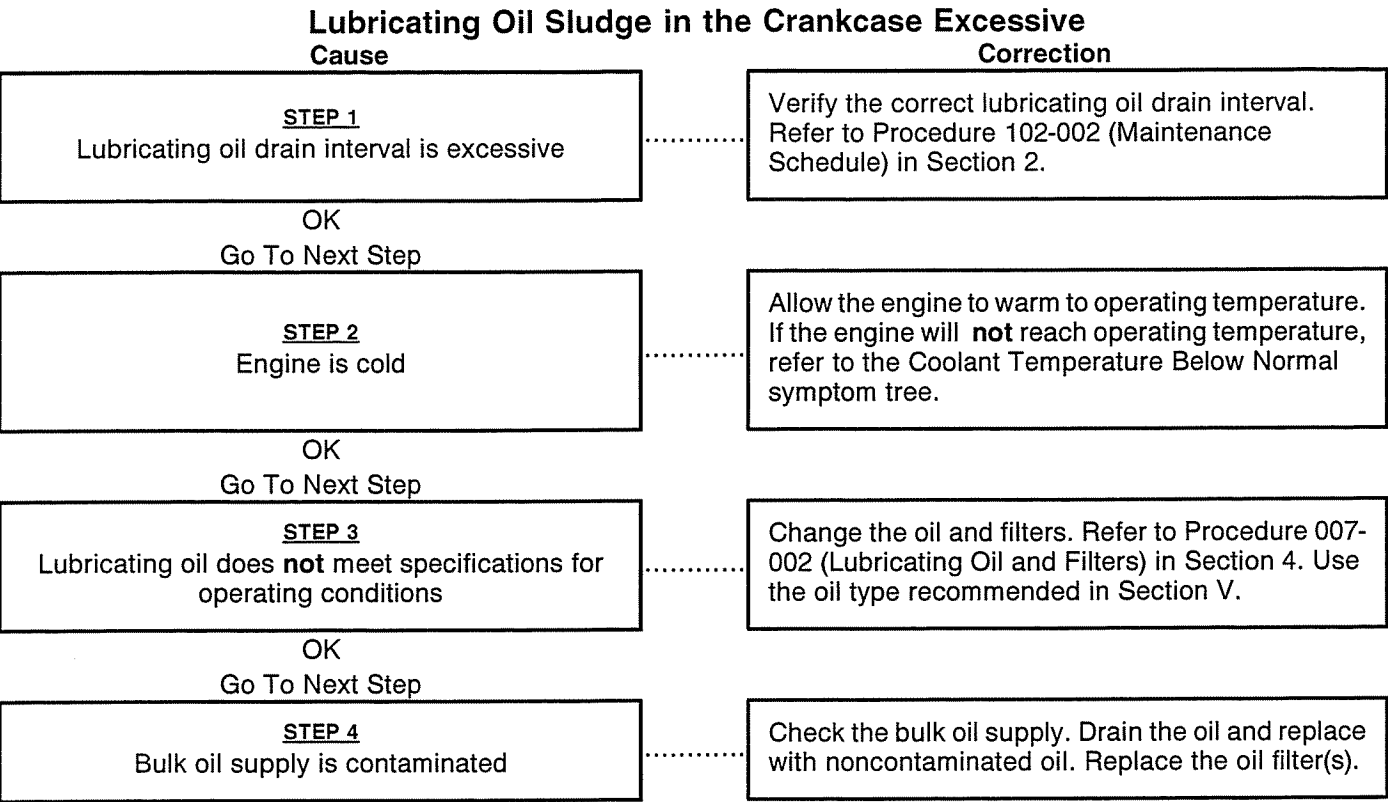
Go To Next Step

##### STEP 4

Lubricating oil temperature is above normal (120° C [248°F])

Refer to the Coolant Temperature Above Normal symptom tree.





### Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

Coolant temperature is above specification

Refer to the Coolant Temperature Above Normal symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Lubricating oil pressure sensor or gauge is malfunctioning or is **not** in the correct location

Check the oil pressure switch or gauge for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual for proper operation and the OEM installation instructions for proper location of pressure gauge or sensor.

## Section V - Maintenance Specifications

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Intake System</b> .....	V-5
Specifications.....	V-5
<b>Capscrew Markings and Torque Values</b> .....	V-20
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric.....	V-20
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary.....	V-20
General Information.....	V-20
<b>Coolant Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-11
Coolant Blending and Mixing.....	V-14
Coolant Replacement Requirements.....	V-18
Cooling System Sealing Additives.....	V-13
Cooling System Soluble Oils.....	V-13
Fleetguard® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge.....	V-14
Coolant Capacity Chart.....	V-15
Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze.....	V-11
General Information.....	V-11
Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA).....	V-13
Test Intervals.....	V-16
Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit.....	V-16
<b>Cooling System</b> .....	V-4
Specifications.....	V-4
<b>Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications</b> .....	V-8
Specifications.....	V-8
<b>Electrical System</b> .....	V-7
Specifications.....	V-7
<b>Exhaust System</b> .....	V-6
Specifications.....	V-6
<b>Fuel System</b> .....	V-2
Specifications.....	V-2
<b>General Engine</b> .....	V-1
Specifications.....	V-1
<b>Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-9
General Information.....	V-9
<b>Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	V-3
Specifications.....	V-3
<b>Sealants</b> .....	V-19
General Information.....	V-19

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

General Engine

Specifications

Listed below are general specifications for this engine.

Horsepower.....	Refer to the engine dataplate.
Engine Speed.....	Refer to the engine dataplate
Displacement.....	14 liters [855 C.I.D.]
Bore and Stroke.....	140 mm [5.50 in] x 152 mm [6 in]
Compression Ratio.....	8.5:1 and 10:1
Dry Engine Weight	
Fan Hub to Flywheel.....	1347 kg [2970 lb]
Radiator Cooled Engine.....	1814 kg [4000 lb]
Heat Exchanger Cooled Engine.....	1376 kg [3035 lb]
Wet Engine Weight	
Fan Hub to Flywheel.....	1429 kg [3150 lb]
Radiator Cooled Engine.....	1925 kg [4240 lb]
Heat Exchanger Cooled Engine.....	1462 kg [3220 lb]
Firing Order.....	1-5-3-6-2-4
Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from front of engine).....	<b>Clockwise</b>
Overhead Adjustment:	
Intake Valve Adjustment.....	0.35 mm [0.014 in]
Exhaust Valve Adjustment.....	0.81 mm [0.032 in]

## Fuel System

### Specifications

Standard Carburetor.....	IMPCO 600F
Low Pressure Dry Processed Natural Gas.....	905 BTU/ft. <sup>3</sup> L.H.V.
Maximum Running Pressure to Carburetor (After Regulation).....	152 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [6 in H <sub>2</sub> O]
Maximum Running Pressure to Engine Mounted Regulator.....	508 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [20 in H <sub>2</sub> O]
Minimum Running Pressure to Engine Mounted Regulator.....	254 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [10 in H <sub>2</sub> O]
Minimum Gas Supply Pipe Size at Engine.....	51 mm [2 in]
Gas Supply Filter Pressure Rating.....	690 kPa [100 psi]
Low Pressure Propane (HD5) Industrial Grade (*8.5:1 compression ratio only)	
Maximum Pressure to LPG Convertor and Safety Valve.....	1750 kPa* [250 psi]
Minimum LPG Supply Pipe Size (Liquid).....	12.7 mm* [.50 in]
Minimum LPG Supply Pipe Size (Vapor).....	51 mm* [2 in]

\* The preceding pipe sizes are **only** suggestions and piping can vary with temperatures, distance from fuel supply and application of local codes. Gas **must** be available at adequate volume and pressure for the engine at the regulator.

Lubricating Oil System

Specifications

Oil Pressure at Idle .....	103 kPa [15 psi]
Oil Pressure at Rated Speed.....	345 to 483 kPa [50 to 70 psi]
Maximum Allowable Oil Temperature.....	107°C [225°F]
Maximum Oil Consumption.....	24 L/hr [.25 qt/hr]
Combination Full Flow/By-pass LF3000 Filter Capacity.....	3.8 liter [ 1 gal]
External By-Pass Filter Capacity - Cartridge Type.....	15.1 liter [4 gal]
Oil Pan Capacity:	
Standard Capacity Pan High/Low.....	34 - 26.5 liter [9.0 - 7.0 gal]
High Capacity Pan High/Low.....	56.8 - 26.5 liter [15.0 - 7.0 gal]
Total Lubricating Oil System Capacity (Including LF3000 Filter), High/Low.....	37.9 - 30.3 liter [10.0 - 8.0 gal]

## Cooling System

### Specifications

#### Coolant Capacity:

- Engine <b>Only</b> .....	21 liters [22.0 qt]
- Engine With Radiator.....	96 liters [102 qt]
Engine With Heat Exchanger.....	53 liters [56 qt.]
Aftercooler Circuit.....	3.8 liters [4 qt]
Aftercooler Circuit (Unit Mtd. Heat Exchanger).....	10.4 liters [11 qt]

#### Engine Coolant Flow - 5 psi External Water Circuit Resistance:

1800 rpm.....	428 L/min [113 gpm]
1500 rpm.....	352 L/min [93 gpm]

Maximum Coolant Friction Head External to the Engine.....34 kPa [5 psi]

Maximum Static Head of Coolant Above Engine Crankshaft Centerline.....14 m [46 ft]

Maximum Air Restriction Across a Radiator.....13 mm H<sub>2</sub>O [0.5 in H<sub>2</sub>O]

Minimum Raw Water Flow at 32°C [90°F] to Heat Exchanger.....128 L/min [34 gpm]

#### Aftercooler Auxiliary Water Pump Coolant Flow - 3 psi External Water Circuit Resistance

1800 rpm.....	250 L/min [66 gpm]
1500.....	212 L/min [56 gpm]

Maximum Raw Water Inlet Pressure at Heat Exchanger.....600 kPa [100 psi]

Standard Thermostat (Modulating) Range.....79° to 91°C [175° to 195°F]

Maximum Output Pressure of Engine Water Pump.....241 kPa [35 psi]

Maximum Output Pressure of Aftercooler Circuit Pump.....207 kPa [30 psi]

Minimum Allowable Pressure Cap.....48 kPa [7 psi]

Maximum Allowable Top Tank Temperature.....93°C [200°F]

Minimum Recommended Top Tank Temperature.....71°C [160°F]

Maximum Allowable Fill Rate.....19 L/min [5 gal]

Maximum Allowable Initial Fill Time.....5 minutes

Minimum Allowable Coolant Expansion Space - Percent of System Capacity.....6

Maximum Allowable Deaeration Time.....25 minutes

Minimum Allowable Draw-down - Percent of System Capacity (Draw-down does **not** include expansion area and **must** exceed volume **not** initially filled.).....11

#### Fan Horsepower at 1800 Engine rpm

Fan Speed 1800 rpm.....	18.8 kW [25.3 BHP]
Fan Speed 1500 rpm.....	11.8 kW [15.9 BHP]

#### Cooling Fan Air Flow (1 inch Static H<sub>2</sub>O Pressure and 52°C [125°F] at the Radiator)

1800 rpm.....	16500 l/s [35000 cfm]
1500 rpm.....	14160 L/s [30000 cfm]



Air Intake System

Specifications

Maximum Allowable Intake Air Restriction With Heavy Duty Air Cleaner:	
Clean Element.....	203 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [8 inch H <sub>2</sub> O]
Dirty Element.....	381 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [15 inch H <sub>2</sub> O]
Minimum Dirt Holding Capacity With Heavy Duty Air Cleaner.....	53 gm L/s [25 gm/cfm]

# Exhaust System

## Specifications

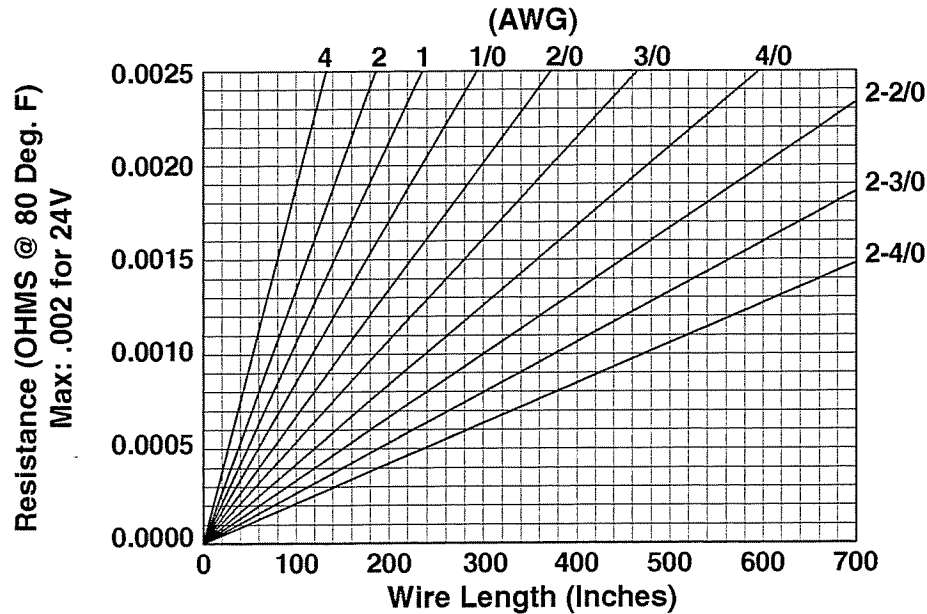
Maximum Allowable Exhaust Back Pressure .....	50 mm Hg [2 in Hg]
Exhaust Outlet Pipe Size.....	102 mm [4 inch]
Maximum Turbine Inlet Temperature .....	732°C [1350°F]

Electrical System

Specifications

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity - Cold Soak -18°C [0°F] or Above.....24 Volt  
Engine **Only** (De-clutched Load):  
Cold Cranking Amperes.....900 CCA  
Reserve Capacity.....320 minutes  
Engine With Connected Drive Train:  
Cold Cranking Amperes.....900 CCA  
Reserve Capacity.....320 minutes  
Maximum Allowable Resistance of Starting Circuit......002 Ohms

Cranking Circuit Resistance VS Length of Wire



18100001

Batteries (Specific Gravity)	
Specific Gravity At 27°C [80°F]	Section E State of Cheage
1.260 to 1.280	100%
1.230 to 1.250	75%
1.200 to 1.220	50%
1.170 to 1.190	25%
1.110 to 1.130	Discharged

## Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications

### Specifications

Fleetguard®/Nelson is a subsidiary of Cummins Inc. Fleetguard®/Nelson filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins Inc. and Fleetguard®/Nelson. Fleetguard®/Nelson filters are standard on new Cummins Inc. engines. Cummins Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard®/Nelson products meet all Cummins Inc. Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, the purchaser **must** insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins Inc. high-quality standards.

Cummins Inc. can **not** be responsible for problems caused by non-genuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins Inc. performance or durability requirements.

#### Lubricating Oil Filter Part Numbers

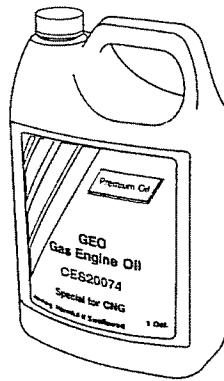
Fleetguard®/Nelson	LF3000
Cummins Inc.	3318853

#### Fuel Filter Part Numbers

Fleetguard®/Nelson	NG 5900
Cummins Inc.	3607140
Magnetic Inline Filter - 5 Micron (LPG Only)	OEM Supplied

## Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications

### General Information



07900244

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not use L10G engine oil in the B5.9G, B Gas Plus, B5.9LPG, B LPG Plus, C8.3G, C Gas Plus and L Gas Plus engines. If L10G engine lubricating oil is used, failure of the tappets and camshaft will occur.

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not use diesel engine oil in a natural gas engine. If diesel engine oil is used, valve torching, piston scuffing, and reduction of spark plug life will occur.

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

A sulfated ash limit of 0.6 percent has been placed on all engine lubricating oil recommended for use in Cummins natural gas engines. Higher ash oils can cause valve and/or piston damage and lead to excessive oil consumption and degradation of the catalyst.

Cummins® natural gas engines require a special oil that is available from major oil suppliers. Careful attention **must** be paid to engine oil specifications because natural gas engine oil has different properties than a diesel engine oil.

The oil specification for the B5.9G, B Gas Plus, B5.9LPG, B LPG Plus, C8.3G, C Gas Plus and L Gas Plus engines is **not** the same as the L10G engine lubricating oil specification.

B5.9G, B Gas Plus, B5.9LPG, B LPG Plus, C8.3G, C Gas Plus and L Gas Plus engines **must** use oil that conforms to Cummins Engineering Standards (CES) 20074. This standard will be identified on the supplier's oil packaging. If in doubt whether the oil meets the Cummins specification, contact the supplier to obtain a copy of the Cummins registration letter that certifies the oil meets specifications.

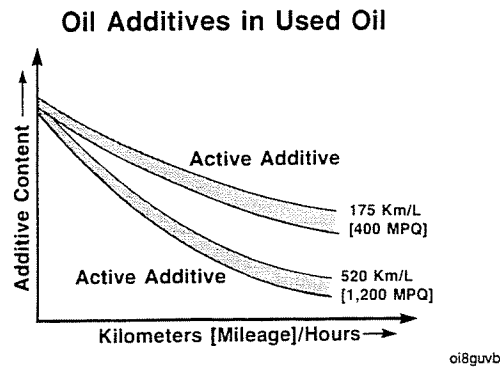
For easy identification, the packaging of the oil will show CES20074 upon it.

For further assistance contact an authorized Cummins repair location, which can supply information regarding oil brands that comply with Cummins specifications.

Correct engine lubricating oil and filter change intervals **must** be maintained for each specific Cummins engine model. A sharp increase in component wear and damage can occur if lubricating oil and filter maintenance intervals are **not** followed as outlined in the maintenance schedule in Section 2.

Quality engine lubricating oils combined with appropriate oil and filter change intervals are critical factors in maintaining engine performance and durability.

Special "break-in" engine lubricating oils are **not** recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins natural gas engines. During "break-in", use the same lubricating oil that will be used in normal engine operation.



As the engine oil becomes contaminated, essential oil additives are depleted. Lubricating oils protect the engine as long as these additives are functioning properly.

Progressive contamination of the oil between oil and filter change intervals is normal. The amount of contamination will vary depending on the operation of the engine, distance on the oil, fuel consumed, and new oil added.

**NOTE:** Oil for natural gas engines does **not** darken and look dirty as diesel oil does. Use the maintenance schedule in Section 2 to determine the oil change interval requirement, **not** the oil's appearance.

Additional information regarding lubricating oil availability throughout the world is available in the E.M.A. Lubricating Oils Data Book for Heavy-Duty Automotive and Industrial Engines. The data book can be ordered from the following:

Engine Manufacturers Association  
2 North LaSalle Street  
Suite 2200  
Chicago, IL, U.S.A. 60602  
Phone 1-312-827-8700

For further details and discussion of engine lubricating oils for Cummins engines, refer to Bulletin 3810340, Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations.

## Coolant Recommendations and Specifications

### General Information

Cummins Inc. recommends the use of fully-formulated antifreeze or coolant containing a pre-charge of Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA). The use of fully formulated antifreeze or coolant significantly simplifies cooling system maintenance.

Fully-formulated antifreeze contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds, but does **not** contain 50 percent water.

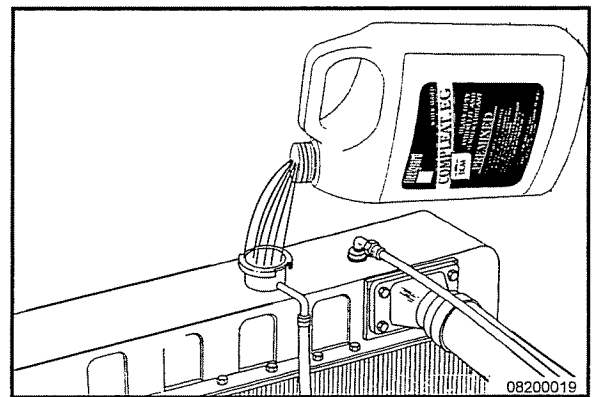
Fully-formulated coolant contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds already premixed 50 to 50 with deionized water.

The following pages will give an explanation of water, antifreeze, and SCA's. They will also explain how to test antifreeze and SCA levels.

Alternative maintenance practices for cooling systems can be found in Cummins Coolant Requirements and Maintenance, Bulletin 3666132.

### Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze

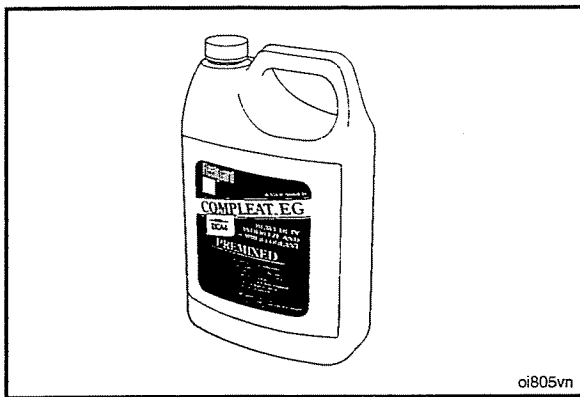
Cummins Inc. recommends using either a 50 to 50 mixture of high quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system.



High quality water is important for cooling system performance. Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chlorides and sulfates cause cooling system corrosion.

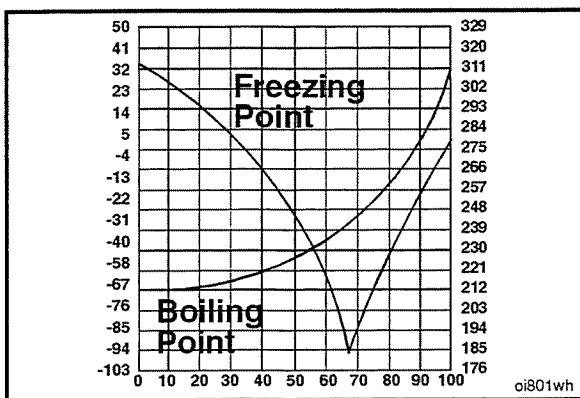
Water Quality	
Calcium Magnesium (Hardness)	Maximum 170 ppm as (CaCO <sub>3</sub> + MgCO <sub>3</sub> )
Chloride	40 ppm as(Cl)
Sulfur	100 ppm as (SO <sub>4</sub> )

18200001



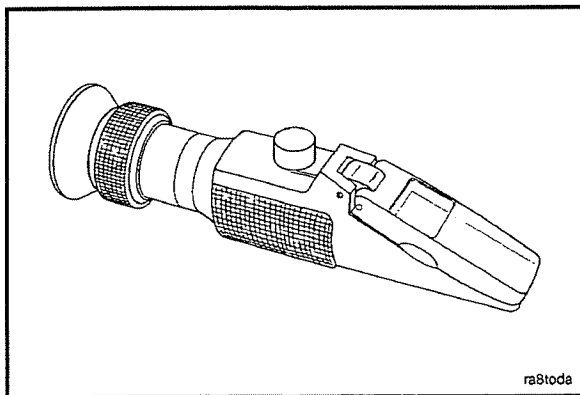
oi805vn

Cummins Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® Compleat. It is available in both glycol forms (ethylene and propylene).



oi801wh

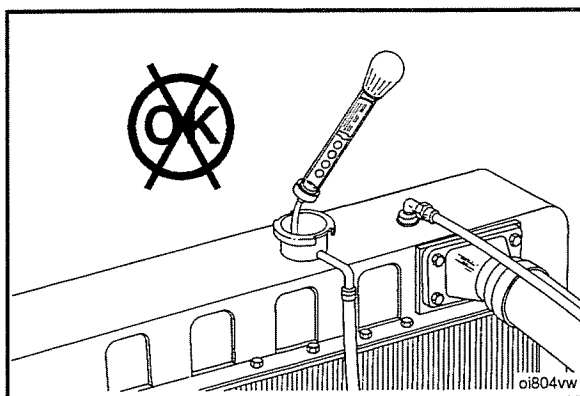
Fully-formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with high quality water at a 50 to 50 ratio (40 to 60 percent working range). A 50 to 50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $-34^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] freeze point and a boiling point of  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $228^{\circ}\text{F}$ ], which is adequate for most locations in North America. The actual lowest freeze point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68 percent. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freeze point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.



ra8toda



A refractometer, Part Number CC-2800, **must** be used to accurately measure the freeze point of the coolant.



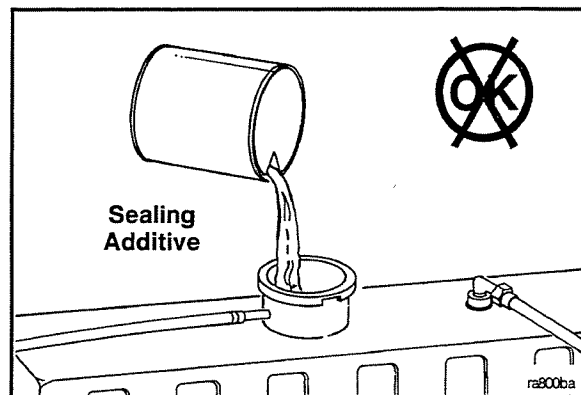
Do **not** use a floating ball hydrometer, as it can give incorrect readings.



## Cooling System Sealing Additives

Do **not** use sealing additives in the cooling systems. The use of sealing additives will:

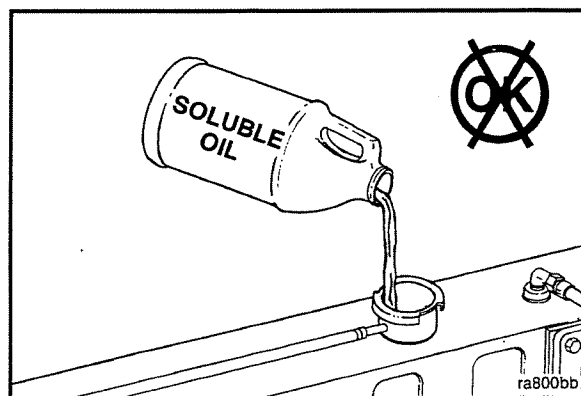
- Build up in coolant low flow areas
- Plug the radiator and oil cooler.



## Cooling System Soluble Oils

Do **not** use soluble oils in the cooling system. The use of soluble oils will:

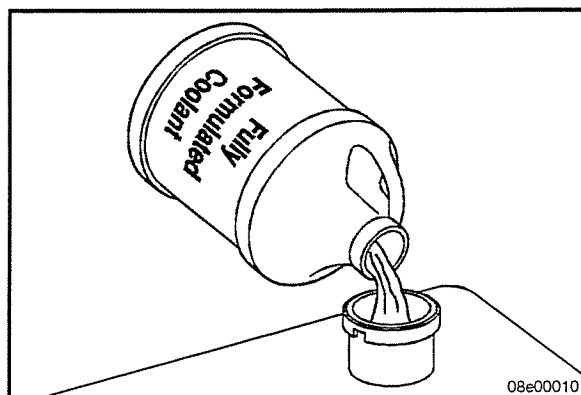
- Allow cylinder liner pitting
- Corrode brass and copper
- Damage heat transfer surfaces
- Damage seals and hoses.



## Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)

Fully-formulated products contain SCA's and are required to protect the cooling system from fouling, solder blooming, and general corrosion.

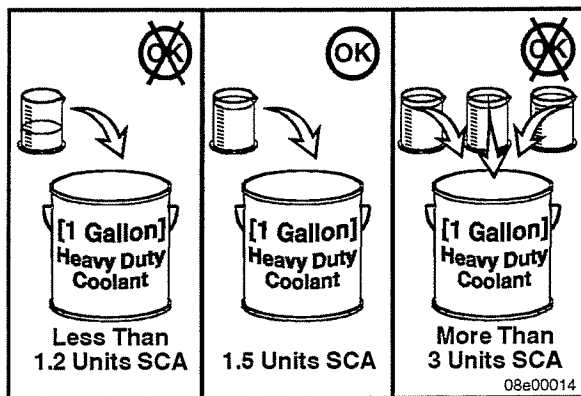
Supplemental coolant additives, or equivalent, are used to prevent pitting, corrosion, and scale deposits in the cooling system.

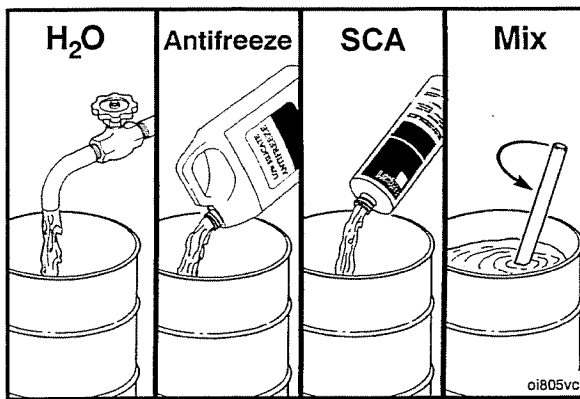


### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Insufficient concentration of the coolant additives will result in cylinder liner pitting, corrosion, solder blooming, and scale deposits which will lead to engine failure.

The SCA concentration **must not** fall below 1.5 units or exceed 3 units per gallon of cooling system capacity.





## Coolant Blending and Mixing

Proper blending of Heavy Duty Coolant required:

- Pour water into a container
- Add low-silicate antifreeze
- Add DCA4 liquid
- Thoroughly blend the components.

Following the correct order for mixing Heavy Duty Coolant will prevent additive dropout during the mixing process.

WHEN TESTED AT EVERY SUBSEQUENT OIL DRAIN INTERVAL

COOLANT CAPACITY CHART

SERV

PRECHARGE

1.2 UNITS OF DCA4 PER GALLON OF COOLANT  
PLUS THE CORRECT SERVICE FILTER

INSTALL A SERVICE  
FILTER WITH DCA4  
UNITS SHOWN BELOW

GALLONS  
OF  
COOLANT

DCA4  
LIQUID  
GALLONS

DCA4  
UNITS

DCA4  
UNITS  
PER GAL.

MILES

HOURS

5 - 7

2 PINTS

15

1.4 - 2.0

25,000

625

2

4

8

12

8 - 11

3 PINTS

15

1.3 - 1.9

20,000

500

2

4

6

8

11 - 15

4 PINTS

20

1.3 - 1.8

15,000

375

2

4

4

6

16 - 20

5 PINTS

25

1.2 - 1.6

10,000

250

2

2

4

4

21 - 30

1.00

40

1.3 - 1.9

5,000

125

2

2

2

2

31 - 50

1.50

60

1.2 - 1.9

51 - 75

2.25

90

1.2 - 1.8

76 - 100

3.00

120

1.2 - 1.6

101 - 150

4.50

180

1.2 - 1.8

151 - 200

6.00

240

1.2 - 1.6

201 - 250

7.50

300

1.2 - 1.5

251 - 300

9.00

360

1.2 - 1.4

301 - 350

10.50

420

1.2 - 1.4

351 - 400

12.00

480

1.2 - 1.4

0.8 6-10 11-15 16-33  
SYSTEM SIZE IN GALLONS

PART NUMBER: WF2070

UNITS OF DCA4: 2

WF2071

4

WF2072

6

WF2073

8 oi805VI

WF2074

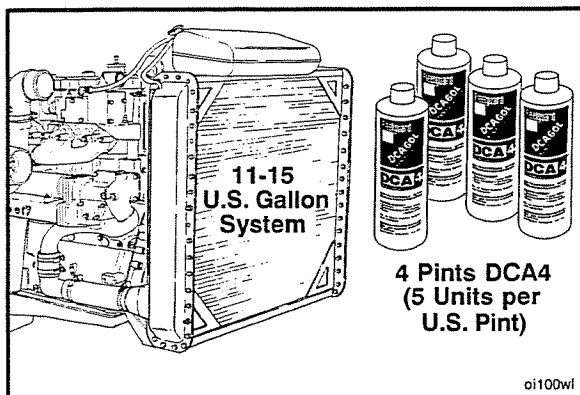
10



This chart, shown later in this document, **must** be followed to determine how much liquid SCA **must** be added to pre-charge different quantities of make-up coolant (water and low-silicate antifreeze).

The service filter **must** also be installed.

**NOTE:** It is important to know the cooling system capacity. If not sure of system capacity, contact the equipment OEM.

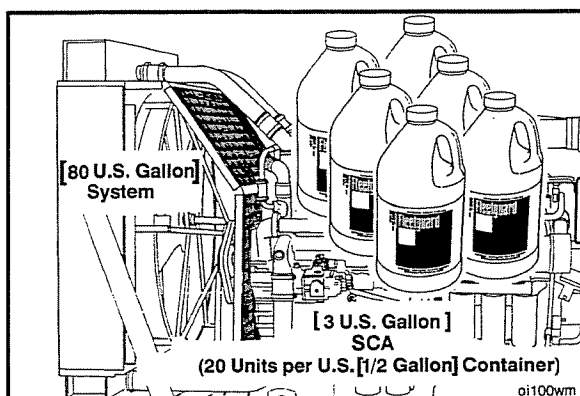


The following two examples illustrate how to calculate the required SCA quantity to add to the coolant to reach the desired concentration level.

When mixing 11 to 15 gallons of coolant, four pints of DCA4 liquid **must** be added to obtain the correct SCA concentration level.

15 gallons X 1.5 units per gallon = 22.5 units.

22.5 gallons ÷ 5 units per pint DCA4 = 4.5 pints DCA4, or approximately 4 pints of DCA4.



For an 80 gallon system, three gallons of DCA4 liquid must be added to pre-charge the coolant to the correct SCA concentration level.

The example of the formula is:

80 gallons X 1.5 units per gallon = 120 units gallon.

120 units ÷ 20 units per 1/2 gallon DCA4 = 6 half gallon containers of DCA4 or three gallons of DCA4.

**Fleetguard® Part Number DCA4 Spin-On Coolant Filters**

	<b>DCA4 Units</b>
WF-2070	2
WF-2071	4
WF-2072	6
WF-2073	8
WF-2074	12
WF-2075	15
WF-2076	23

**DCA4 Liquids**

	<b>DCA4 Units</b>
DCA60L (1 pint)	5
DCA65L (½ gallon)	20
DCA75L (5 gallons)	200
DCA55L (55 gallons)	2000

**DCA4 Power**

	<b>DCA4 Units</b>
DCA95	20

**Coolant Capacity Chart**

<b>Pre-charge, Replace the Service Filter and Add 1.2 Units of DAC4 per gallon of coolant</b>			
<b>Gallons of Coolant</b>	<b>DCA4 Liquid Gallons</b>	<b>DCA4 Units</b>	<b>DCA4 Units per gallon</b>
5 - 7	2 Pints	10	1.4 - 2.0
8 - 11	3 Pints	15	1.3 - 1.9
11 - 15	4 Pints	20	1.3 - 1.8
16 - 20	5 Pints	25	1.2 - 1.6
21 - 30	1.00	40	1.3 - 1.9
31 - 50	1.50	60	1.2 - 1.9
50 - 75	2.25	90	1.2 - 1.8
76 - 100	3.00	120	1.2 - 1.6
101 - 150	4.50	180	1.2 - 1.8
151 - 200	6.00	240	1.2 - 1.6
201 - 250	7.50	300	1.2 - 1.5
250 - 300	9.00	360	1.2 - 1.4
301 - 350	10.50	420	1.2 - 1.4
351 - 400	12.00	480	1.2 - 1.4

<b>Coolant Filter Service Interval</b>					
<b>System Size In Gallons</b>	<b>Install a Service Filter with DCA4 Units Shown Below</b>				
0 to 5		2	2	2	2
6 to 10	2	2	4	4	4
11 to 15	2	4	4	6	8
16 to 29	2	4	6	8	12
<b>Oil Drain Interval - Hours</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
A. Consult the vehicle equipment manufacturer's maintenance information for total cooling system capacity.					
B. When draining and replacing the coolant <b>always</b> pre-charge the cooling system to a SCA level of 1.5 units per gallon. This concentration level <b>must</b> never be allowed to go below 1.2 units and <b>must</b> be controlled when level is					

Coolant Filter Service Interval	
System Size In Gallons	Install a Service Filter with DCA4 Units Shown Below
greater than 3 units. Action needed when level goes below 1.2 is a filter and liquid pre-charge; above 1.2 to 3.0 filter <b>only</b> ; test and add filter when 3.0 and below.	
Note: When performing service which requires draining the cooling system, take special precautions to collect in a clean container, seal it to prevent contamination, and save for reuse.	
C. Change coolant filters at each oil change interval to protect the cooling system. The service filter listed above is satisfactory for use with maintenance intervals from 250 to 600 hours.	

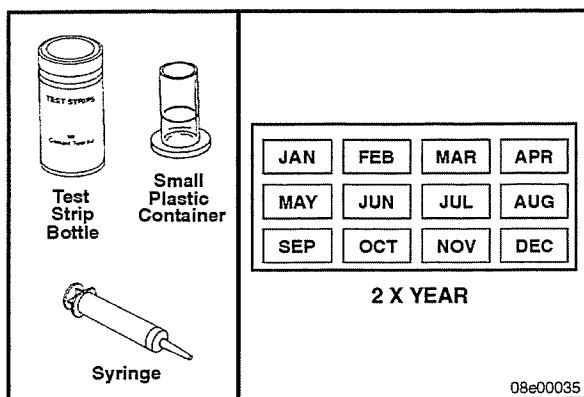
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Under no circumstances must a customer exceed one oil change interval before adding chemicals (by filter or liquid) to the coolant. If the recommended service intervals are neglected, there is a high probability that cylinder liner corrosion will occur.

## Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit

Carefully follow the instructions to test the coolant and take the appropriate action recommended by the kit.

- The coolant sample to be tested **must** be between 10 and 54°C [50 and 130°F]. If the sample is too cold or too hot, the results will be incorrect.
- To get the best color match results, compare test strip pads to the color chart in daylight or under cool white fluorescent lighting. If unsure about a specific color match when a test falls between two colors on the color chart, choose the lower numbered block. It is safer to underestimate results than to overestimate.
- The test strips have a limited shelf life and are sensitive to humidity and extreme heat. Proper handling and storage is necessary to protect the life of the strips.
- Keep the lid tightly sealed on the strip bottle except when removing a strip. Store away from direct sunlight and in an area where the temperature will generally stay below 32°C [90°F].
- Do **not** use the test strips after the expiration date stamped on the bottle.
- Discard the kit if any of the pads on the unused strips have turned light brown or pink.
- Use one strip at a time and take care **not** to touch and pads on the strip. Doing so will contaminate the pads and affect the test results.
- If the strip container is left uncapped for 24 hours, moisture in the air will render the strips useless, although no discoloration will be evident.
- Only use the color chart supplied with the kit.
- Clean and dry the sample cup and syringe after each use. This will prevent contaminating future samples.
- Following the correct test times is very important, use a clock or stopwatch.



## Test Intervals

Testing is recommended if the operator is **not** sure of the cooling system condition due to leaks, uncontrolled topping off of the system, or major coolant loss.

Test the cooling system at a minimum of twice a year to monitor the SCA level. If the SCA level is above 3 units, test at subsequent oil drain intervals until the concentration is back under 3 units.

Coolant Recommendations and Specifications  
Page V-17

In some instances the A or B reading can be high. However, it is the combined reading that is important. Therefore, **always** follow the chart.

25% 33% 40% 50% 60%

+10 +5 0 -5 -10 -20 -30 -45 -60

Row 6	0.8	1.4	2.5	2.9	3.4	3.8	4.5	5.2
Row 5	0.8	1.4	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.9	4.5
Row 4	0.8	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.6	3.2	3.9
Row 3	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.6
Row 2	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.6	3.3
Row 1	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.3	3.0
Row 0	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.3	2.0	2.7
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

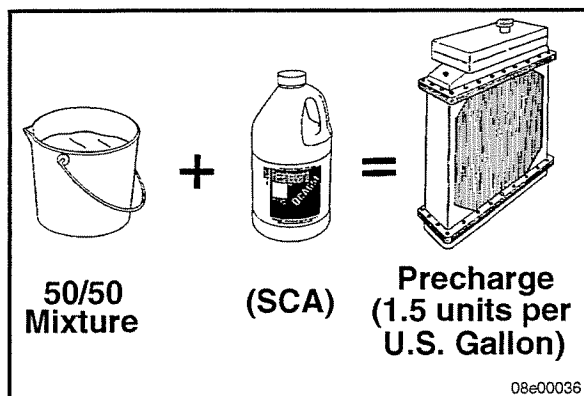
SODIUM MOLYBDATE LEVEL

SODIUM NITRITE LEVEL

08e00015

Part Number	Description
CC2602 Coolant Test Kit	Works with any SCA formulation (Call 1-800-521-4005 if the color chart does <b>not</b> show the number of units of SCA per gallon of coolant.
Probablizer:	
3318169S Plug	Installs on the engine for easy coolant sampling
3318168S Cap	Use with Monitor C bottle to sample coolant
CC2700 Monitor C	Lab analysis of coolant sample

To get answers to any questions regarding cooling system maintenance, contact a local Cummins authorized repair location.



## Coolant Replacement Requirements

**NOTE:** If the coolant is **not** going to be reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Drain and flush the cooling system after 15,000 hours or 30 months of service. Refill with either new fully-formulated coolant or a 50 to 50 mixture of high quality water and fully-formulated antifreeze.

## Sealants

### General Information

Use the sealants listed below or sealants containing equivalent properties.

Item Description	Sealing Method
Pipe Plugs	Precoated teflon or pipe sealer
Cup Plugs	Loctite 277 or 11,264
O-Rings	Lubriplate™ 105
Rear Camshaft Expansion Plug	Precoated or Loctite 59,241 liquid teflon
Fuel Block Mounting Studs	Loctite 609
Turbocharger Drain in Block	Loctite 277 or 11,264
Front Seal in Gear Cover	Loctite 277 or 11,264
Rear Seal in Rear Cover	No sealant
Oil Pan at T-Joint	Three-Bond™ 1207C (Cummins Part Number 3823494)

## Capscrew Markings and Torque Values

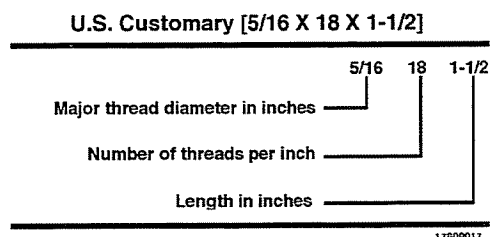
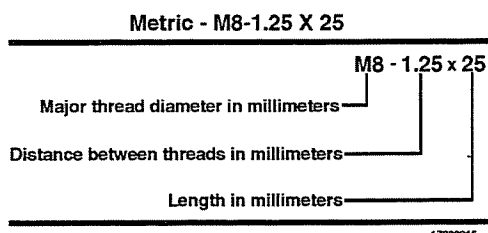
### General Information



When replacing capscrews, always use a capscrew of the same measurement and strength as the capscrew being replaced. Using the wrong capscrews can result in engine damage.

Metric capscrews and nuts are identified by the grade number stamped on the head of the capscrew or on the surface of the nuts. U.S. Customary capscrews are identified by radial lines stamped on the head of the capscrew.

The following examples indicate how capscrews are identified:



#### NOTES:

1. **Always** use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are **not** available.
2. Do **not** use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
3. The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
4. When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.

### Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric

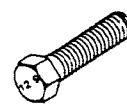
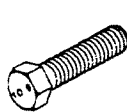
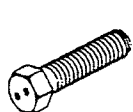
#### Commercial Steel Class

8.8

10.9

12.9

#### Capscrew Head Markings



Body Size  
Diameter

mm

Torque

Cast Iron

Aluminum

N•m

ft-lb

N•m

ft-lb

Torque

Cast Iron

Aluminum

N•m

ft-lb

N•m

ft-lb

Torque

Cast Iron

Aluminum

N•m

ft-lb

N•m

ft-lb

6

9

5

7

4

13

10

7

4

7

14

9

11

7

18

14

11

7

8

23

17

18

14

33

25

18

14

10

45

33

30

25

65

50

30

25

12

80

60

55

40

115

85

55

40

14

125

90

90

65

180

133

90

65

16

195

140

140

100

280

200

140

100

18

280

200

180

135

390

285

180

135

20

400

290

—

—

550


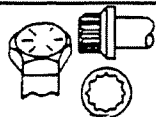

400

—

—

### Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary



SAE Grade Number			5		8				
Capscrew Head Markings									
These are all SAE Grade 5 (3 line)									
									
Capscrew Torque - Grade 5 Capscrew					Capscrew Torque - Grade 8 Capscrew				
Capscrew Body Size	Cast Iron		Aluminum		Cast Iron		Aluminum		
	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	
1/4 - 20	9	7	8	6	15	11	8	6	
1/4 - 28	12	9	9	7	18	13	9	7	
5/16 - 18	20	15	16	12	30	22	16	12	
5/16 - 24	23	17	19	14	33	24	19	14	
3/8 - 16	40	30	25	20	55	40	25	20	
3/8 - 24	40	30	35	25	60	45	35	25	
7/16 - 14	60	45	45	35	90	65	45	35	
7/16 - 20	65	50	55	40	95	70	55	40	
1/2 - 13	95	70	75	55	130	95	75	55	
1/2 - 20	100	75	80	60	150	110	80	60	
9/16 - 12	135	100	110	80	190	140	110	80	
9/16 - 18	150	110	115	85	210	155	115	85	
5/8 - 11	180	135	150	110	255	190	150	110	
5/8 - 18	210	155	160	120	290	215	160	120	
3/4 - 10	325	240	255	190	460	340	255	190	
3/4 - 16	365	270	285	210	515	380	285	210	
7/8 - 9	490	360	380	280	745	550	380	280	
7/8 - 14	530	390	420	310	825	610	420	310	
1 - 8	720	530	570	420	1100	820	570	420	
1 - 14	800	590	650	480	1200	890	650	480	

## This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal black lines running across the width of the page. The lines are thin and consistent in thickness. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

# Section W - Warranty

## Section Contents

	Page
Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveCommercial .....	W-7
Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveConsumer .....	W-5
Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Commercial .....	W-3
Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Consumer .....	W-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## **Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Consumer**

### **PRODUCTS COVERED**

Cummins Inc. (Cummins) warrants to the purchaser (and any subsequent owner) for personal, family or household use (the "Owner") that the following products or components are free from defects in materials and workmanship appearing within the time and/or mileage indicated.

<b>PRODUCT WARRANTY</b>	<b>DURATION of WARRANTY</b>
Base Engine Warranty: New Cummins Gaseous Off-Highway Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after October 1, 2004.	Two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user; provided, however, that if 2,000 hours of operation are met within the first year, coverage will last until the end of that year.
Accessories Warranty: Cummins branded accessories, excluding clutches and filters.	The duration of the Base Engine Warranty.
Belts Warranty: Belts supplied by Cummins.	One year or 500 hours of operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.

**THERE ARE NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THE ABOVE LIMITED WARRANTIES.**

**IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, EXTEND BEYOND THE DURATION OF THESE WARRANTIES.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts.

### **PRODUCTS NOT COVERED**

The following products are not covered by any of the limited warranties described above:

Any accessories bearing the name or brand of another company, even if supplied by Cummins.

### **OTHER EXCLUSIONS**

These limited warranties do not apply to the following:

1. . Engines used commercially, industrially, for competition.
2. . Normal wear and tear.
3. . Damage caused by accidents, abuse, alteration, modification, misuse, neglect or improper care or maintenance, including, but not limited to, the following: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage; and starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.
4. . Damage or failures caused by repair or replacement using parts not supplied, rebuilt or repaired by Cummins.
5. . Damage caused by operation of the engine outside of the recommended specifications for timing and/or fueling.
6. . Damage or failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by the presence of water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil and/or coolant.
7. . Claims for excessive oil consumption where the Owner cannot provide adequate documentation to show that consumption met or exceeded published standards.
8. . Damage due to the failure to follow all instructions specified in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Proof of proper maintenance is the Owner's responsibility. Keep all receipts and be prepared to make them available if questions arise about maintenance.
9. . The cost of normal maintenance or replacement of parts which are not defective. These are the sole responsibility of the Owner.

### **REMEDIES**

Cummins will repair or replace, free of charge, the defective part or product.

Cummins will pay for all labor costs to remove and/or reinstall the Engine or to repair parts, and will also pay for any additional replacement parts needed for the repair (even if such parts are not defective in material or workmanship).

Any repair or replacement must be done by Cummins or a Cummins distributor.

If Cummins replaces maintenance items, including, but not limited to, lubricating oil, antifreeze and filter elements, because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, Cummins will repair or replace these maintenance items

free of charge; if such items are replaced at the Owner's request in the course of repair, and not because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, the cost of such replacement is the sole responsibility of the Owner.

Any part repaired or replaced by Cummins or a Cummins distributor under this Warranty will be covered by the remainder of the applicable warranty.

**CUMMINS' ONLY RESPONSIBILITY, AND THE OWNER'S ONLY REMEDY, IS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS WARRANTY.**

**CUMMINS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES.**

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other legal rights which vary from state to state.

## **HOW TO OBTAIN SERVICE**

To obtain warranty service in the United States, the Engine or part believed to be defective, and proof of the date of delivery to the first end-user must be presented to a Cummins distributor. Any charges incurred for service calls, meals, lodging, transportation to/from the Cummins distributor and other similar costs are the responsibility of the Owner. If you have any questions regarding this limited warranty, please visit our website at <http://www.cummins.com>.

## **Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Commercial PRODUCTS COVERED**

Cummins Inc. (Cummins) warrants to the purchaser (and any subsequent owner) for industrial and commercial use (the "Owner") that the following products or components are free from defects in materials and workmanship appearing within the time and/or mileage indicated.

<b>PRODUCT WARRANTY</b>	<b>DURATION of WARRANTY</b>
Base Engine Warranty: New Cummins Gaseous Off-Highway Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after October 1, 2004, for industrial and commercial use.	Two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user; provided, however, that if 2,000 hours of operation are met within the first year, coverage will last until the end of that year.
Accessories Warranty: (1) Cummins Branded Accessories, excluding clutches and filters.	The duration of the Base Engine Warranty.
Belts Warranty: Belts supplied by Cummins.	One year or 500 hours of operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first user.

**THERE ARE NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, WHICH ARE IN LIEU OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

## **PRODUCTS NOT COVERED**

The following products are not covered by any of the limited warranties described above:

Any accessories bearing the name or brand of another company, even if supplied by Cummins.

## **OTHER EXCLUSIONS**

These limited warranties do not apply to the following:

1. . Engines used for personal, family or household purposes, or for competition.
2. . Normal wear and tear.
3. . Damage caused by accidents, abuse, alteration, modification, misuse, neglect or improper care or maintenance, including, but not limited to, the following: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspending; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage; and starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.
4. . Damage or failures caused by repair or replacement using parts not supplied, rebuilt or repaired by Cummins.
5. . Damage caused by operation of the engine outside of the recommended specifications for timing and/or fueling.
6. . Damage or failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by the presence of water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil, air and/or coolant.
7. . Claims for excessive oil consumption where the Owner cannot provide adequate documentation to show that consumption met or exceeded published standards.
8. . Damage due to the failure to follow all instructions specified in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Proof of proper maintenance is the Owner's responsibility. Keep all receipts and be prepared to make them available if questions arise about maintenance.
9. . The cost of normal maintenance or replacement of parts which are not defective. These are the sole responsibility of the Owner.

## **REMEDIES**

Cummins will repair or replace, free of charge, the defective part or product.

Cummins will pay for all labor costs to remove and/or reinstall the Engine or to repair parts, and will also pay for any additional replacement parts needed for the repair (even if such parts are not defective in material or workmanship).

Any repair or replacement must be done by Cummins or a Cummins distributor.

If Cummins replaces maintenance items, including, but not limited to, lubricating oil, antifreeze and filter elements, because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, Cummins will repair or replace these maintenance items free of charge; if such items are replaced at the Owner's request in the course of repair, and not because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, the cost of such replacement is the sole responsibility of the Owner.

Any part repaired or replaced by Cummins or a Cummins distributor under this Warranty will be covered by the remainder of the applicable warranty.

**CUMMINS' ONLY RESPONSIBILITY, AND THE OWNER'S ONLY REMEDY, IS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS WARRANTY.**

**CUMMINS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES.**

## **HOW TO OBTAIN SERVICE**

To obtain warranty service in the United States, the Engine or part believed to be defective, and proof of the date of delivery to the first end-user must be presented to a Cummins distributor. Any charges incurred for service calls, meals, lodging, transportation to/from the Cummins distributor and other similar costs are the responsibility of the Owner.



## **Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveConsumer**

### **PRODUCTS COVERED**

Cummins Inc. warrants to the purchaser (and any subsequent owner) for personal, family or household use solely in generator drive applications (the "Owner") that the following products or components are free from defects in materials and workmanship appearing within the time or hours or actual operation indicated:

<b>PRODUCT WARRANTY</b>	<b>DURATION of WARRANTY</b>
Base Engine Warranty: New Cummins engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after October 1, 2004. The duration of the warranty depends on the power rating assigned to the engine which can be found stamped on the engine data plate.	
<b>Standby Power Rating</b>	24 months or 400 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.
<b>Unlimited Time Running Prime Power Rating</b>	12 months from the date of delivery to the first end-user
<b>Limited Time Running Prime Power Rating</b>	12 months or 750 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.
<b>Continuous/Base Power Rating</b>	12 months from the date of delivery to the first end-user
Accessories Warranty: Cummins branded accessories, excluding clutches and filters.	The duration of the Base Engine Warranty.
Belts Warranty: Belts supplied by Cummins.	One year or 500 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.

**THERE ARE NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THE ABOVE LIMITED WARRANTIES.**

**IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, EXTEND BEYOND THE DURATION OF THESE WRITTEN WARRANTIES.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts.

### **PRODUCTS NOT COVERED**

The following products are not covered by any of the limited warranties described above:

Any accessories bearing the name or brand of another company, even if supplied by Cummins.

### **OTHER EXCLUSIONS**

These limited warranties do not apply to the following:

- Engines used commercially, industrially, for competition or in applications other than generator drive applications.
- Normal wear and tear.
- Damage caused by accidents, abuse, alteration, modification, misuse, neglect or improper care or maintenance, including, but not limited to, the following: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage; and starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.
- Damage caused by operation of the engine outside of the recommended specifications for timing and/or fueling.
- Damage or failures caused by repair or replacement using parts not supplied, rebuilt or repaired by Cummins.
- Damage or failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by the presence of water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil, air and/or coolant.
- Claims for excessive oil consumption where the Owner cannot provide adequate documentation to show that consumption met or exceeded published standards.
- Damage due to the failure to follow all instructions specified in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Proof of proper maintenance is the Owner's responsibility. Keep all receipts and be prepared to make them available if questions arise about maintenance.
- The cost of normal maintenance or replacement of parts which are not defective. These are the sole responsibility of the Owner.

10. Any engine on which the hourmeter has been disconnected or damaged by causes other than warranted defects, except to the extent that, after presuming 400 hours of actual operation for each month since delivery to the first end-user, the applicable warranty remains in force.
11. Use of an engine that is inconsistent with its applicable rating as described in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual.
12. Failure to make installations adequately or correctly in accordance with the Cummins Generator Drive Installation Guidelines.

## **REMEDIES**

Cummins will repair or replace, free of charge, the defective part or product during normal business hours.

Cummins will pay for all labor costs to remove and/or reinstall the engine or to repair parts, and will also pay for any additional replacement parts needed for the repair (even if such parts are not defective in material or workmanship).

Any repair or replacement must be done by Cummins or a Cummins distributor. (The Owner is responsible for providing sufficient access to enable the servicing entity to remove the engine from the installation.)

If Cummins replaces maintenance items, including, but not limited to, lubricating oil, antifreeze and filter elements, because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, Cummins will repair or replace these maintenance items free of charge; if such items are replaced at the Owner's request in the course of repair, and not because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, the cost of such replacement is the sole responsibility of the Owner.

Any part repaired or replaced by Cummins or a Cummins distributor under this Warranty will be covered by the remainder of the applicable warranty.

**CUMMINS' ONLY RESPONSIBILITY, AND THE OWNER'S ONLY REMEDY, IS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS WARRANTY.**

**CUMMINS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES.**

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other legal rights which vary from state to state.

## **HOW TO OBTAIN SERVICE**

To obtain warranty service, contact a Cummins distributor and provide proof of the date of delivery to the first end-user. If you have any questions regarding this limited warranty, please visit our website at <http://www.cummins.com>.

## **Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveCommercial**

### **PRODUCTS COVERED**

Cummins Inc. warrants to the purchaser (and any subsequent owner) for industrial and commercial use solely in generator drive applications (the "Owner") that the following products or components are free from defects in materials and workmanship appearing within the time or hours or actual operation indicated:

<b>PRODUCT WARRANTY</b>	<b>DURATION of WARRANTY</b>
Base Engine Warranty: New Cummins engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after October 1, 2004. The duration of the warranty depends on the power rating assigned to the engine which can be found stamped on the engine data plate.	
<b>Standby Power Rating</b>	24 months or 400 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.
<b>Unlimited Time Running Prime Power Rating</b>	12 months from the date of delivery to the first end-user
<b>Limited Time Running Prime Power Rating</b>	12 months or 750 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.
<b>Continuous/Base Power Rating</b>	12 months from the date of delivery to the first end-user
Accessories Warranty: Cummins branded accessories, excluding clutches and filters.	The duration of the Base Engine Warranty.
Belts Warranty: Belts supplied by Cummins.	One year or 500 hours of actual operation, whichever comes first, from the date of delivery to the first end-user.

**THERE ARE NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, WHICH ARE IN LIEU OF ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

### **PRODUCTS NOT COVERED**

The following products are not covered by any of the limited warranties described above:

Any accessories bearing the name or brand of another company, even if supplied by Cummins.

### **OTHER EXCLUSIONS**

These limited warranties do not apply to the following:

1. . Engines used for personal, family or household purposes, for competition or in applications other than generator drive applications.
2. . Normal wear and tear.
3. . Damage caused by accidents, abuse, alteration, modification, misuse, neglect or improper care or maintenance, including, but not limited to, the following: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage; and starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.
4. . Damage caused by operation of the engine outside of the recommended specifications for timing and/or fueling.
5. . Damage or failures caused by repair or replacement using parts not supplied, rebuilt or repaired by Cummins.
6. . Damage or failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by the presence of water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil, air and/or coolant.
7. . Claims for excessive oil consumption where the Owner cannot provide adequate documentation to show that consumption met or exceeded published standards.
8. . Damage due to the failure to follow all instructions specified in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Proof of proper maintenance is the Owner's responsibility. Keep all receipts and be prepared to make them available if questions arise about maintenance.
9. . The cost of normal maintenance or replacement of parts which are not defective. These are the sole responsibility of the Owner.
10. Any engine on which the hourmeter has been disconnected or damaged by causes other than warranted defects, except to the extent that, after presuming 400 hours of actual operation for each month since delivery to the first end-user, the applicable warranty remains in force.

11. Use of an engine that is inconsistent with its applicable rating as described in the Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual.
12. Failure to make installations adequately or correctly in accordance with the Cummins Generator Drive Installation Guidelines.

## **REMEDIES**

Cummins will repair or replace, free of charge, the defective part or product during normal business hours.

Cummins will pay for all labor costs to remove and/or reinstall the engine or to repair parts, and will also pay for any additional replacement parts needed for the repair (even if such parts are not defective in material or workmanship).

Any repair or replacement must be done by Cummins or a Cummins distributor. (The Owner is responsible for providing sufficient access to enable the servicing entity to remove the engine from the installation.)

If Cummins replaces maintenance items, including, but not limited to, lubricating oil, antifreeze and filter elements, because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, Cummins will repair or replace these maintenance items free of charge; if such items are replaced at the Owner's request in the course of repair, and not because they have been damaged by a warranted failure, the cost of such replacement is the sole responsibility of the Owner.

Any part repaired or replaced by Cummins or a Cummins distributor under this Warranty will be covered by the remainder of the applicable warranty.

**CUMMINS' ONLY RESPONSIBILITY, AND THE OWNER'S ONLY REMEDY, IS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS WARRANTY.**

**CUMMINS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES.**

## **HOW TO OBTAIN SERVICE**

To obtain warranty service, contact a Cummins distributor and provide proof of the date of delivery to the first end-user.

About the Manual .....	i-2	Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze .....	V-11
General Information .....	i-2	General Information .....	V-11
Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	i-12	Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) .....	V-13
General Information .....	i-12	Test Intervals .....	V-16
Additional Service Literature .....	L-1	Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit .....	V-16
General Information .....	L-1	Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat .....	TS-4
Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type .....	118-0	Coolant Temperature Below Normal .....	TS-5
General Information .....	118-0	Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner .....	227-0
Air Cleaner Restriction .....	132-0	Maintenance Check .....	227-0
Maintenance Check .....	132-0	Ignition Timing .....	118-0
Air Intake System .....	V-5	Adjust .....	118-0
Specifications .....	V-5	Electro-Mechanical Type .....	118-0
Air/Fuel Mixer .....	118-0	Electronic Type .....	118-0
Adjust .....	118-0	Cooling System .....	119-0
Clean and Inspect for Reuse .....	118-0	Drain .....	119-0
Finishing Steps .....	118-0	Fill .....	119-0
General Information .....	118-0	Flush .....	119-0
Install .....	118-0	Cooling System .....	V-4
Preparatory Steps .....	118-0	Specifications .....	V-4
Remove .....	118-0	Cummins Customized Parts Catalog .....	L-3
Batteries .....	118-0	General Information .....	L-3
Inspect .....	118-0	Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog .....	L-3
Battery Cables and Connections .....	118-0	Ordering by Telephone .....	L-3
Initial Check .....	118-0	Ordering On-Line .....	L-3
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values .....	V-20	Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications .....	V-8
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric .....	V-20	Specifications .....	V-8
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary .....	V-20	Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview .....	-3-1
General Information .....	V-20	Engine Operation Report .....	-3-1
Charge-Air Piping .....	132-0	General Information .....	-3-1
Maintenance Check .....	132-0	Unusual Engine Noise .....	-3-1
Cold Weather Starting .....	-1-2	Distributors - International .....	S-36
Using Starting Aids .....	-1-2	Locations .....	S-36
Component Manufacturers' Addresses .....	M-1	Distributors and Branches .....	S-3
Air Compressors .....	M-1	Australia .....	S-24
Air Cylinders .....	M-1	Canada .....	S-21
Air Heaters .....	M-1	New Zealand .....	S-28
Air Starting Motors .....	M-1	United States .....	S-3
Alternators .....	M-1	Division and Regional Offices .....	S-2
Auxiliary Brakes .....	M-1	Locations .....	S-2
Belts .....	M-1	Drive Belt, Cooling Fan .....	119-0
Catalytic Converters .....	M-1	Inspect for Reuse .....	119-0
Coolant Level Switches .....	M-1	Install .....	119-0
Clutches .....	M-1	Remove .....	119-0
Coolant Heaters .....	M-2	Drive Belts .....	-3-3
Drive Plates .....	M-2	Maintenance Check .....	-3-3
Electric Starting Motors .....	M-2	Poly-Vee Belt .....	-3-3
Electronic Switches .....	M-2	Cogged Belt .....	-3-3
Engine Protection Controls .....	M-2	Electrical System .....	V-7
Fan Clutches .....	M-2	Specifications .....	V-7
Fans .....	M-2	Emergency and Technical Service .....	S-1
Fault Lamps .....	M-2	General Information .....	S-1
Filters .....	M-2	Engine Acceleration or Response Poor .....	TS-6
Flexplates .....	M-2	Engine Decelerates Slowly .....	TS-7
Fuel Coolers .....	M-2	Engine Diagrams .....	E-2
Fuel Pumps .....	M-2	Engine Views .....	E-2
Fuel Warmers .....	M-2	Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start .....	TS-8
Gauges .....	M-3	Engine Identification .....	E-1
Governors .....	M-3	Cummins Engine Nomenclature .....	E-1
Heat Sleeves .....	M-3	Engine Dataplate .....	E-1
Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps .....	M-3	Engine Mounts .....	118-0
In-Line Connectors .....	M-3	Inspect for Reuse .....	118-0
Oil Heaters .....	M-3	Engine Noise Excessive .....	TS-9
Prelubrication Systems .....	M-3	Engine Operating Range .....	-1-6
Radiators .....	M-3	General Information .....	-1-6
Throttle Assemblies .....	M-3	Engine Power Output Low .....	TS-10
Torque Converters .....	M-3	Engine Runs Rough at Idle .....	TS-11
Coolant Filter .....	118-0	Engine Runs Rough or Misfires .....	TS-12
Clean .....	118-0	Engine Shutdown .....	-1-6
Install .....	118-0	General Information .....	-1-6
Remove .....	118-0	Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle .....	TS-13
Low-Temperature Aftercooler (LTA) Water Pump .....	118-0	Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running .....	TS-14
Clean and Inspect for Reuse .....	118-0	Engine Steam Cleaning .....	118-0
Finishing Steps .....	118-0	Clean .....	118-0
Initial Check .....	118-0	Engine Transient Response Poor .....	TS-15
Install .....	118-0	Engine Vibration Excessive .....	TS-16
Preparatory Steps .....	118-0	Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter) .....	TS-17
Remove .....	118-0	Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM) .....	TS-18
Coolant Level .....	-3-2	Engine Will Not Shut Off .....	TS-20
Maintenance Check .....	-3-2	Exhaust System .....	V-6
Coolant Loss - External .....	TS-3	Specifications .....	V-6
Coolant Recommendations and Specifications .....	V-11	Fan Hub, Belt Driven .....	119-0
Coolant Blending and Mixing .....	V-14	Maintenance Check .....	119-0
Coolant Replacement Requirements .....	V-18	Fan, Cooling .....	-3-4
Cooling System Sealing Additives .....	V-13	Inspect for Reuse .....	-3-4
Cooling System Soluble Oils .....	V-13	Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System .....	D-20
Fleetguard® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge .....	V-14	Flow Diagram .....	D-20
Coolant Capacity Chart .....	V-15	Flow Diagram, Cooling System .....	D-10

**Index**  
**Page X-2**

Flow Diagram.....	D-10	<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	132-0
<b>Flow Diagram, Exhaust System</b> .....	D-19	Adjust.....	132-0
Flow Diagram.....	D-19	Crossheads.....	132-0
<b>Flow Diagram, Fuel System</b> .....	D-2	Valves.....	132-0
Flow Diagram.....	D-2	Finishing Steps.....	132-0
<b>Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	D-6	Preparatory Steps.....	132-0
Flow Diagram.....	D-6	<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	118-0
Fuel Consumption Excessive.....	TS-21	Adjust.....	118-0
<b>Fuel System</b> .....	V-2	Crossheads.....	118-0
Specifications.....	V-2	Valves.....	118-0
<b>Fuel Filter, NG</b> .....	118-0	Finishing Steps.....	118-0
Finishing Steps.....	118-0	Preparatory Steps.....	118-0
Install.....	118-0	<b>Problem Solving</b> .....	S-1
Preparatory Steps.....	118-0	General Information.....	S-1
Remove.....	118-0	<b>Radiator Hoses</b> .....	118-0
<b>Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveCommercial</b> .....	W-7	Maintenance Check.....	118-0
<b>Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideGenerator DriveConsumer</b> .....	W-5	<b>Regional Offices - International</b> .....	S-29
<b>Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Commercial</b> .....	W-3	Locations.....	S-29
<b>Gaseous Fueled EnginesWorldwideIndustrial (Off Highway)Consumer</b> .....	W-1	<b>Rocker Lever Cover</b> .....	132-0
<b>General Cleaning Instructions</b> .....	i-8	Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	132-0
Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper.....	i-8	Install.....	132-0
Definition of Clean.....	i-8	Remove.....	132-0
Gasket Surfaces.....	i-9	<b>Routine Service and Parts</b> .....	S-1
Plastic Bead Cleaning.....	i-10	General Information.....	S-1
Solvent and Acid Cleaning.....	i-9	<b>Sealants</b> .....	V-19
Steam Cleaning.....	i-10	General Information.....	V-19
<b>General Repair Instructions</b> .....	i-7	<b>Service Literature Ordering Location</b> .....	L-2
General Information.....	i-7	Contact Information.....	L-2
Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System.....	i-7	<b>Spark Plug Wire</b> .....	118-0
<b>General Safety Instructions</b> .....	i-6	Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	118-0
Important Safety Notice.....	i-6	Install.....	118-0
<b>General Engine</b> .....	V-1	Remove.....	118-0
Specifications.....	V-1	<b>Spark Plugs (Standard)</b> .....	227-0
<b>Governor Oil</b> .....	3-6	Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	227-0
Maintenance Check.....	3-6	Install.....	227-0
<b>Governor Oil</b> .....	118-0	Remove.....	227-0
Drain.....	118-0	<b>Starting Motor</b> .....	A-1
Fill.....	118-0	Install.....	A-1
<b>How to Use the Manual</b> .....	i-3	Preparatory Steps.....	A-1
General Information.....	i-3	Remove.....	A-1
<b>Illustrations</b> .....	i-5	<b>Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change</b> .....	1-3
General Information.....	i-5	General Information.....	1-3
<b>Lubricating Oil and Filters</b> .....	132-0	<b>Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) and Antifreeze Concentration</b> .....	227-0
Clean and Inspect for Reuse.....	132-0	Maintenance Check.....	227-0
Drain.....	132-0	Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA).....	227-0
Fill.....	132-0	Antifreeze.....	227-0
Install.....	132-0	<b>Symbols</b> .....	i-4
Remove.....	132-0	General Information.....	i-4
Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive.....	TS-22	<b>System Diagrams - Overview</b> .....	D-1
<b>Lubricating Oil Level</b> .....	3-5	General Information.....	D-1
Maintenance Check.....	3-5	<b>To the Owner and Operator</b> .....	i-1
Lubricating Oil Pressure High.....	TS-23	General Information.....	i-1
Lubricating Oil Pressure Low.....	TS-24	<b>Tool Requirements</b> .....	2-1
<b>Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-9	General Information.....	2-1
General Information.....	V-9	<b>Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques</b> .....	TS-1
Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive.....	TS-25	General Information.....	TS-1
<b>Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	V-3	<b>Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts</b> .....	TS-2
Specifications.....	V-3	General Information.....	TS-2
Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification.....	TS-26	<b>Turbocharger</b> .....	119-0
<b>Maintenance Guidelines - Overview</b> .....	2-1	Maintenance Check.....	119-0
General Information.....	2-1	<b>Crankcase Breather Tube</b> .....	3-5
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	119-0	Maintenance Check.....	3-5
General Information.....	119-0	<b>Vibration Damper, Rubber</b> .....	119-0
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	132-0	Inspect.....	119-0
General Information.....	132-0	<b>Vibration Damper, Viscous</b> .....	119-0
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	227-0	Inspect.....	119-0
General Information.....	227-0	<b>Water Pump</b> .....	119-0
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	118-0	Maintenance Check.....	119-0
General Information.....	118-0		
<b>Maintenance Record Form</b> .....	2-5		
Maintenance Data.....	2-5		
<b>Maintenance Schedule</b> .....	2-2		
General Information.....	2-2		
Industrial Applications.....	2-2		
Power Generation.....	2-3		
Gas Compression.....	2-4		
<b>Normal Starting Procedure</b> .....	1-2		
General Information.....	1-2		
<b>Operating Instructions - Overview</b> .....	1-1		
General Information.....	1-1		
<b>Operating the Engine</b> .....	1-4		
Ambient Temperature.....	1-5		
0 to -32°C [32 to -25°F].....	1-5		
-32 to -54°C [-25 to -65°F].....	1-5		
Cold Weather.....	1-5		
Normal.....	1-4		
Winterfronts and Shutters.....	1-6		



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE—

CUMMINS INC.  
MAIL CODE 41302  
BOX 3005  
COLUMBUS, IN 47202-3005



**Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to  
Section L - Service Literature for literature information.**

# Literature Survey Form

Bulletin No.: 4021507

We are always open to any suggestions or recommendations that will aid in improving our manuals. Use this postage paid survey form to evaluate this manual. Please check the appropriate response and use the space provided below to list any additional comments:

	Yes	No
Is the needed information easy to locate in the manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the information easy to read?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the information easy to understand?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the information sufficiently cover the subject?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are subjects in the Index specific enough to locate in the manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the important points sufficiently emphasized?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the illustrations easy to understand?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the text support the operation being illustrated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you use the Table of Contents and Section Contents?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you use the Index?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please provide comments on any response(s) marked "No" in this survey and on any suggestions you feel could improve our manuals. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_

**Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to  
Section L - Service Literature for literature information.**



**CALIFORNIA**  
**Proposition 65 Warning**

**Natural Gas engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.**

**Cummins Inc.**  
Box 3005  
Columbus, Indiana, U.S.A., 47202

Registered Office  
**Cummins Engine Company, Ltd.**  
46-50 Coombe Road  
New Malden,  
Surrey KT3 4QL,  
England  
Registration 573951 England

Copyright© 2004  
Cummins Inc.

**Cummins Customer Assistance Center**  
**1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)**  
**APPLICABLE ONLY IN U.S.A. AND CANADA**